



▪

# **PUBLIC WORKS ACCOUNT CODE**

▪

**Government of India Publications are obtainable from the Government of  
India Central Publication Branch, 3, Government Place, West,  
Calcutta, and from the following Agents :—**

**EUROPE.**

OFFICE OF THE HIGH COMMISSIONER FOR INDIA, 42, GROSVENOR GARDENS, LONDON, S.W. 1.  
And at all Booksellers.

**INDIA AND CEYLON : Provincial Book Depots.**

**MADRAS :—**Superintendent, Government Press, Mount Road, Madras.  
**BOMBAY :—**Superintendent, Government Book Depot, Town Hall, Bombay.  
**SIND :—**Library attached to the Office of the Commissioner in Sind, Karachi.  
**BENGAL :—**Bengal Secretariat Book Depot, Writers' Buildings, Room No. 1, Ground Floor, Calcutta  
**UNITED PROVINCES OF AGRA AND OUDH :—**Superintendent of Government Press, United Provinces of  
Agra and Oudh, Allahabad.  
**PUNJAB :—**Superintendent, Government Printing, Punjab, Lahore.  
**BURMA :—**Superintendent, Government Printing, Burma, Rangoon.  
**CENTRAL PROVINCES AND BEEHAR :—**Superintendent, Government Printing, Central Provinces, Nagpur.  
**ASSAM :—**Superintendent, Assam Secretariat Press, Shillong.  
**BIHAR AND ORISSA :—**Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar and Orissa, P. O. Guizarbagh, Patna.  
**COORG :—**Office of the Chief Commissioner of Coorg, Bangalore.  
**NORTH-WEST FRONTIER PROVINCE :—**Manager, Government Printing and Stationery, Peshawar.

Thacker, Spink & Co., Calcutta and Simla.  
W. Newman & Co., Ltd., Calcutta.  
H. Cambray & Co., Calcutta.  
S. K. Lahiri & Co., Calcutta.  
The Indian School Supply Depot, 308, Bow Bazar  
Street, Calcutta.  
Butterworth & Co. (India), Ltd., Calcutta.  
Rai M. C. Sarcar Bahadur & Sons, 90-2A, Harrison  
Road, Calcutta.  
Standard Literature Company, Limited, Calcutta.  
Association Press, Calcutta.  
Chakraverty, Chatterjee & Co., Ltd., 13, College  
Square, Calcutta.  
The Book Company, Calcutta.  
James Murray & Co., 12, Government Place,  
Calcutta. (For Meteorological Publications only.)  
Ray Chaudhury & Co., 68-5, Ashutosh Mukerji  
Road, Calcutta.  
Scientific Publishing Co., 9, Taitolla Lane, Calcutta.  
Chatterjee & Co., 204, Cornwallis Street, Calcutta.  
B. C. Basak, Esq., Proprietor, Albert Library, Dacca.  
Mitra Brothers, Rajshahi.  
Hingmabothams, Madras.  
P. R. Rama Iyer & Co., Madras.  
Roshonee and Sons, Madras.  
G. A. Watson & Co., Publishers, George Town,  
Madras.  
Theological Publishing House, Adyar, Madras.  
Bright & Co., Trivandrum.  
The Booklover's Resort, Talkad, Trivandrum,  
South India.  
K. M. Gopalakrishna Kous, Padmanadapam,  
Madras.  
Central Book Depot, Madras.  
Vijapur & Co., Visagapatam.  
Thacker & Co., Ltd., Bombay.  
D. B. Taraporevala, Sons & Co., Bombay.  
Sunder Pandurang, Bombay.  
Ramu Chandra Govind & Sons, Kalbadevi Road,  
Bombay.  
K. M. Tripathi & Co., Booksellers, Princess Street,  
Kalbadevi Road, Bombay.  
New and Secondhand Bookshop, Falbadevi Road,  
Bombay.  
Mrs. Radhakshi Atmaram Sagoon, Kalbadevi Road,  
Bombay.  
A. H. Wheeler & Co., Allahabad, Calcutta and  
Bombay.  
S. Govind & Co., Standard Road, Girgaon, Bombay.  
Proprietor, New Kshabkhana, Poona.  
The Manager, Oriental Book Supplying Agency, 15,  
Shankarwar, Poona City.  
Rama Krishna Bros., Opposite Vithrambag, Poona  
City.  
S. P. Bookshop, 21, Radhwar, Poona.  
Mangaldas & Sons, Booksellers and Publishers,  
Banga Talao, Surat.  
The Standard Book and Stationery Co., 33-33,  
Arab Road, Peshawar.

R. B. Umadikar & Co., The Bharat Book Depot,  
Dharwar.  
The Standard Bookstall, Karachi, Quetta, Delhi,  
Murree and Rawalpindi.  
The Karachi Book Depot, Elphinstone Street, Camp  
Karachi.  
The English Bookstall, Karachi.  
The Standard Bookstall, Quetta.  
U. P. Malhotra & Co., Quetta.  
J. Ray & Sons, 48 K. & L, Edwardes Road, Rawal  
pindi, Murree and Lahore.  
The Standard Book Depot, Lahore, Nainital,  
Mussoorie, Dalhousie, Ambala Cantonment and  
Delhi.  
N. B. Mathur, Supdt., Nazir Kanun Hind Press  
Allahabad.  
The North India Christian Tract and Book Society,  
13, Olive Road, Allahabad.  
Ram Dayal Agarwala, 184, Katra, Allahabad.  
The Indian Army Book Depot, Juhl, Cawnpore.  
The Indian Army Book Depot, Jullundur City.  
Manager, Naval Kishore Press, Lucknow.  
The Upper India Publishing House, Ltd., Literature  
Palace, Ammuddaula Park, Lucknow.  
Rai Sahib M. Gulab Singh & Sons, Mufid-I-Am-  
Press, Lahore and Allahabad.  
Rama Krishna & Sons, Bookshemen, Anarkali, Lahore.  
Puri Brothers, Booksellers and Publishers, Katchen  
Road, Lahore.  
The Tilak School Bookshop, Lahore.  
The Standard Bookstall, Lahore.  
The Proprietor, Punjab Sanskrit Book Depot,  
Saidmitha Street, Lahore.  
The Insurance Publicity Co., Ltd., Lahore.  
The Punjab Religious Book Society, Lahore.  
Manager of the Imperial Book Depot, 63, Chandni  
Chank Street, Delhi.  
Fono Book Agency, New Delhi.  
Oxford Book and Stationery Company, Delhi.  
Supdt., American Baptist Mission Press, Rangoon.  
The Modern Publishing House, Ltd., 30, Phayre  
Street, Rangoon.  
Burma Book Club, Ltd., Rangoon.  
Manager, The "Hitavada," Nagpur.  
Bhiksey Brothers, Booksellers and Stationers, Sita-  
badi, Nagpur.  
S. C. Talukdar, Proprietor, Students & Co., Cooh  
Behar.  
The Manager, Ceylon Observer, Colombo.  
The Manager, The Indian Book Shop, Benares City.  
The Srivishnupur Co-operative Trading Union, Ltd.,  
Srivilliputtur (S. I. R.).  
Raghunath Prasad & Sons, Patna City.  
The Students' Emporium, Patna.  
E. L. Mathur & Bros., Guzi, Patna City  
Dandekar Brothers, Indore City.  
Fustakelaya Shriyash Sahakari, Ltd., Baroda.  
The Hyderabad Book Depot, Chaderghat, Hydera-  
bad (Deccan).  
Thakur & Co., Amraoti.

**GOVERNMENT OF INDIA**

---

# **PUBLIC WORKS ACCOUNT CODE**

**WITH**

## **APPENDICES**



**[ First Edition ]**

*Issued by authority of the Auditor General In India*

CALCUTTA: GOVERNMENT OF INDIA  
CENTRAL PUBLICATION BRANCH  
1929

---





## PREFACE.

THE rules in this Code describe the accounts maintained in respect of public works transactions, the principles on which they are based and the procedure to be adopted in their maintenance. They supersede the rules in that respect as given in (i) the Public Works Department Code (edition of 1908) and (ii) the Government of India, Finance Department letter No. 1582-A., dated the 1st October 1918, regarding the revised system of Public Works Accounts.

2. Subject to the provisions of Chapter 1.—“Extent of Application,” the rules in this Code can be amended and revised by the Auditor General who will welcome any suggestions for amendment that are made for his consideration by local Governments and Audit Officers. As the Auditor General would ordinarily desire to know the opinion of the Accountant General on any suggestion, it will be a convenient arrangement if the provincial Government will communicate its suggestions to the Auditor General through the Accountant General, and if an administration under the direct control of the Central Government will send suggestions through that Government together with a copy of the views of the Accountant General concerned.

3. An explanatory memorandum indicating the authority that may amend each rule in the Code will be furnished to all local Governments and Audit Officers.

M. F. GAUNTLETT,  
*Auditor General.*

*November 29th, 1921.*



# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

	Paragraph.
CHAPTER I.—EXTENT OF APPLICATION . . . . .	1
CHAPTER II.—DEFINITIONS . . . . .	9
CHAPTER III.—GENERAL OUTLINES OF SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS.	
A. CLASSIFICATION OF TRANSACTIONS . . . . .	81
B. SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS . . . . .	93
CHAPTER IV.—RELATIONS WITH AUDIT.	
A. GENERAL . . . . .	95
B. DIVISIONAL ACCOUNTANT . . . . .	98
C. AUDIT INSPECTIONS . . . . .	104
D. COMMUNICATION OF SANCTIONS TO AUDIT . . . . .	105
E. RESULTS OF AUDIT . . . . .	106
CHAPTER V.—APPROPRIATION.	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	110
B. GRANTS AND THEIR DISTRIBUTION . . . . .	111
C. GRANTS FOR EXPENDITURE IN ENGLAND . . . . .	118
D. WATCHING OF ACTUALS . . . . .	122
CHAPTER VI.—CASH.	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	126
B. MODES OF OBTAINING CASH FROM TREASURIES—	
I. General . . . . .	129
II. Monthly Estimates of Receipts and Expenditure . . . . .	135
III. Limits on Subdivisional Officers' Drawings . . . . .	136
IV. Cheques . . . . .	137
C. RECEIPT OF MONEY—	
1 Account Procedure . . . . .	144
II Disposal of Receipts . . . . .	147
D. PAYMENTS—	
I. Manner of Payment . . . . .	148
II. Vouchers . . . . .	151
E. REMITTANCES TO TREASURIES . . . . .	155
F. CASH ACCOUNTS—	
I. Cash Book—	
(a) Upkeep . . . . .	156
(b) Balancing . . . . .	158
(c) Rectification of Errors . . . . .	159
(d) Verification . . . . .	160
II. Imprest Account . . . . .	163
III. Temporary Advance Account . . . . .	167
G. CHEQUE BOOKS AND RECEIPT BOOKS . . . . .	168

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Paragraph
CHAPTER VII.—STORES.	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	171
B. STOCK—	
I. General . . . . .	177
II. Quantity Accounts—	
(a) Receipts . . . . .	179
(b) Issues . . . . .	181
(c) Monthly Abstracts of Receipts and Issues . . . . .	186
(d) Half-yearly Balance Return . . . . .	189
(e) Corrections . . . . .	190
III. Value Accounts—	
(a) Payment for Stock Received . . . . .	191
(b) Recoveries for Stock Issued—	
(i) Issue Rates . . . . .	193
(ii) Mode of Recovery . . . . .	196
(c) Valuation of Quantity Accounts . . . . .	197
IV. Half-Yearly Register of Stock . . . . .	200
V. Ledger . . . . .	207
VI. Stock-taking . . . . .	208
VII. Rectification of Accounts . . . . .	212
C. TOOLS AND PLANT—	
I. General . . . . .	216
II. Numerical Accounts—	
(a) Receipts . . . . .	219
(b) Issues . . . . .	220
(c) Registers of Tools and Plant . . . . .	221
III. Payment for Supplies . . . . .	225
IV. Recoveries—	
(a) For use of Tools and Plant . . . . .	226
(b) For Sales and Transfers . . . . .	229
V. Verification . . . . .	232
VI. Rectification of Accounts . . . . .	233
D. ROAD METAL—	
I. Quantity Accounts . . . . .	235
II. Rectification of Accounts . . . . .	237
III. Schedule of Rates . . . . .	238
IV. Charges for Quarries . . . . .	239
E. MATERIAL CHARGED TO WORKS . . . . .	240
CHAPTER VIII.—TRANSFER ENTRIES . . . . .	
	241
CHAPTER IX.—REVENUE RECEIPTS.	
A. GENERAL . . . . .	248
B. IRRIGATION REVENUE COLLECTED IN CIVIL DEPARTMENT . . . . .	252
C. RENTS OF BUILDINGS AND LANDS—	
I. Demands and Recoveries—	
(a) From Private Persons . . . . .	253
(b) From Government Servants and Pensioners . . . . .	254
REFUNDS AND REMISSIONS . . . . .	262

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Paragraph.
<b>E. ACCOUNTS PROCEDURE—</b>	
I. Registers of Revenue . . . . .	264
II. Register of Rents . . . . .	268
<b>CHAPTER X.—WORKS ACCOUNTS.</b>	
<b>A. GENERAL PRINCIPLES . . . . .</b>	<b>271</b>
<b>B. CASH PAYMENTS—</b>	
I. Introductory . . . . .	276
II. Payments to Labourers—	
(a) Departmental Labour . . . . .	277
(b) Labour engaged through a Contractor . . . . .	279
III. Payments to Suppliers and Contractors—	
(a) Record of Measurements—	
(i) Measurement Books . . . . .	280
(ii) Detailed Measurements . . . . .	281
(iii) Standard Measurements . . . . .	282
(iv) Review of Measurements . . . . .	283
(b) Bills and Vouchers—	
(i) Forms of Bills and Vouchers . . . . .	284
(ii) Preparation, Examination and Payment of Bills . . . . .	292
(c) Aid to Contractors . . . . .	299
IV. Payments to Work-charged Establishment—	
(a) Conditions of Employment . . . . .	300
(b) Pay Bills . . . . .	302
(c) Unpaid Wages . . . . .	304
(d) Travelling Expenses . . . . .	306
(e) Classification of Charge . . . . .	306
<b>C. ISSUES OF MATERIALS—</b>	
I. General . . . . .	307
II. To Contractors—	
(a) General Conditions . . . . .	308
(b) Accounts Procedure . . . . .	310
(c) Return of Surplus Materials . . . . .	315
(d) Tools and Plant lent for use . . . . .	316
III. Direct to Works—	
(a) Detailed Accounts of Materials Issued . . . . .	317
(b) Disposal of Surplus Materials . . . . .	321
(c) Verification of Unused Balances . . . . .	322
<b>D. ADJUSTMENTS . . . . .</b>	<b>327</b>
<b>E. WORKS ABSTRACTS—</b>	
I. Introductory . . . . .	328
II. Classification and Record of Final Charges—	
(a) Major Estimates . . . . .	330
(b) Minor Estimates . . . . .	339
III. Suspense Accounts—	
(a) General . . . . .	340
(b) "Materials" Account . . . . .	341
(c) "Contractors" and "Labourers" Accounts . . . . .	342
IV. Liabilities Awaiting Incorporation . . . . .	349
V. Record of Progress . . . . .	351
VI. Preparation, Completion and Disposal of Works Abstracts . . . . .	352

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Paragraph.
<b>F. REGISTER OF WORKS—</b>	
I. Forms of Registers of Works and their Preparation . . . . .	354
II. Examination by Divisional Officer . . . . .	356
III. Closing the Accounts on Completion of Work—	
(a) Settlement of Liabilities and Assets and Clearance of Suspense Accounts . . . . .	357
(b) Closing Entries and Review of Expenditure . . . . .	362
(c) Excesses over Estimates—	
(i) Excesses passed by Divisional Officer . . . . .	363
(ii) Completion Reports and Statements . . . . .	364
IV. Correction of Errors after Closing Accounts . . . . .	365
V. Schedule of Rates . . . . .	366
<b>G. CONTRACTORS' LEDGER—</b>	
I. Form and use of the Ledger . . . . .	367
II. Posting the Ledger . . . . .	369
III. Petty Contractors' Account . . . . .	372
IV. Balancing and Reconciliation . . . . .	374
V. Scrutiny of Accounts by Contractors . . . . .	378
<b>H. SUNDRY RULINGS—</b>	
I. Carriage and Incidental Charges . . . . .	379
II. Charges for Examination of Soil . . . . .	380
III. Municipal Rates and Taxes on Residential Buildings . . . . .	381
IV. Employment of Military Labour . . . . .	382
V. Execution of Government Works by Local Bodies . . . . .	383
<b>CHAPTER XI.—MANUFACTURE ACCOUNTS.</b>	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	384
B. OPERATION CHARGES . . . . .	388
C. VALUE OF OUTTURN . . . . .	391
D. GENERAL ACCOUNT . . . . .	394
<b>CHAPTER XII.—SUSPENSE ACCOUNTS.</b>	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	397
B. PURCHASES . . . . .	398
C. STOCK . . . . .	403
D. MISCELLANEOUS P. W. ADVANCES . . . . .	408
E. LONDON STORES . . . . .	417
F. WORKSHOP SUSPENSE . . . . .	426
<b>CHAPTER XIII.—WORKSHOP ACCOUNTS.</b>	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	430
B. DIRECT AND INDIRECT CHARGES . . . . .	433
C. ANNUAL ACCOUNT AND REVIEW . . . . .	439
<b>CHAPTER XIV.—DEPOSITS.</b>	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	441
B. SECURITY DEPOSITS . . . . .	442

## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Paragraph.
C. OTHER DEPOSITS—	
I. For Works . . . . .	448
II. Contractors' Closed Accounts . . . . .	449
III. Miscellaneous . . . . .	450
D. LAPSED AND CONFISCATED DEPOSITS . . . . .	451
E. ACCOUNTS OF PUBLIC WORKS DEPOSITS—	
I. Deposit Register . . . . .	453
II. Schedule of Deposits . . . . .	454
F. ACCOUNTS OF INTEREST-BEARING SECURITIES . . . . .	456

## CHAPTER XV.—NON-GOVERNMENT WORKS.

A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	457
B. DEPOSIT WORKS—	
I. General . . . . .	462
II. District Fund Works . . . . .	466
III. Municipal, Cantonment and Port Trust Fund Works . . . . .	471
C. LOCAL LOAN WORKS . . . . .	472
D. TAKAVI WORKS—	
I. Provision of Funds . . . . .	476
II. Accounts of Expenditure . . . . .	477
III. Recovery through Civil Department . . . . .	480
IV. Water-courses . . . . .	481

CHAPTER XVI.—TRANSACTIONS WITH OTHER DIVISIONS,  
DEPARTMENTS AND GOVERNMENTS.

A. GENERAL RULES . . . . .	482
B. ACCOUNTS PROCEDURE . . . . .	489

## CHAPTER XVII.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	501
B. PREPARATION OF BILLS—	
I. General . . . . .	502
II. Classification . . . . .	504
C. ENCASHMENT OF BILLS . . . . .	506
D. DISTRIBUTION OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES—	
I. General . . . . .	508
II. Miscellaneous Recoveries from Establishment . . . . .	510
E. SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS TO PREVENT DELAYS IN PAYMENTS . . . . .	511
F. COMMUNICATION OF SANCTIONS TO AUDIT . . . . .	513

## CHAPTER XVIII.—CONTINGENT CHARGES.

A. MODE OF OBTAINING CASH . . . . .	516
B. GENERAL RULES . . . . .	517



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Paragraph.
C. SPECIAL RULES—	
I. When Cheques are drawn on Treasuries . . . . .	522
II. When Bills are drawn on Treasuries . . . . .	524
CHAPTER XIX.—DIRECTION AND OTHER SPECIAL OFFICES.	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	526
B. RECEIPTS . . . . .	528
C. PAYMENTS—	
I. Introductory . . . . .	529
II. Pay and Allowances . . . . .	531
III. Contingencies and Supplies and Services . . . . .	534
CHAPTER XX.—ACCOUNTS RETURNS OF SUBDIVISIONAL OFFICERS	537
CHAPTER XXI.—ACCOUNTS OF DIVISIONAL OFFICERS.	
A. INTRODUCTORY . . . . .	543
B. SCRUTINY OF ACCOUNTS . . . . .	546
C. SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS WITH TREASURIES . . . . .	557
D. COMPILATION OF ACCOUNTS—	
I. Monthly Accounts—	
(a) Schedule Dockets . . . . .	561
(b) Registers and Schedules . . . . .	563
(c) Classified Abstract of Expenditure . . . . .	569
(d) Preparation of Monthly Account . . . . .	570
(e) Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
II. Review of Unsettled Accounts . . . . .	580
III. Closing the Accounts of the year . . . . .	582
IV. Miscellaneous Returns . . . . .	584
V. Corrections in Accounts . . . . .	585
VI. <i>Pro Forma</i> Accounts . . . . .	587
E. CHEQUE BOOKS AND RECEIPT BOOKS . . . . .	593
F. MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS . . . . .	596

## APPENDICES.

	Page.
1. Extract from the Auditor General's Rules framed by the Secretary of State in Council under section 96-D (1) of the Government of India Act . . . . .	159
2. Rules regulating Personal Matters affecting Divisional Accountants . . . . .	161
3. Rules for the Public Examination qualifying for Admission to the Establishment of Divisional Accountants . . . . .	164
4. List of Major and Minor Heads of Public Works Receipts and Disbursements . . . . .	167
5. Account Rules relating to the Receipts and Charges of the Public Works Department in connection with Cemeteries and Churches . . . . .	187
6. Account Rules relating to Water-courses . . . . .	189
7. Rules for the Distribution of Establishment and Tools and Plant Charges . . . . .	190
Index . . . . .	195

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

---

**PUBLIC WORKS ACCOUNT CODE**

---

**CHAPTER I.—EXTENT OF APPLICATION.**

*N.B.*—The expression “Governors’ Provinces” as used in this Code includes the province of Burma.]

1. The rules contained in this Code describe primarily the procedure relating to the initial and compiled accounts of officers of the Public Works Department. They are supplementary to the general rules in Volume I of the Civil Account Code, eighth edition, which are applicable to that department unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context or except to the extent that they are modified by the rules in this Code.

2. It is necessary to set out in some detail the extent to which individual rules in this Code are binding upon local Governments and their subordinate officers. This is done in the subsequent paragraphs of this chapter.

3. The Auditor General may—

- (a) frame rules in all matters pertaining to audit, and
- (b) determine the form in which officers rendering accounts to the Indian Audit Department shall render such accounts and in which the initial accounts, from which the accounts so rendered are compiled or on which they are based, shall be maintained,

in accordance with the Rules framed by the Secretary of State in Council under section 96-D (1) of the Government of India Act (*vide* Appendix 1).

Any provisions in this Code relating to the requirements of audit and accounts, as indicated above, should be regarded as issued by the Auditor General under those Rules.

4. The Governor General in Council, who is the custodian of the public account, may, acting under Rule 16 of the Devolution Rules, and with the previous sanction of the Secretary of State in Council, issue Treasury Orders prescribing the procedure to be followed in the payment of moneys into, and in the withdrawal, transfer and disbursement of moneys from, the public account, and for the custody of moneys standing in the account.

A Treasury Order, though issued under the Devolution Rules, is applicable to all Administrations. It will, therefore, override any provision in this Code with which it may be inconsistent and will necessitate the revision of the rules affected.

5. In the Administrations under the direct control of the Central Government, the rules in this Code are wholly applicable.

6. In Governors' provinces—

- (a) the Treasury Orders referred to in paragraph 4 confer upon local Governments certain powers of framing subsidiary rules on matters connected therewith,
- (b) the Finance Department, under Rule 37 (e) of the Devolution Rules, has to see that proper financial rules are framed for the guidance of other departments and that suitable accounts are maintained by other departments and establishments subordinate to them, and
- ( ) the Public Works Department may also find it necessary to issue administrative rules for the guidance of its own offices, which may affect the prescribed procedure of accounts or necessitate the maintenance of any subsidiary accounts.

Many matters dealt with in this Code are matters regarding which the local Government has, in the exercise of these powers, the option of issuing local rules and orders consistently with the essential requirements of audit as determined by the Auditor General.

It will be convenient if, in the first instance, the local Government confirms by a general order all the relevant rules in this Code, and as local rules and orders, general or special, are issued, intimates to all concerned, in consultation with the Auditor General, the rules in this Code superseded thereby.

7. In Bengal and Bihar and Orissa, the procedure relating to the compilation of divisional accounts and to their submission to audit is different from that described in this Code. The application of chapter XXI of the Code to these provinces is, therefore, subject to the provisions of the authorised local procedure, as described in the manuals of the Accountants General, with the approval of the Auditor General.

8. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 7 above, the rules of this Code apply wholly to such agency transactions of the Central Revenues as may occur in the Public Works offices subordinate to provincial Governments

- (1) unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, or
- (2) unless the Central Government, through agency rules issued under Part IV of the Devolution Rules, declares that any rule issued by a provincial Government, under the powers referred to in paragraph 6 above, shall be applicable to central, as well as to provincial, transactions.

## CHAPTER II.—DEFINITIONS.

9. Unless there be something repugnant in the subject or context, the terms defined in this chapter are used in this Code in the sense here explained.

10. **Administrative Approval.**—This term denotes the formal acceptance, by the administrative department concerned, of the proposals for incurring any expenditure in the Public Works Department on a work initiated by, or connected with, the requirements of such administrative department. It is, in effect, an order to the Public Works Department to execute certain specified works at a stated sum to meet the administrative needs of the department requiring the work. See also paragraph 74.

11. **Advance Payment** means a payment made on a running account to a contractor for work done by him but not measured. See paragraph 334 of the Public Works Department Code.

12. **Agency Transactions** is the term employed to denote those transactions of the Central Government for which, in a Governor's province, the Governor in Council acts as merely the Agent of the Governor General in Council under Rule 46 of the Devolution Rules.

13. **Appropriation.**—See paragraphs 112 and 114.

14. **Assets.**—In the accounts of works this term indicates all outstanding or anticipated credits, which have to be taken in reduction of final charges. Examples : Recoveries of advances or recoverable payments, and sale-proceeds or transfer value of surplus materials.

15. **Auditor General's Rules** (*vide* Appendix 1).—Rules framed by the Secretary of State in Council under section 96-D (1) of the Government of India Act, which reads thus :—

96-D. (1) An Auditor General in India shall be appointed by the Secretary of State in Council and shall hold office during His Majesty's pleasure. The Secretary of State in Council shall, by rules, make provision for his pay, powers, duties, and conditions of employment, or for the discharge of his duties in the case of a temporary vacancy or absence from duty.

16. **Book Transfer.**—This term is applied to the process whereby financial transactions which do not involve the giving or receiving of Cash, or of Stock materials, are brought to account. Such transactions may either affect the books of a single accounting officer, or they may involve operation on the books of more than one accounting officer whose accounts are ultimately incorporated in the accounts of Government. They usually represent liabilities and assets of Government brought to account either by way of settlement or otherwise, but they may also represent corrections and amendments made in Cash, Stock, or Book Transfer transactions previously taken to account.

17. **Commercial Department.**—See Appendix 6 to Civil Account Code, Volume I.

18. **Contingencies (Works).**—When used in respect of the accounts of works, the term **Contingencies** indicates the incidental expenses of a miscellaneous

character which cannot appropriately be classified under any distinct sub-head or sub-work, yet pertain to the work as a whole.

**19. Contract and Contractor.**—The term **Contract**, as used in this Code, means any kind of undertaking, written or verbal, express or implied by a person, not being a Government servant, or by a syndicate or firm, for the construction, maintenance or repairs of one or more works for the supply of materials, or for the performance of any service in connection with the execution of works or the supply of materials. The term **Contractor** means a person, syndicate or firm that has made such an undertaking, but often its use is restricted to contractors for the execution of works or for services in connection therewith.

**20. Central.**—See paragraph 88.

**21. Department.**—This term, when qualified by the prefix “The,” is used to indicate the Public Works Department.

**22. Deposit Works.**—This term is applied to works of construction or repair the cost of which is met, not out of Government funds, but out of funds from non-Government sources, which may either be deposited in cash or otherwise placed at the disposal of the Divisional Officer. Works executed for municipalities and other public bodies fall under this category when the cost is chargeable either to cash deposits made for the purpose, or to their credit balances at treasuries.

**23. Detailed Head.**—See paragraph 86.

**24. Devolution Rules.**—Rules made by the Governor General in Council, with the sanction of the Secretary of State in Council and with the approval of both Houses of Parliament, under section 45-A of the Government of India Act, sub-section (1) whereof reads thus :—

45-A. (1) Provision may be made by rules under this Act—

- (a) for the classification of subjects, in relation to the functions of Government, as central and provincial subjects, for the purpose of distinguishing the functions of local Governments and local legislatures from the functions of the Governor General in Council and the Indian legislature ;
- (b) for the devolution of authority in respect of provincial subjects to local Governments, and for the allocation of revenues or other moneys to those Governments ;
- (c) for the use under the authority of the Governor General in Council of the agency of local Governments in relation to central subjects, in so far as such agency may be found convenient, and for determining the financial conditions of such agency ; and
- (d) for the transfer from among the provincial subjects of subjects (in this Act referred to as “transferred subjects”) to the administration of the Governor acting with ministers appointed under this Act, and for the allocation of revenues or moneys for the purpose of such administration.

**25. Direct Charges and Direct Outlay.**—These expressions as distinguished from “Indirect Charges” and “Indirect Outlay” (*vide* paragraph 35 below) are applied to those charges pertaining to a work, project or job, which are directly incurred for its execution and are included in the regular accounts of it.

**26. Direction office.**—This term indicates the office of an administrative officer who has one or more Divisional Officers working under his orders and is not himself entrusted with the execution of works or with the receipt and disbursement of public money, e.g., a Chief or a Superintending Engineer, or a

Superintendent of Works ; but, if such an officer is also entrusted at any time with the receipt and disbursement of public money, he is treated as a Divisional Officer for the purposes of this Code, even though some part of his emoluments may be treated as Direction charges.

**27. Direction Officer.**—The head of a Direction office is known by this designation.

**EXPLANATION.**—A Government servant holding the rank of a Superintending or even a Chief Engineer is not a Direction Officer, unless the direction of the business of one or more divisions is entrusted to him. Thus a Superintending Engineer employed on special duty is not a Direction Officer.

**28. Direct Receipts.**—These receipts, as distinguished from Indirect Receipts (*vide* paragraph 36) relate to items of revenue receipts which are realised in connection with a work or project either by officers of the Public Works Department or other departments and are directly brought to account as appertaining to the work or project.

**29. Division and Divisional Office.**—Throughout this Code, these terms are used to denote respectively the executive charge held by a Divisional Officer (paragraph 30 below) and the head office of such a charge. Thus the office of an independent executive sub-division is a divisional office for the purposes of this Code, as also that of the Superintendent of a Workshop working independently of a Divisional Officer.

**30. Divisional Officer.**—In this Code, this term is applied to an executive officer of the Public Works Department who is not subordinate to another executive or disbursing officer of the Department, even though the executive charge held by him may not be recognised as a “division” by the Government concerned. Thus, the officer-in-charge of an independent sub-division is also treated as a Divisional Officer for the purposes of this Code. See also paragraph 26.

Disbursing Officers of other departments, if they spend Public Works funds and are required to render their accounts direct to the Audit office, are also referred to as Divisional Officers in this Code.

**31. Final Payment** means the last payment on a running account made to a contractor on the completion or determination of his contract and in full settlement of the account.

**32. Fundamental Rules.**—Rules made by the Secretary of State in Council under section 96-B (2) of the Government of India Act, which runs thus :—

96-B(2) The Secretary of State in Council may make rules for regulating the classification of the civil services in India, the methods of their recruitment, their conditions of service, pay and allowances, and discipline and conduct. Such rules may, to such extent and in respect of such matters as may be prescribed, delegate the power of making rules to the Governor General in Council or to local Governments, or authorise the Indian legislature or local legislatures to make laws regulating the public services :

Provided that every person appointed before the commencement of the Government of India Act, 1919, by the Secretary of State in Council to the civil service of the Crown in India shall retain all his existing or accruing rights, or shall receive such compensation for the loss of any of them as the Secretary of State in Council may consider just and equitable.

**33. Grant.**—See paragraph 111.

**34. Inclusive Rate of Cost.**—See paragraph 59.

**35. Indirect Charges and Indirect Outlay.**—These expressions are applied to those charges, and capital outlay, respectively, which pertain, or are incidental to a work, project, workshop job or manufacture job, but which are not incurred directly and solely in connection therewith and thus cannot be directly taken into such detailed accounts of it as are incorporated in the regular accounts of the expenditure of the Department.

**36. Indirect Receipts.**—Receipts which pertain, or are incidental, to a scheme or work, but cannot be directly taken into such detailed accounts of it as are incorporated in the regular accounts of the receipts of the Department.

**37. Intermediate Payment** is a term applied to a disbursement of any kind on a running account, not being the final payment.

**38. Issue Rate.**—This term denotes the cost per unit fixed, in respect of an article borne on the Stocks of the Department at a valuation, for the purpose of calculating the amount creditable to the Stock account by charge to the account or service concerned, when any quantity of that article is issued from Stock.

**39. Labour.**—When a separate materials account is kept for one or more sub-heads of an estimate and the term “labour” is used in connection with such an account, it denotes all charges pertaining to each of those sub-heads, other than (1) the cost of materials issued direct and (2) carriage and incidental charges in connection with the materials.

**40. Liabilities.**—When used in respect of accounts of works, this term includes all anticipated charges which are adjustable as final charges, but have not been paid, regardless of whether or not they have fallen due for payment, or, having fallen due, have or have not been placed to the credit of the persons concerned in a suspense head subordinate to the accounts of the work concerned.

**41. Local Government.**—The term “Local Government” as used in this Code means, in the case of a Governor’s province, the Governor in Council or the Governor acting with ministers (as the case may require) and in the case of a province other than a Governor’s province, a Chief Commissioner. A Governor’s province is also called a provincial Government and the other local Governments are also known as minor local Governments.

**42. Local Loan Works.**—As used in this Code, this expression indicates works executed by the Public Works Department on behalf of an Indian State, Municipality, Port Trust, or other corporation, when the cost of the works is to form part of a loan given to it by Government for the purpose.

**43. Major Estimate** is a term applied to the estimate for a work, when the sanctioned amount of the works expenditure exceeds Rs. 10,000. This term is also applied, for the sake of convenience, to the work itself.

**44. Major Head.**—See paragraph 86.

**45. Market Rate.**—Used in respect of an article borne on the Stock accounts of a division, this term indicates the cost per unit at which the article, or an article of similar description, can be procured, at a given time, from the public markets suitable to the division for obtaining a supply thereof. This cost should be inclusive of carriage and incidental charges, and may even

include a reasonable provision for wastage and depreciation when these are inevitable.

**46. Minor Estimate** is a term applied to the estimate for a work, when the sanctioned amount of the works expenditure does not exceed Rs. 10,000. This term is also applied, for the sake of convenience, to the work itself.

**47. Minor Head.**—See paragraph 86.

**48. Non-Voted.**—See paragraph 90.

**49. On Account Payment or Payment On Account** means a payment other than an advance payment, made, on a running account, to a contractor in respect of work done or supplies made by him and duly measured. Such a payment may or may not be for the full value of work or supplies; if it is an intermediate payment, it is subject to the final settlement of the running account on the completion of the contract for the work or supplies.

**50. Operation.**—Used in respect of the accounts of manufacture and workshop transactions, this term indicates the charges incurred on the manufacture operations connected with specific jobs.

**51. Outturn.**—Used in respect of the accounts of manufacture and workshop transactions, this term denotes the value of the finished products (or of the work done, in cases in which the articles wrought are not supplied departmentally) of manufacture operations connected with specific jobs.

**52. Payment on Account.**—See paragraph 49.

**53. Primary Unit of Appropriation.**—See paragraph 111.

**54. Progress** means the up to date quantities of work done or supplies made.

**55. Provincial.**—See paragraph 88.

**56. Provincial Government.**—This term is applied to the Government of a presidency or province which is under the administration of a Governor assisted by a Council of Members and by Ministers, and which is usually described as a Governor's province.

**57. Quantity.**—In the accounts of works this expression is used to describe the extent of work done, supplies made or services performed, when these can be measured, weighed or counted.

**58. Rate.**—In estimates of cost, contracts, contractors' bills and vouchers generally, rate means the consideration allowed for each unit of work, supply or other service. Except in the case of lump sum contracts, every bill or other demand for payment should, as far as possible, set forth the unit rate at which payment is to be made.

**59. Rate of Cost and Inclusive Rate of Cost.**—**Rate of Cost** means generally the total cost of a work or supply divided by its quantity. In the accounts it represents the recorded cost per unit, as arrived at by dividing the up to date final charge on a sub-head, by the up to date progress thereof. **Inclusive Rate of Cost** means the rate of cost of the entire work relating to a sub-head, including the cost of materials if recorded separately in the accounts.



**60. Re-appropriation.**—Means the transfer of funds from one unit of appropriation to another such unit.

**61. Recoverable Payment** means a payment to or on behalf of a contractor which does not represent value creditable or payable to him for work done or supplies made by him, and has therefore to be made good to Government by an equivalent cash recovery or short payment of dues.

**62. Reserved Subjects.**—See paragraph 88.

**63. Running Account** is a term applied to the account with a contractor when payment for work or supplies is made to him at convenient intervals subject to final settlement of the account on the completion or determination of his contract.

**64. Secondary Unit of Appropriation.**—See paragraph 111.

**65. Sectional Officer.**—This designation is used in this Code to describe those officials, usually non-gazetted subordinates, who are placed in responsible executive charge of works or stores under the orders of the officer-in-charge of a recognised sub-division, and the accounts of whose transactions are, therefore, ultimately incorporated in those of the sub-division.

**66. Secured Advance** is a term applied specifically to an advance made, on the security of materials brought to site of work to a contractor whose contract is for the completed items for work. See paragraph 275 (a) of the Public Works Department Code.

**67. Special Office.**—The office of a Special Officer, *vide* paragraph 68.

**68. Special Officer (or Specialist Officer).**—This term is applied, in this Code, to such officials of the Department as are neither Divisional Officers, nor officials subordinate to a Divisional Officer, *e.g.*, Consulting Architects, who have no Divisional Officers working under their control, Electrical Inspectors, etc.

**69. Sub-Divisional Officer.**—This designation is applied primarily to an official, whether a gazetted officer or not, who holds the charge of a recognised sub-division in subordination to a Divisional Officer, but when the immediate executive charge of any works or stores has not been constituted into a regular sub-divisional charge, but is held by the Divisional Officer, himself, the latter is also treated as the Sub-divisional Officer in respect of such charge. When a Divisional Officer holds the immediate charge of a recognised sub-division in addition to his own duties as the executive head of the division, he is treated as the Sub-divisional Officer in respect of the charge of the sub-division.

**70. Sub-head.**—In the accounts of works and in working estimates, this term is used to describe the sub-divisions into which the total cost of a work (or of its sub-works if it is a large work) is divided for purposes of financial control and statistical convenience. The several descriptions of work that have to be executed in the course of construction or maintenance of a work or sub-work, *e.g.*, excavation, brickwork concrete, woodwork, etc., are usually treated as the sub-heads of it.

**71. Sub-work.**—In the case of a large work consisting of several building or smaller works, or groups thereof, the term sub-work is often applied to a distinct unit of the same if that unit is sufficiently large or important to be kept distinct for the purposes of accounts. For example, the outer wall, the solitary cells, the cook-houses, the jailor's quarters, etc., in the case of a large central jail.

**72. Supervision charges.**—This term is ordinarily applied to the charges which are levied, in addition to book value, in respect of stock materials sold or transferred, and are intended to cover such items of the expenditure incurred on the stores as do not enter their book value, e.g., cost of the supervising establishment, and storage and incidental charges.

**73. Suspense Accounts.**—This term is applied primarily to certain heads of account, falling under the minor head "Suspense" of a major head of expenditure, which are reserved for the temporary passage of such transactions as must at once be taken to the account of the sanction or grant concerned, but cannot be cleared finally either because the relevant payment, recovery, or adjustment is awaited, or because it is necessary to keep an effective watch over the values of any stock materials, until their final disposal. The charges under a suspense account are taken in enhancement of the charges under the major head of expenditure concerned, and the receipts in reduction thereof. For suspense accounts within the accounts of works, see paragraph 340.

**74. Technical Sanction.**—This name is given to the order of competent authority sanctioning a properly detailed estimate of the cost of a work of construction or repair proposed to be carried out in the Public Works Department. Ordinarily, such sanction can only be accorded by Government in the Public Works Department or by such authorities of the Department to whom the power has been delegated by Government. Sanction accorded to a work by any other department of Government is regarded merely as an administrative approval of the work, *vide* paragraph 10.

**75. Transferred subjects.**—See paragraph 88.

**76. Unit of Appropriation.**—See paragraph 111.

**77. Voted.**—See paragraph 90.

**78. Water Course.**—This name is given to a channel for the supply of water from an irrigation work, which falls under the definition of the term as given in the Canal Act applicable to the area concerned. The definition given in the Northern India Canal and Drainage Act of 1873, is as follows :—

"Water-course" means any channel which is supplied with water from a canal, but which is not maintained at the cost of Government and all subsidiary works belonging to any such channel.

**79. Work.**—The term "work" when by itself, is used in a comprehensive sense and applies not only to works of construction or repair, but also to other individual objects of expenditure connected with the supply, repair and carriage of tools and plant, the supply or manufacture of other stores, or the operations of a workshop.

---

**80. Works Expenditure and Works Outlay.**—These terms are used to indicate respectively the expenditure, and the capital charges, on the special services connected with the construction, repair and maintenance of works. The charges falling under these categories may be net when, under rule, any receipts are taken in reduction of the charges, but they do not include the cost of the general services, Tools and Plant and Establishment, or any charges not taken to final heads of account but kept under one of the suspense accounts.

## CHAPTER III.—GENERAL OUTLINES OF SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS.

### A.—CLASSIFICATION OF TRANSACTIONS.

81. The Public Works Department in each Administration executes primarily works of all\* classes required for all departments under the control of the local Government, except such Civil Works as may be entrusted to the administration of the departments concerned, *vide* Ruling 3 of Appendix 5 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. Civil Works of the Central Government which are not under the control of the local Government, or Military or Railway works, may also be entrusted to the Department, either occasionally or as a standing arrangement, and at times works for the Public Works or other departments of other Administrations and Non-Government works may also have to be undertaken.

\* Civil Works (Civil Buildings and Communications).

Irrigation Works.

Navigation Works.

Embankment Works.

Drainage Works.

1. Besides the foregoing, petty services such as the manufacture or supply of stores are also undertaken by Divisional Officers.

82. Transactions relating to the charges and receipts connected with the services pertaining to the works of the Administration and to Civil Works for departments of the Central Government other than works referred to in the margin, are adjusted finally in the accounts of Divisional Officers against the provision of funds therefor placed at their disposal. Transactions connected with the services for other Government Works are not so adjusted finally, but pass eventually out of the accounts of Divisional Officers for incorporation in the accounts of the departments and Administrations concerned. Outlay on non-Government works is charged against the deposits received therefor.

Postal and Telegraph Works.

Works in connection with ancient monuments declared to be protected monuments under the Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1904.

1. If an Administration executes, on behalf of another Administration, a Civil Work (other than a work relating to Posts and Telegraphs) the cost of which is chargeable to the Central Government, the necessary funds are usually placed at its own disposal.

2. When a division undertakes a service on behalf of another division of the same Administration, the connected receipts and charges are passed on for adjustment finally in the account of the latter division.

3. Operations undertaken in the manufactories and workshops of a division on behalf of other divisions, departments, local bodies or individuals are treated as operations of the division in the first instance, but the entire cost is ultimately recovered from the party concerned.

83. In all cases the primary accounts of these transactions should be kept in accordance with the rules of this Code, even though the ultimate cost of the transactions may not have to be brought to account finally in the books of the Divisional Officer.

84. The performance of these services and the subsidiary proceedings gives rise to a number of other transactions with other departments, etc., which

have also to be brought to account, *e.g.*, funds have to be obtained from treasuries to meet liabilities incurred, receipts realised have to be lodged in treasuries, and stores have to be obtained from other divisions or departments or from England.

85. The transactions of Public Works Officers may thus be grouped under the heads indicated below :—

- I.—Expenditure Heads ; for charges adjustable finally in the accounts of Divisional Officers.
- II.—Revenue Heads ; for revenue receipts creditable finally to Government in the accounts of Divisional Officers.
- III.—Remittance Heads—Receipts as well as payments ; for cash, stores or other values received from, or paid to or on behalf of, other divisions or departments.
- IV.—Debt Heads ; for certain receipts and payments held in suspense pending clearance by payment or recovery (as the case may be) in cash or otherwise. The suspense accounts for transactions of this group are treated either as heads subordinate to the Expenditure heads or as independent heads of account, as will be explained in later chapters.

86. The transactions under each of these groups are further sub-divided for purposes of accounts. In the case of Expenditure and Revenue Heads, the main unit of classification is known as the major head, and the further divisions of it as minor heads, each of which has a number of subordinate heads, generally known as detailed heads.

1. For departmental purposes, Public Works Officers usually divide a detailed head into a number of "service heads" and the latter into a number of "departmental heads"; but, for purposes of account, the single term "detailed head" is used for all divisions subordinate to a minor head.

87. The detailed classification of the account heads used in respect of Public Works accounts is given in Appendix A.

1. To meet local requirements, the Accountant General is authorised, under the rules in the Audit Code, to make necessary changes in the standard list of detailed heads.

2. The detailed classification of the major heads "XLIII.—Bombay Development Scheme," "57.—Initial Expenditure on New Capital at Delhi" and "59.—Bombay Development Scheme," is given in the manuals of the Audit Officers concerned.

3. In the case of works of other departments and Governments undertaken by the Public Works Department as a standing arrangement, the prescribed classification applicable to the connected transactions is intimated by the Accountant General.

88. The revenue and expenditure classified under the prescribed major and minor heads of account fall under two main divisions :—

- (1) Central—Revenue and expenditure administered by the Central Government.
- (2) Provincial—Revenue and expenditure entrusted to the control of the local Government of a Governor's province under the Government of India Act.

Provincial expenditure in Governors' provinces is "Reserved" or "Transferred" according as the subject on which it is incurred is administered by the Governor in Council or the Governor acting with Ministers.

89. Revenue is realised and placed to credit of Government as it falls due under the statutory or other rules governing it, but expenditure can be incurred only against a grant voted by the Legislature (Indian or local as the case may be) or allotted by the Government concerned.

90. All expenditure of the Public Works Department is subject to the vote of the Legislature, with the exception of the items enumerated below, funds for which may be provided for without reference to the Legislature :—

(a) Expenditure of which the amount is prescribed by or under any law.

*Explanation.*—Prescription under any law should be considered to include all cases in which an authority is empowered to fix the sum which shall be expended upon a particular object and that authority proceeds to declare the particular amount which shall be so expended.

(b) Salaries and pensions of persons appointed by or with the approval of His Majesty or by the Secretary of State in Council.

*Explanation.*—If a member of a service appointments to which are made by the Secretary of State in Council is appointed to a post the filling of which is in the hands of any authority in India, his salary or pension should be treated as coming under this item.

The terms Voted and Non-voted are used to distinguish expenditure subject to the vote from that falling under these exceptions.

91. The incidence of revenue and expenditure under Central or Provincial, and of provincial expenditure under Reserved or Transferred, is determined by the division of subjects as detailed in Rules 3 and 6 and Schedules I and II of the Devolution Rules. See also Rules 4 and 7 of the Devolution Rules.

*NOTE.*—At present the only Central revenue and expenditure of the Public Works Department in Governors' provinces is that relating to—

(i) buildings used or intended for any purpose in connection with the administration of a Central subject, and

(ii) ancient monuments declared to be protected monuments under the Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1904.

In other Administrations the entire revenue and expenditure is Central. In Governors' provinces the Governor in Council acts as the agent of the Governor-General in Council in regard to Central Public Works revenue and expenditure.

92. The term "expenditure" used in paragraphs 88 to 91 includes also charges classified as (a) refunds of revenue receipts and (b) working expenses, both of which are taken in reduction of revenue receipts. It also includes expenditure on stores, leave salary, etc., incurred in England by the High Commissioner, and charged against the English grant sanctioned separately for the purpose. It does not include any recoveries of expenditure which may, for account purposes, be treated as minus expenditure.

## B.—SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS.

93. The main features of the system of Public Works accounts are :—

(a) The Divisional Officer is the primary disbursing officer of the division who is permitted to obtain by cheques on civil treasuries the funds required for all disbursements in connection with the execu-

tion of works. He also collects some of the departmental receipts of the division and pays them into civil treasuries.

- (b) The accounts of these receipts and disbursements (including the transactions of subordinate officials acting on his behalf) are compiled under his supervision by an accountant posted to his office by the Accountant General, and are submitted monthly to the Accountant General who audits them against sanctions and appropriation of funds and then incorporates them in the general accounts of the province.
- (c) He is further required to maintain clear accounts of all stores received by him and to make these accounts available for audit by the Accountant General.
- (d) Under each major head of expenditure, the charges on each project, work, or sub-work are recorded separately in the accounts of Divisional Officers. In the case of works of certain classes (see examples cited below), *pro formâ* accounts of all transactions connected therewith are prepared annually by the Accountant General and, for this purpose, the receipts pertaining to each work of this class are also shown separately in divisional accounts :—
  - (i) Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment, and Drainage Works for which both capital and revenue or only revenue accounts are kept.
  - (ii) Quasi-commercial undertakings, such as self-supporting workshops.
  - (iii) Residential buildings.
- (e) Personal payments to all Government servants of the Department are made on bills presented at civil treasuries in accordance with the general rules of the Civil Account Code applicable to all Civil Departments, and are therefore brought to account by the Accountant General himself from data furnished to him direct by Treasury Officers.
- (f) In exceptional cases, where civil treasuries are not conveniently situated, Public Works Officers are placed in account with Military Treasure chests.

94. It is not sufficient that an officer's accounts should be correct to his own satisfaction. A disbursing officer has to satisfy not only himself, but also the Audit Department, that a claim which has been accepted is valid, that a voucher is a complete proof of the payment which it supports, and that an account is correct in all respects. It is necessary that all accounts should be so kept and the details so fully recorded, as to afford the requisite means for satisfying any enquiry that may be made into the particulars of any case, even though such enquiry may be as to the economy or the *bonâ-fide* of the transactions. It is further essential that the records of payment, measurement and transactions in general must be so clear, explicit and self-contained as to be producible as satisfactory and convincing evidence of facts, if

---

required in a Court of Law. All transactions involving the giving or taking of cash, stores, other properties, rights, privileges, and concessions which have money values should be brought to account. The record of a transaction of receipt or expenditure should always be made at once under the final or the debt or remittance head to which it pertains, if that be known ; but if the exact head cannot be ascertained at once, then the transaction should be temporarily classified under Deposits, if a receipt, or under Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, if a charge.



## CHAPTER IV.—RELATIONS WITH AUDIT.

### A.—GENERAL.

95. The Divisional Officer, as the primary disbursing officer of the division, is responsible not only for the financial regularity of the transactions of the whole division but also for the maintenance of the accounts of the transactions correctly and in accordance with the rules in force. See also paragraph 80 of the Public Works Department Code.

96. The Divisional Officer is further required to submit his accounts to the Accountant General who has to apply to them such audit checks as may, from time to time, be prescribed by the Auditor General under the Rules framed by the Secretary of State in Council, an extract from which is given in Appendix 1. See also paragraph 79 of the Public Works Department Code.

1. The accounts returns which have ordinarily to be submitted for audit and compilation are enumerated in Chapter XXI, but the Accountant General is authorised to call for additional accounts, books, papers and writings relating to any transactions, should he consider them necessary for the elucidation thereof.

97. The Divisional Officer is responsible that the accounts of his division are not allowed to fall into arrears; but if arrears or confusion arise which in his opinion cannot be cleared without the assistance of the Accountant General he should at once apply for such assistance.

### B.—DIVISIONAL ACCOUNTANT.

98. To assist Divisional Officers in the discharge of their responsibilities referred to in paragraphs 95 and 96, the Accountant General will post a Divisional Accountant to each divisional office.

1. Rules regarding the establishment of Divisional Accountants are given in Appendices 2 and 3.

2. The employment, as an accountant in a divisional office, of any person who does not belong to the establishment of Divisional Accountants is not permissible. But when a regular accountant is not available, and, as a purely temporary arrangement, the Accountant General has to entrust to a clerk the duties of a divisional accountant, he will be appointed to officiate as a divisional accountant in the particular vacancy, even though he be not eligible for such appointment under the rules in Appendix 2.

99. (a) The functions of the Divisional Accountant are threefold :—

- (i) as accountant, *i.e.*, as the compiler of the accounts of the division in accordance with the prescribed rules and from the data furnished to him,
- (ii) as primary auditor, *i.e.*, as the representative of the Audit Department, charged with the responsibility of applying certain preliminary checks to the initial accounts, vouchers, etc. (See Chapter XXI); and

(iii) as financial assistant, *i.e.*, as the general assistant and adviser to the Divisional Officer in all matters relating to the accounts and budget estimates, or to the operation of financial rules generally.

(b) In the discharge of these duties he is expected to keep himself fully conversant with all sanctions and orders passing through the office and with other proceedings of the Divisional Officer and his subordinates which may affect the estimates or accounts of actual or anticipated receipts and charges. He should advise the Divisional Officer on the financial effect of all proposals for expenditure and keep a watch, as far as possible, over all the liabilities against the grants of the division as they are incurred.

(c) The Divisional Officer should see that he is given the fullest opportunity of becoming conversant with these sanctions, orders and proceedings. To enable him to discharge his duties efficiently the Divisional Accountant is treated as the senior member of the office establishment of the division, though his position is analogous to that of a Sub-Divisional Officer, *vide* paragraph 80 of the Public Works Department Code.

100. The Divisional Accountant is expected to see that the rules and orders in force are observed in respect of all the transactions of the division. If he considers that any transaction or order affecting receipts or expenditure is such as would be challenged by the Accountant General if the primary audit entrusted to the Accountant were applied by the former, it is his duty to bring this fact to the notice of the Divisional Officer with a statement of his reasons, and to obtain the orders of that officer. It will then be his duty to comply with the orders of the Divisional Officer; but if he has been overruled and is not satisfied with the decision, he should at the same time make a brief note of the case in the Register of Divisional Accountant's Audit Objections, Form 60, and lay the register before the Divisional Officer, so that the latter may have an opportunity either of accepting the Divisional Accountant's advice on reconsideration and ordering action accordingly, or of recording, for the information of the Accountant General, his reasons for disregarding that advice. An objection entered in this register should not be considered as finally disposed of until it has been reviewed by the Accountant General, for whose inspection the register should be available at all times.

101. (a) The Divisional Accountant should bring to the Divisional Officer's notice all instances in which subordinate officers exceed the financial limitations on their powers placed by the Divisional Officer or higher authority.

1) For example, if the Divisional Officer is allowed a lump sum appropriation for expenditure on a group of works, and he has made out of it appropriations for individual works, expenditure should be watched against individual appropriations and excesses brought to the Divisional Officer's notice.

(b) He may further be required by the Divisional Officer to undertake, on his behalf, such other scrutiny of the accounts of the receipts and disbursements of subordinate officers falling within the Divisional Officer's own powers of sanction, as the latter may consider necessary.

102. The Divisional Accountant is further expected to inspect periodically under the orders of the Divisional Officer, the accounts records of sub-divisional offices and to check a percentage of the initial accounts. The defects

noticed should be reported to the Divisional Officer for orders, but the Divisional Accountant will be responsible, as far as possible, for personally explaining the defects of procedure and imparting necessary instructions thereon to the Sub-divisional Officers and their staff.

1. The results of these inspections should be placed on record for the inspection of the Accountant General, but serious financial irregularities should be reported at once for the information of that officer, even though set right under the orders of competent authority. See also Article 29 of Civil Account Code, Volume I, requiring a report to be made immediately to the Accountant General of all defalcations or losses of public money, stores or other property.

2. The accounts of interest-bearing securities maintained by Sub-divisional Officers should be examined to see that the rules relating to them are observed and that the register in P. W. A. Form 85 is correctly maintained, and with this object a few transactions of the register should be compared with the entries in the cash book or other account, and *vice versa*. The securities certified in the last annual Account of Interest-Bearing Securities, P. W. A. Form 86, as being on hand should be verified by inspection as far as possible, and it should be seen, in respect of such of them as are not produced for inspection, that there are in existence either the original acknowledgments of the depositors bearing dates subsequent to the dates of the last account, or the acknowledgments of the authorised custodians, as the case may be.

103. The Divisional Officer has a right to seek the advice of the Accountant General in all matters connected with the accounts of his division or the application of financial rules and orders concerning which there may be any doubt. It will usually be desirable, however, that he shall first obtain the advice of the Divisional Accountant who is specially trained for this duty, and this should be done in writing in all cases of importance.

---

### C.—AUDIT INSPECTIONS.

104. The Accountant General arranges for the periodical test audit and local inspection of the accounts of divisional and sub-divisional offices, and the Divisional Officer is responsible that the initial accounts and other connected records are made available for inspection. Inspecting officers are required, if possible, to discuss the drafts of their reports with the head of the office inspected before submitting them to the Accountant General, and, for this purpose, it is desirable that the head of the office should be present at the inspection unless his presence is urgently required elsewhere.

---

### D.—COMMUNICATION OF SANCTIONS TO AUDIT.

105. As a general rule, every sanctioning authority is responsible that all sanctions and orders against which audit of receipts or disbursements is to be conducted in the Audit office are communicated to it in accordance with the procedure settled locally in consultation with the Accountant General. See also paragraphs 513 to 515 of this Code and paragraph 286 of the Public Works Department Code.

1. Audit against sanctions accorded by the Divisional Officer is conducted in the Audit office only in respect of technical sanctions to estimates and sanctions to write off stores or losses of public money. In respect of other sanctions of the Divisional Officer the Divisional Accountant is responsible for the necessary check, *vide* paragraph 101.

2. Sanctions to contract agreements accorded by officers higher than the Divisional Officer should be communicated by them to the Accountant General in such form as to enable that officer to audit the payments to contractors on the basis of rates sanctioned for each item of work or supply and other necessary terms and conditions.

### E.—RESULTS OF AUDIT.

106. The results of audit are communicated to the Divisional Officer in the form of Audit Notes, Objection Statements, Inspection Reports, letters or memoranda. These should receive prompt attention, *vid.* Article 19, Civil Account Code, Volume I, and the replies of the Divisional Officer should be based, as far as possible, on his own knowledge. It is not enough to pass on the explanation of a subordinate; reports prepared in this manner have more than once, by lulling suspicion, led to greater irregularity afterwards.

107. Objection Statements and Inspection Reports should be returned through the Superintending Engineer after the Divisional Officer has recorded his replies thereon. The Superintending Engineer will pass orders in respect of matters which he is competent to deal with finally and record his remarks (with a note of the action taken) on all other points, before returning the documents to the Accountant General.

108. Once a transaction has been entered in the Objection Statement, or otherwise challenged in one of the other documents referred to in paragraph 106, the responsibility for having the objection removed will devolve upon the Divisional Officer, and the Accountant General is required to report to the higher authorities cases in which objections are not cleared within a reasonable time.

1. An audit objection is usually removed by obtaining the requisite sanction, by making the necessary recovery, by correcting or completing the relevant account or voucher, by furnishing the necessary documents or information, or by otherwise securing compliance with the provisions of a specified rule. In cases in which a protest is made against an audit objection as being incorrect, the objection should be held to be in force unless a formal intimation of its withdrawal is received from the Audit office.

109. The Audit office is required to place under objection any transaction coming to its notice which is not covered by adequate sanction or involves an excess thereon or other deviation. In some cases, the Divisional Officer may have already taken action to regularise the transactions, or the excess (if any) over sanction, *plus* any further excess that may be anticipated, may be within his own powers of sanction without preparing a revised estimate, and he may have accorded the necessary formal approval to it; yet, if the necessary intimation of sanction does not reach the Audit office when the divisional accounts in which the irregular transaction appears are being audited, the Audit office is bound to raise the objection, as it is not authorised to assume that the necessary sanction has been accorded. Divisional Officers will, therefore, find it advisable to send to the Audit office the earliest intimation of such of their sanctions and orders as are required to be communicated to audit (*vide* paragraph 105), and to give it, without waiting for the receipt of the Objection Statement or Audit Note, all necessary information in regard to transactions for which, within their knowledge, adequate authority does not exist. A single note or statement, prepared monthly and signed by the

Divisional Officer himself, will ordinarily suffice, in respect of transactions brought to account in the Monthly Account, but, if it cannot precede or accompany the Monthly Account, it should be sent to the Audit office within a week of the despatch of the Account.

1. The object of this rule is to obviate the issue of unnecessary audit objections; but a reduction in the number of objections can be effected only by observing the requirements of the financial and other rules bearing on the transactions, and by taking timely action to accord or obtain, as the case may be, such sanction or order as may be required in cases in which a deviation from rule has occurred.

2. The Divisional Accountant is responsible (i) for bringing prominently to the notice of the Divisional Officer, at least once a month, all irregular transactions on which action has not already been taken by the latter at the instance of Sub-divisional Officers or of his own motion, and (ii) for giving effect to the provisions of this paragraph in accordance with the procedure which the Divisional Officer may have desired to be observed in this connection.

## CHAPTER V.—APPROPRIATIONS.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

110. (a) Expenditure, as defined in paragraph 92, can only be incurred on a work or other object :—

- (i) if sanction of competent authority has been obtained, as required by any statutory rules or by any orders, general or special, issued thereunder by competent authority, *e.g.*, the rules in any authorised Code, and
- (ii) if funds to cover the charge during the year have been provided by competent authority.

1. In the case of charges against suspense accounts, any expenditure which is not expected to cause an excess over the net provision for the year, may be held to be covered thereby. See also paragraph 124 (b).

- (iii) if no breach of any of the canons of financial propriety (*vide* Rule 10 of Appendix 1) is involved.

(b) For payments chargeable to the accounts of other divisions, departments or Governments, or of non-Government works, and repayments of deposits, a Divisional Officer does not require any specific provision of funds within the appropriations for his own division. It is sufficient to see that such payments are made only in accordance with the rules in the relevant chapters of this Code.

1. For inevitable payments uncovered by sanction or provision of funds see Articles 193-4, Civil Account Code, Volume I.

### B.—GRANTS AND THEIR DISTRIBUTION.

111. A grant or supplementary grant may be in respect of expenditure (*vide* paragraph 92) falling under one or more major heads or sections of a major head. For purposes of financial control, the grant allotted to each major head of account is divided into primary units of appropriation, each of which may be divided and sub-divided, as may be necessary, into secondary units of appropriation.

*Examples* :—The grant for Civil works of the Central Government is ordinarily divided into the following primary units—(1) Original Works, (2) Repairs, (3) Grants-in-aid, (4) Pay of Officers, (5) Pay of Establishment, (6) Allowances, honoraria, etc., (7) Establishment charges payable to other Governments, Departments, etc., (8) Tools and Plant, (9) Supplies and Services, (10) Contingencies, (11) Refunds of Revenue, (12) Suspense, (13) *Deduct*—English Cost of Stores, (14) Reserve, and (15) Expenditure in England. Any sub-divisions of these, *e.g.*, major works and minor works under (1), and Stock, London Stores, Miscellaneous, P. W. Advances and Purchases under (12), are known as secondary units.

112. The distribution of grants is usually effected as under :—

- (a) The whole or a part of the appropriation for a primary unit within a grant may be placed at the disposal of a controlling authority

or a disbursing officer, or the unit may be broken up into a number of secondary units (to cover a number of works or a number of detailed heads of account) and the appropriation for any of these, wholly or in part, may be placed at his disposal.

- (ii) A controlling officer, not lower than a Superintending Engineer, at whose disposal an appropriation for a primary or secondary unit has been placed, may, out of it, allot funds for expenditure on a specific work or item, or on a group of works or items.
- (iii) The sum total of all appropriations made by any controlling authority from a unit should not exceed the amount of the unit, or portion thereof, placed at his disposal.
- (iv) The appropriation for a unit can be increased or decreased only by a formal order of reappropriation authorising a transfer of funds from or to another unit.

113. An appropriation or reappropriation within the grants of a year can be authorised at any time before, but not after, the expiry of the year.

114. An appropriation is intended to cover all the charges, including the liabilities of past years, to be paid during the year or to be adjusted in the accounts of it. It is operative until the close of the financial year. Any unspent balance lapses and is not available for utilisation in the following year, but a local Government will ordinarily endeavour to include any anticipated lapse in the demand for the following year.

1. The financial year closes on the 31st March. After that date all cash and stock transactions are treated as pertaining to the following year, but *bond fide* transfer entries are permissible for some months, *vide* paragraph 582.

115. (a) The Accountant General is responsible for watching firstly that the total expenditure under a grant does not exceed the grant and secondly that the total expenditure on each primary unit within a grant does not exceed the appropriation therefor as modified by orders of reappropriation passed by competent authority from time to time.

(b) In compliance with paragraph 110 (a) (ii) he must further see that, if under the financial rules (*vide* paragraph 117) of the Government concerned, a work or other object of expenditure requires a specific appropriation, all expenditure on it is audited against such appropriation.

(c) Similarly, if a lump sum appropriation is made for a group of works or items of expenditure of a division, the total expenditure thereon will be audited against the lump sum placed at the disposal of the Divisional Officer for the purpose.

1. The check against any *specune* appropriations which the Divisional Officer may make out of any lump sum placed at his disposal, is conducted by the Divisional Accountant on his behalf, *vide* paragraph 101.

(d) When, however, several Divisional Officers are authorised to incur charges relating to a unit of appropriation, against a lump sum appropriation placed for the purpose at the disposal of a single higher authority, it devolves upon this authority to watch the progress of expenditure in all the divisions and to keep the aggregate charges within the appropriation. If

the Accountant General is requested by the local Government to audit the charges against the appropriation, he will comply with the request.

(e) Subject always to the provisions of clause (a), no audit objection will be raised by the Accountant General in respect of

(i) expenditure, not covered by appropriation, on a work which was in progress in the previous year and for which a specific appropriation is required by rule, and

(ii) expenditure in excess of appropriation,

if the amount of such expenditure does not exceed Rs. 500 or such higher limit as may be prescribed in the financial rules (*vide* paragraph 117) of the Government concerned.

116. No appropriation is needed for recoveries of expenditure of the following classes, as these items represent receipts and not payments for which grants are required, *vide* paragraph 92 :—

(i) Recoveries booked under the minor heads "Recoveries of Expenditure," "Recoveries on Revenue Account" and "Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account."

(ii) Recoveries shown under any of the "*Deduct*—Recoveries" heads subordinate to the minor head "Establishment."

117. The procedure relating to the preparation of demands for grants, to the appropriation and reappropriation of funds and to budget matters generally, is laid down in the financial rules issued by the Finance Department of the Government concerned. The powers of a local Government in a Governor's province in respect of reappropriation are set out in Rule 38 of the Devolution Rules.

### C.—GRANTS FOR EXPENDITURE IN ENGLAND.

118. Separate provision is made, within each grant, for Indian and English expenditure, the English provision being intended to cover the charges incurred in England, by the High Commissioner, on the supply of stores and for payments to Government servants on leave.

1. All charges paid at ports or elsewhere in India in connection with stores obtained from England should be treated as Indian expenditure.

119. (a) In order to exhibit as accurately as possible the cost of works and stores in the detailed accounts thereof maintained by Divisional Officers, the full value of stores obtained from England must be incorporated therein. The detailed procedure is prescribed in paragraphs 417 to 419.

(b) This feature of the accounts should be borne in mind in obtaining grants. The appropriations for the minor heads relating to works and stores should be inclusive of the English cost, converted into rupees at the probable average rate of exchange (paragraph 120 (a)), and there should be a corresponding *minus* appropriation, divided into two sections, (i) *Par Value*, and (ii) *Loss or Gain by Exchange* for the minor head "*Deduct*—English Cost of



Stores" of the major head under which the suspense account "London Stores" of the division is maintained.

120. (a) The charges incurred in England by the High Commissioner against the English provision are ultimately brought to account in India but outside the books of the Divisional Officer. The sterling payments are converted into rupees at the par rate (Rs. 10=£1), and the rupee equivalent is charged as expenditure under the minor head "Expenditure in England," separately for (i) Stores, and (ii) Establishment charges. The difference between this amount and the rupee equivalent at the average rate of exchange (paragraph 418), is booked under the minor head "Loss or Gain by Exchange" (also divided into (i) Stores, and (ii) Establishment charges), as a *plus* or a *minus* charge, according as it is a loss or a gain.

(b) Only the charges under the minor head "Expenditure in England" go against the English provision. The minor head "Loss or Gain by Exchange" affects the Indian provision and the anticipated loss or gain should, therefore, be covered by a *plus* or *minus* provision in the Indian section of the grant.

1. The minor heads "Expenditure in England" and "Loss or Gain by Exchange" appear under the major head under which the suspense account "London Stores" of the division is classified.

2. All indents on the High Commissioner for stores should be classified as pertaining to the minor head "Expenditure in England" of the major head referred to in Rule 1, to enable the High Commissioner to classify the charges correctly in the accounts of his transactions for the province.

121. Any savings under the minor head "Loss or Gain by Exchange" due to there being a gain when loss was anticipated, or to the amount of the gain being greater than it was anticipated, are not available for reappropriation as gain represents receipts, though booked as *minus* expenditure in the accounts, and additional receipts cannot be appropriated towards additional expenditure without a supplementary grant.

#### D.—WATCHING OF ACTUALS.

122. It is an important function of the Divisional Officer to keep a constant watch over the progress of expenditure, and to keep himself informed of such circumstances as may affect the progress of expenditure, in order to take early steps for obtaining extra funds or surrendering probable savings, as may be necessary.

123. It will be found convenient, in practice, to adopt the plan indicated below :—

(a) The progress of expenditure on works or other items for which there are specific appropriations, should be watched individually month by month, through the Register of Works, Contingent Register and other relevant accounts.

(b) In respect of works or items, lump sum appropriations for which are placed at the Divisional Officer's disposal, he will watch the pro-

gress of expenditure against appropriations by the maintenance of a record (i) of the expenditure, in the form of a progressive abstract showing, month by month, the up-to-date expenditure of the year, and (ii) of the grants, in the form of a register showing the appropriations and reappropriations ordered from time to time.

- (c) In this review of expenditure, undischarged liabilities play an important part and their effect on individual and lump sum appropriations should, therefore, be watched.

1. Liabilities may be divided into four classes :—(i) those outstanding in the suspense accounts, relating to contractors and labourers, in the accounts of works, (ii) those outstanding in any of the regular suspense accounts of the division, (iii) outstanding debts adjustable by book transfer, and (iv) matured claims of contractors, suppliers, etc., awaiting settlement, and all unmatured claims, recurring or non-recurring, likely to fall due for settlement before the close of the year. Liabilities of class (ii) may affect not only the grants for the minor head "Suspense" of the major head under which the suspense account concerned is classed, but also the grants for works and services falling under the same and other major heads; see also paragraph 124 (b).

- (d) Anticipated credits (if any) which will ultimately be taken in reduction of the expenditure chargeable against any individual or lump sum appropriation should also be taken into account. See Statement E of Appendix 4.
- (e) This review is of special importance in the last three or four months of the year.
- (f) If desired, this review may also be conducted collectively in respect of each primary or secondary unit of appropriation, a suitable register of appropriations being maintained for the purpose, see clause (b) (ii) above. Such a review is of special help in formulating proposals for reappropriation.

124. The following points should receive special attention :—

- (a) The *minus* appropriation for the unit "*Deduct—English Cost of Stores*" is covered by an equivalent *plus* provision included within the appropriations for the units for works and stores. This additional provision under the latter units should be reserved for the English charges on stores. Any savings likely to accrue should be surrendered.
- (b) The appropriations for suspense accounts provide for the net increase or decrease during the year, that is, for the difference between the gross debits and the gross credits of the whole year. They impose an obligation on the Divisional Officer so to regulate his transactions during the year as to work up to the anticipated increase or decrease in the suspense balances. There is a corresponding obligation on him to make, in the accounts of the year, all the adjustments, recoveries or payments necessitated by the actual transactions of the year. This responsibility is in respect of both the opening balances and the fresh operations (debits and credits) of the year. Where the clearance of any items is likely to cause any additional charges against other units of appropriation, the funds necessary to meet the charges should be reserved under those units.

---

125. All liabilities and assets of the division adjustable by transfer credit or debit to remittance heads of account should be registered in Form 57, Register of Transfers Awaited, as soon as they become known. As they are cleared, an entry should be made in columns 7 to 9 so that items awaiting adjustment may be known at any time.

1. This register is intended primarily for all transfer transactions, recurring or non-recurring, which have to be responded to by the division, but if desired, important items which will be cleared by original debits or credits may also be entered to facilitate the watching of their clearance.

## CHAPTER VI.—CASH.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

126. The term “cash,” as used in this chapter, includes legal tender coin, currency notes, cheques payable on demand, remittance transfer receipts and demand drafts. A small supply of half-anna and one-anna postage stamps may, when necessary for use as receipt stamps, be kept as part of the cash balance. Government securities, deposit receipts of banks, debentures and bonds, accepted as security deposit under the provisions of paragraph 441, are not to be treated as cash. See also Articles 2 and 6 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

127. Primarily the Divisional Officer is the responsible disbursing officer of the division, but he may delegate this function to his subordinate officers in certain cases, *vide* paragraph 274.

128. Every Government servant is personally responsible for the money which passes through his hands and for the prompt record of receipts and payment in the prescribed account as well as for the correctness of the account in every respect. The private cash or accounts of members of the department may not be mixed up with the public cash or accounts.

### B.—MODES OF OBTAINING CASH FROM TREASURIES.

#### I.—General.

129. Disbursing officers of the department obtain cash for disbursement in two ways, *viz.*, directly by bills drawn on the treasury or by means of cheques. For payment of pay and allowances of Government servants on the regular establishment not charged directly to works, certain heads of offices and other officers draw bills on treasuries in prescribed forms in accordance with the rules in chapter XVII. All other disbursements are made by Divisional Officers, who may empower Subdivisional Officers to make disbursements on their behalf. For this purpose, Divisional Officers are ordinarily placed by the Accountant General in account with one or more treasuries within their jurisdiction and they may either authorise Subdivisional Officers to obtain money from the treasuries within the jurisdiction of the latter by drawing cheques or place them in funds by means of a fixed imprest or by transfer of cash from the divisional cash chest.

1. The term “treasury” includes also a military treasure chest with which a Divisional Officer may be placed in account.

130. The appropriation of departmental receipts to expenditure in the department is strictly prohibited except in the cases provided for in paragraph 147. See Article 1 (e) of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

NOTE.—The local Government may, in consultation with the Accountant General, extend to the payment of contingent charges, the system of drawing bills directly on treasuries if this procedure be preferred.

**131.** Sub-treasuries are collecting depôts and not disbursing treasuries, but to meet the convenience of Public Works Officers it has been arranged that funds required for disbursement may be obtained by means of cheques drawn on sub-treasuries subordinate to a treasury with which a disbursing officer has been placed in account. See also Article 25, Civil Account Code. Volume I.

**NOTE.**—The term “treasury” as used throughout this Code includes the sub-treasury, unless the contrary is evident from the context.

**132.** The procedure prescribed for accounting for cash obtained from treasuries on bills for pay and allowances of establishment not charged directly to works or on contingent bills if their encashment at treasuries has been authorised, is detailed in chapters XVII and XVIII. Undisbursed balances of cash thus obtained may be kept in departmental cash chests, but they should not be mixed up with the regular cash balances of the department, accruing from money obtained on cheques, which are dealt with and accounted for in accordance with the rules in the following paragraphs.

**133.** Without making previous arrangements through the Accountant General, no officer is authorised to draw cheques on a treasury situated outside the limits of the province, even though his own jurisdiction may extend beyond those limits.

**134.** When, for the convenience of work, it is necessary that the Divisional Officer or any of his subordinate disbursing officers should be authorised, either occasionally or as a standing arrangement, to draw cheques on a treasury situated outside the limits of the division, such an arrangement may be sanctioned by the Accountant General on the recommendation of the Superintending Engineer. Similarly, the Divisional Officer may, if necessary, specially authorise any of his Subdivisional Officers to draw cheques on treasuries situated outside the jurisdiction of the latter but within the limits of the division.

1. This rule is intended to be applied with special care and only to cases of real necessity. Payments to contractors should, as far as conveniently practicable, be made by cheques on the nearest treasury and a stipulation to the effect that payments shall be so made should be inserted in the contract agreement where necessary.

## II.—Monthly Estimates of Receipts and Expenditure.

**135.** To enable the Deputy Controller of the Currency (or the Accountant General in the case of Madras and Burma) to keep the treasuries in funds for meeting the demands of officers of the department, an estimate in thousands only of the receipts and expenditure of the current and succeeding months should be furnished to him by each Divisional Officer by the 3rd of each month in Form 47.

## III.—Limits on Subdivisional Officers' Drawings.

**136.** If the Divisional Officer considers it necessary, for the maintenance of efficient control over the disbursements of his division, to set a monthly limit on the drawings of any of his Subdivisional Officers, he may do so, fixing either a standing limit or a fresh limit either every month or whenever

necessary. All such limits may be raised or lowered subsequently. Intimation of every limit when fixed or changed should be sent both to the Subdivisional Officer and to the Treasury Officers concerned.

1. For this purpose, the Divisional Officer may require the Subdivisional Officer to submit, by a convenient date, an estimate of his probable requirements in suitable form.

2. The limit when fixed should be for the account month of the subdivision and the dates of the commencement and termination of the month must be specified in the intimation to the Treasury Officer.

3. At the option of the Divisional Officer, the limitation may not be intimated to the Treasury Officer, if the check exercised by the Divisional Accountant over the subdivisional cash accounts, after the expiry of the month, is considered sufficient for the purposes of the Divisional Officer. See paragraph 101.

#### IV.—Cheques.

137. Petty sums under ten rupees should not be paid by cheques and for the disbursement of these and other charges which naturally are paid in cash, e.g., the wages of labourers and of establishment charged directly to works, and value-payable postage, it is permissible to draw money from time to time from the treasury by cheque to replenish the cash chest. Whether there be a guard or not, disbursers must draw cheques for the minimum of cash actually required to meet current disbursements, and if it is found at any time that the balance in hand is larger than is required to meet the anticipated expenditure of the next month, or of the next fifteen days if the treasury is not situated at an inconvenient distance, the surplus should be returned into the nearest treasury.

138. In drawing cheques (Form 6) drawing officers should be guided by the general rules laid down in Chapter I of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. The special rules applicable to the department are set forth in paragraphs 139 to 143.

139. Before a cheque book is brought into use, all the cheque forms in it should be marked by a distinguishing letter. Cheques drawn by a disbursing officer on any treasury should be distinguished by a different letter from those drawn by himself or other disbursing officers of the division on that or any other treasury.

140. In the case of sub-treasuries the advice of the number of the cheque book to be used (*vide* Article 22 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I), should ordinarily be sent through the district treasury; but in cases of urgency, it may be sent direct to the sub-treasury, a copy being forwarded simultaneously to the district treasury.

141. If a limit has been set by the Divisional Officer on the drawings of a Subdivisional Officer under the provisions of paragraph 136, the limit prescribed for the drawings on each treasury during a month should be entered on the reverse of the counterfoil of the cheque book for that treasury before any cheques are drawn during that month, and the Subdivisional Officer should watch that the limit is not exceeded, by deducting from it, on the reverse of the counterfoils, the amount of each cheque as it is drawn.

The undrawn balance at the close of the month should not be carried forward to the next month.

1. In the absence of a monthly limit on his drawings the drawing officer should record on the reverse of the counterfoil of each cheque the amount of the next cheque drawn and the total of the drawings during the month, and carry forward their total to the next counterfoil, thus enabling himself, from time to time, to exercise an independent check on the postings in his cash book.

142. If the currency of a cheque should expire owing to its not being presented at the treasury for payment within three months from the date of its issue (*vide* Article 24 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I), it may be received back by the drawer who should then destroy it and draw a new cheque in lieu of it. The fact of the destruction and the number and date of the new cheque should be recorded on the counterfoil of the old cheque, and the number and date of the old cheque that is destroyed should be entered on the counterfoil of the new one. The fact of the new cheque having been issued should be entered on the date of issue in red ink in the cash book but not in the column for payment, a note being made at the same time against the original entry in the cash book.

1. For procedure relating to lost cheques see Article 27 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

143. When it is necessary to cancel a cheque, the cancelment should be recorded on the counterfoil, and the cheque, if in the drawer's possession, should be destroyed. If the cheque is not in his possession, he should promptly request the Treasury Officer to stop payment of the cheque and, on ascertaining that payment has been stopped, he should write back the entry in his cash book by exhibiting the amount of the cheque as a *minus* figure on the payment side in the "Bank or Treasury" column. A counter-reference should be given in the cash book, against the original, to the second entry of the cheque. A cheque remaining unpaid from any cause for twelve months from the date of its issue should be cancelled and its amount written back in a similar manner.

## C.—RECEIPT OF MONEY.

### I.—Account Procedure.

144. When money is received by a Government servant on behalf of Government, it should at once be brought to account in the Cash Book and a receipt in Form 3 should invariably be granted to the payer. If, however, the amount be realised by recovery from a payment made on a bill or other voucher setting forth full particulars of the deduction, a receipt should be granted only if specially desired by the payer, but the fact of the recovery having been made by deduction from the payment voucher should be clearly recorded on the receipt.

1. Final acquittance for private cheques and drafts on local banks accepted under proper authority (*vide* Article 6 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I) should not be given to the payer until they have been cleared.

2. Before an officer signs a receipt in Form 3 for cash actually received by him, he should see that the receipt of the money has been duly recorded in his cash book, and in token of this check the entry in the cash book should be initialled and dated at the same time.

145. Receipts in Form 3 can be issued only by Divisional Officers, Sub-divisional Officers, Zilladars or other Government servants specially author-

ised by the local Government, and all persons regularly or frequently receiving money on behalf of Government should keep a cash book in Form 1.

146. If a Government servant who is not in charge of a cash book receives money on behalf of Government at exceptional times, he should not mix it up with the imprest or any other cash in his charge, but pay or remit it, at the earliest opportunity, to the nearest officer having a cash book or direct into a treasury, accompanied by a *chalán* in duplicate (*vide* Article 5 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I). The acknowledgment of the treasury (with an intimation of the full particulars of the receipt including the date of its realisation) should be forwarded immediately, to the next superior officer having a cash book, to enable him to make the necessary entries there in. The record of the transaction will be in the correspondence and not in the imprest account of the receiving officer.

## II.—Disposal of Receipts.

147. Cash realised by officers of the department should be paid, as soon as possible, into the nearest treasury, for credit as miscellaneous receipts of the department. Should a Divisional Officer or Subdivisional Officer, however, require to make use of cash receipts temporarily for current expenditure, he may do so instead of obtaining fresh cash by cheques; but before the end of the month, he must send to the treasury a cheque for the amount thus utilised, drawn in his own favour and endorsed by himself with the words "Received payment by transfer credit to the Public Works Department."

NOTE.—This rule does not apply to receipts realised by short payment on bills or other vouchers.

## D.—PAYMENTS.

### I.—Manner of Payment.

148. All payments which officers authorised to draw cheques have to make, should, as far as possible, be made by cheques; but see also paragraph 137.

149. It is permissible to make payments to suppliers of stores by obtaining remittance transfer receipts from the district treasury in accordance with the rules in Article 169 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. Remittances for such purposes of amounts less than Rs. 15, for which remittance transfer receipts cannot be issued by treasury officers, may be made by postal money order at the public expense.

150. As a rule no cheque should be drawn until it is intended to be paid away and cheques drawn in favour of contractors and others should be made over to them by the disbursing officer direct; but the disbursing officer may be assisted in making disbursements by a cashier appointed for the purpose under paragraph 341 of the Public Works Department Code. The occasional delivery of cheques through a subordinate may be permitted at the discretion and on the responsibility of the disbursing officer. In such cases the subordinate should make no entry in any accounts which he keeps, as a payment made by cheque should



appear in the cash account of the disbursing officer who draws the cheque, and the subordinate's record will be in his correspondence.

1. It is a serious irregularity to draw cheques and deposit them in the cash chest at the close of the year for the purpose of showing the full amount of grant as utilized.

## II.—Vouchers.

151. As a general rule, every payment including repayment of money previously lodged with Government for whatever purpose, must be supported by a voucher setting forth full and clear particulars of the claim. As far as possible, the particular form of voucher applicable to the case should be used. Suppliers of stores and others should be encouraged to submit their bills and claims in proper departmental forms. But bills not prepared on such forms should not be rejected if they set forth the necessary details of the claims. In such cases, the additional particulars required should be added by the disbursing officer.

1. When it is not possible to support a payment by a voucher, a certificate of payment signed by the disbursing officer, and endorsed if necessary by his superior officer, should always be placed on record. Particulars of the claim should invariably be set forth.

152. Every voucher must bear a pay order signed or initialled, and dated, by the responsible disbursing officer. This order should specify the amount payable both in words and figures.

1. Cashiers and others authorised to make disbursements on passed vouchers, *vide* paragraph 150, should make no payment without a proper pay order of the responsible disbursing officer recorded clearly in ink on the bill or other voucher. No payment should be made on a voucher or order unless it is signed by hand and in ink.

153. Every voucher should also bear, or have attached to it, an acknowledgment of the payment, signed by the person by whom or in whose behalf the claim is put forward. This acknowledgment should always be taken at the time of the payment.

1. If a disbursing officer anticipates any difficulty in obtaining, from the person to whom money is due, a receipt in the proper form, it is open to him to decline to hand him the cheque or cash, or to make a remittance to him, as the case may be, until the acknowledgment of the payment, with all necessary particulars, has been given by him. In all cases of payment by remittance, a note of the date and mode of remittance must be made on the bill or voucher at the time of remittance. In cases of remittance by postal money order, the purpose of the remittance should be briefly stated in the acknowledgment portion thereof, *vide* Note 1 to Rule 6, Appendix 7, to the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

2. In the case of articles received by value payable post, a formal receipt for the payment should be obtained from the supplier. The disbursing officer should endorse a note on the receipt to the effect that the payment was made through the post office and this will cover charges for the postal commission.

3. A certified copy (marked Duplicate) of a receipted voucher may be retained by the disbursing officer should this be necessary to complete the record of his office, but the payee should not be required to sign such a copy or give a duplicate acknowledgment of the payment.

154. General instructions regarding the preparation and completion of vouchers are given in chapter I of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. The following supplementary instructions should also be observed :—

(a) When the payee signs in a vernacular, he should be required to note the amount acknowledged in the vernacular in his own handwriting. In transliterating his acknowledgment, the amount

acknowledged, as well as any remark made, by him should also be reproduced in English.

- (b) The disbursing officer is responsible that the full name of the work as given in the estimate (and other particulars specified in paragraph 275) or the head of account, to which the charges admitted on a voucher are debitable, or to which the deductions or other credits shown in the voucher are creditable, is clearly indicated on it in the space provided for the purpose or in some prominent position.

### E.—REMITTANCES TO TREASURIES.

155. The officer in charge of a cash book should keep a book in Form 4 in which he should enter all his remittances to the treasury as they are made ; *vide* paragraphs 146 and 147. This book should accompany the cash.

1. Remittances made to local head offices of the Imperial Bank of India of cheques paid in as Public Works receipts should be entered in the Remittance Book, but in the place for the treasury receipt should be entered " By Bank cheques " and the book need not be sent with the remittance, provided that the cheques are always endorsed as prescribed in paragraph 147.

### F.—CASH ACCOUNTS.

#### I.—Cash Book.

##### (a) UPKEEP.

156. An account of their cash transactions should be maintained in the Cash Book, Form 1, by all Government servants authorised, as a regular arrangement, to receive money on behalf of Government, as well as by those entrusted with making disbursements out of cash received by them in transfer from the divisional cash chest or obtained by drawing cheques on the treasury. Government servants entrusted with fixed imprests or temporary advances should maintain and render accounts of their disbursements in Imprest Cash Account, Form 2.

157. The cash book is one of the most important account records of the department. The detailed instructions prescribed for writing it up are given in the notes on Form 1, and disbursing officers are required to observe them strictly in practice.

##### (b) BALANCING.

158. The cash book must be balanced on the date prescribed for closing the cash accounts of the month, but when the transactions are numerous, a weekly or even a daily balance is recommended, and it is advisable to count the cash whenever a balance is struck or at convenient intervals, as this affords an independent check on the accuracy of the postings. The results of such intermediate counting should be recorded in the form of a note in the body of the cash book (column 8), so as not to interfere with the up-to-date totals ; the actual balance of cash in the chest should invariably be stated in the note both in words and figures, and the outstanding balances of imprests and temporary advances should be taken into consideration when certifying the accuracy of the cash chest balance.

## (c) RECTIFICATION OF ERRORS.

159. An erasure of an entry once made in the cash book is strictly prohibited. If a mistake has been made and it is discovered before the copy of the cash book has been submitted to the divisional office, the mistake should be corrected by drawing the pen through the incorrect entry and inserting the correct one in red ink between the lines. The disbursing officer should initial every such correction and invariably date his initials. When the mistake is discovered too late for correction in this way, an intimation of the necessary correction should at once be sent to the divisional office, accompanied by a proposed transfer entry, if necessary. Except as indicated above, no correction of an entry once made in his cash book should be made by a Subdivisional Officer, unless authorised by the divisional office to do so.

1. The same principles should be observed in correcting errors noticed in the divisional cash book. If the accounts of the month have been closed, no corrections of errors in amount, classification, or name of work, should be made in that book. A suitable remark in red ink (quoting reference to the correction in accounts) should, however, be recorded against the original erroneous entry.

## (d) VERIFICATION.

160. The disbursing officer is required to check all the entries in his cash book as soon as possible after the date of their occurrence, and he should initial the book, dating his initials after the last entry checked. The cash book should be signed by him at the end of the month and such signature should be understood as fixing responsibility for all the entries of the month inclusive of the closing balance.

1. The following is the memorandum of some of the more important parts of the verification :—

The disbursing officer should—

- (1) compare each entry of payment with the gross amount chargeable as shown in the connected voucher, seeing, at the same time, that it bears (i) a payment order recorded by himself or the Divisional Officer, and (ii) the certificate of disbursement signed by himself or an authorised subordinate, and ticking off each voucher as it is passed ;
- (2) see, whilst examining the postings of vouchers on the payment side, that all deductions shown in the vouchers (other than deductions creditable to the head of account or work to which the payment relates) are posted as receipts on the receipt side of the cash book ;
- (3) verify the totalling of the cash book or have this done by some principal subordinate (other than the writer of the cash book) who should initial (and date) it as correct ; and
- (4) verify the total of the postings in the " Bank or Treasury " column on the payment side by reference to the memoranda recorded by himself on reverse of the counter-foils of cheques.

161. The actual balance of cash in each chest should be counted on the last working day of each month (i.e., immediately after closing the cash account of the month under paragraph 158), but where this is not possible, the cash balance may be counted on the first working day of the following month before any disbursement is made on that date. A statement of the details of the actual balance should be prepared in Form 5, and a certificate of the count of cash, specifying both in words and figures the actual cash balance (exclusive of imposts and temporary advances), should be recorded below

the closing entries in the previous month's cash book. This certificate should be signed by the disbursing officer who should invariably date his signature.

1. Should it not be possible for the disbursing officer, owing to his absence, to make the count on the dates prescribed in this paragraph, he should do so at the earliest opportunity, recording the reason for the delay on the Cash Balance Report.

162. Whenever, on the contents of the cash chest being counted, the balance as per cash book is found to be incorrect, it must, unless the error can be detected and set right at once under paragraph 159, be rectified forthwith by making the necessary receipt or payment entry—"To cash found surplus in chest" under Deposits, or "By cash found deficient in chest" under Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, as the case may be. The administrative action to be taken on the occurrence of a deficiency must depend on the nature of each case.

## II.—Imprest Account.

163. An imprest is a standing advance of a fixed sum of money given to an individual to enable him to make certain classes of disbursements which may be entrusted to his charge by the Divisional Officer or the Subdivisional Officer in accordance with such rules, and subject to such restrictions, as may be laid down by the local Government. The amount of an imprest, should not, however, exceed one thousand rupees, in any case, without the special sanction of the local Government.

164. The account of imprest cash should be kept in duplicate in accordance with the instructions printed on Form 2, Imprest Cash Account. The counter-foil should be retained by the imprest-holder and the original, supported by the necessary vouchers, should be forwarded to the officer from whom the imprest is held, whenever the imprest-holder finds it necessary to have the account recouped, or it is proposed to increase or decrease the amount of the imprest or to close the account altogether. The account must, in any case, be rendered so as to reach the officer from whom the imprest is held, in time to enable him to incorporate the account in his cash book before it is closed for the month on the date fixed for the purpose.

165. The recouping officer should examine the imprest cash account and the supporting vouchers, initial and date the vouchers in token of approval and by a formal pay order (*vide* paragraph 152) recorded on the account authorise the recoupment, enhancement, reduction or closing of the imprest, as the case may be. The account should then be abstracted and incorporated in the Cash Book in the manner prescribed in notes on Forms 1 and 2.

1. Should any item in an imprest account appear to the recouping officer to be open to objection, the imprest should nevertheless be recouped in full, and the item under objection should be classified under the head "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" for watch under that account until either the objection is removed or the amount is made good by the imprest-holder.

166. The imprest-holder is responsible for the safe custody of imprest money and he must at all times be ready to produce the total amount of the imprest in vouchers or in cash.

### III.—Temporary Advance Account.

167. When a disbursing officer makes a remittance to a subordinate officer to enable him to make a number of specific petty payments on a muster roll or other voucher which has already been passed for payment, the amount remitted should be treated as a Temporary Advance and accounted for in the same way as an imprest. The account of a Temporary Advance should be closed as soon as possible.

1. This rule applies also to cash taken out of the chest by the disbursing officer himself for making payments at a distance.

---

### G.—CHEQUE BOOKS AND RECEIPT BOOKS.

168. Cheque Books (Form 6) required by Divisional and Subdivision Officers authorised to draw on treasuries and subtreasuries are obtained by them from the head treasury concerned, *vide* Article 21 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. Receipt Books (Form 3) are similarly obtained by them from the head treasury of the district within which their respective headquarters are situated.

1. This paragraph does not apply to the Divisional and Subdivisional Officers in Madras.

169. Cheque (or Receipt) Books should on receipt be carefully examined by the Divisional or the Subdivisional Officer concerned who should count the number of forms contained in each and record a certificate of count on the fly-leaf.

170. Counterfoils of used books should be returned promptly to the divisional office for record.

■

## CHAPTER VII.—STORES.

## A.—INTRODUCTORY.

171. The general administration of all the stores of a division is vested in the Divisional Officer, on whom primarily devolves the duty of arranging, in accordance with the rules of the Government concerned, for (1) the acquisition of stores, (2) their custody and distribution according to the requirements of works, and (3) their disposal.

172. Government servants entrusted by the Divisional Officer with the care, use or consumption of stores, are responsible for maintaining correct records and preparing correct returns in respect of the stores entrusted to them.

173. All transactions of receipts and issues should be recorded, strictly in accordance with the rules, in the order of occurrence and as soon as they take place. Fictitious stock adjustments are strictly prohibited, such, for example, as (1) the debiting to a work of the cost of materials not required, or in excess of actual requirements, (2) the debiting to a particular work for which funds are available of the value of materials intended to be utilised on another work for which no funds are available, (3) the writing back of the value of materials used on a work to avoid excess outlay over appropriation, etc. Any breach of this rule constitutes a serious irregularity, which will be brought prominently to the notice of the local Government by the Accountant General.

174. (a) The accounts of stores are based on the fundamental principle that the cost of their acquisition should be debited to the final head of account concerned or the particular work for which they are required, if either of these can be determined at once; otherwise, it should be kept in a suspense account pending clearance, as the materials are actually issued, by charge to specific heads of account or works.

(b) In accordance with this general rule, the cost of the supply of all stores required as tools and plant for the general use of the division, is debited at once to the minor head "Tools and Plant," subordinate to the major head under which such charges of the division are classified; and special items of tools and plant which are required not for general purposes but for a specific work, are charged off to that work. See also paragraphs 1 and 4 of Appendix 7.

(c) Similarly, all road-metal required for the maintenance of a road or section of a road, is charged at once to the minor head "Repairs" (Communications) under the major head concerned, against the estimate sanctioned for the collection of it, and when road-metal is acquired specially for use in the construction of a road or other work, its cost is debited to the estimate for such construction.

(d) In the case of other materials, when purchases are made for the requirements of works generally, the cost is accounted for under the suspense head "Stock," *vide* paragraphs 359 and 360 of the Public Works Department Code. Materials purchased specially for a work are, however, charged to that work.

175. The four classes of stores enumerated in paragraph 344 of the Public Works Department Code, thus fall into two distinct categories as shown below :—

- (1) Stores charged to Suspense—
  - (i) Stock.
- (2) Stores finally charged off—
  - (ii) Tools and Plant.
  - (iii) Road-metal.
  - (iv) Materials charged to works.

176. With certain exceptions [*vide* paragraphs 312 and 318 (c)], a numerical or quantity account of receipts, issues and balances has to be maintained for all stores, even though finally charged off, with a view to control the balances efficiently until the stores are finally disposed of either by consumption on works or otherwise. This quantity account has further to be reconciled periodically with the value accounts except in the case of Tools and Plant and Road Metal. The rules in this chapter are framed on the principle that, as far as possible, the initial records of all stores, as also the returns of subdivisions, should take account of quantities only, and that the value accounts should be maintained in the divisional office.

## B.—STOCK.

### I.—General.

177. The stock of a division is sometimes kept in a single godown or yard in the charge of a storekeeper or other officer, or each Subdivisional Officer may have a separate stock in his charge, either at his headquarters or scattered over the subdivision in the direct custody of subordinates or other sectional officers. Again, the stock, although scattered over the entire division, may be in the general charge of a single official and the Subdivisional Officers may merely indent upon him, he keeping all the accounts. The rules prescribed below will apply whatever be the arrangement in force in the division.

178. Stock accounts may be maintained in a subdivisional office, even though the officer in charge is not authorised to keep a cash account in Form 1. A separate account should be kept in the divisional office of any stock which is directly under the charge of the Divisional Officer or of an officer under his orders and not under the orders of a Subdivisional Officer.

## II.—Quantity Accounts.

### (a) RECEIPTS.—

179. Materials may be received on stock from the following sources :

- (a) Suppliers,
- (b) Stores Department, London,
- (c) Other subdivisions, divisions or departments (including Government workshops),

(d) Manufacture, and

(e) Works, buildings, etc.

In all cases there should be proper authority for the receipt, by the store-keeper or the sectional officer concerned, of materials to be brought on stock. This authority should be given in writing by the Divisional Officer or, if so authorised under local orders, by the Subdivisional Officer.

180. All materials received should be examined and counted, or measured, as the case may be, when delivery is taken. The record of the detailed count or measurement should be kept in the Measurement Book in the manner prescribed in paragraphs 280 and 281, and the total number or quantity received should be simultaneously entered in the Register of Stock Receipts, Form 8. Such acknowledgment as may have to be given to a supplier for stores received from him can be signed only by the Divisional or the Subdivisional Officer. Any certificate that the storekeeper or sectional officer concerned may be called upon to record in respect of the receipt of stores, for this or any other purpose (*vide* paragraph 191), should be in the following form :—

Received on \_\_\_\_\_ and duly recorded in the Register of Stock Receipts. See also page \_\_\_\_\_ of Measurement Book No. \_\_\_\_.

Date

(Signature).

### (b) ISSUES.

181. Materials may be issued from stock for the following purposes :—

- (a) for use on works either by issue to contractors or direct (paragraph 307);
- (b) for despatch to other subdivisions, divisions or departments,
- (c) for sale to contractors, employes, other persons or local bodies, *vide* paragraphs 462(b) and 467 (c) (ii) of the Public Works Department Code.

They should be issued only on receipt of an indent (Form 7) signed by the Divisional or the Subdivisional Officer. But when a sectional officer has to issue stock materials for the requirements of works under himself, the use of this form is not obligatory, if the sectional officer has been authorised under local orders to draw such materials from his stock up to any assigned limit not exceeding the provision made for materials in sanctioned estimates.

1. When examining Registers of Stock Issues and Works Abstracts, Subdivisional Officers should see that in practice this rule is observed strictly, and they should deal suitably with instances of unauthorised and excessive issues to works made by sectional officers without due cause.

2. The term "Works" includes manufacture operations, *vide* Rule 1 to paragraph 187.

182. Indents should be filled up carefully as all subsequent accounting depends upon it. In the column "Head of Account, etc.", besides entering the name of the account head to which the issue of stores is chargeable, full names of divisions and offices to which stock is to be issued and of contractors.



employés, other persons or local bodies to whom it is authorised to be sold, should be added in all cases in which stores are ordered to be issued otherwise than for the requirements of works within the division. The last column, headed "Name of Work, etc.", should be filled in only when the stores are required for works within the division, and in such cases the full name of the work as given in the estimate, should be entered, as well as the name of the contractor from whom the value is recoverable (*vide* paragraph 307).

183. When issuing materials from stock, the storekeeper or sectional officer should examine the Indent (Form 7) and sign it in the space provided for the purpose, after making suitable alterations (attested in each case by his dated initials) in the description and quantities of materials, if he is unable to comply with the indent in full. He should then prepare and sign the form of the invoice attached to the indent according to the supply as actually made, and simultaneously make an entry in his Register of Stock Issues, Form 8. The indent should be returned at once to the indenting officer and the signature of the officer receiving the materials should be obtained, as soon as possible, on the invoice which should be treated as a voucher in support of the entry in the register.

1. It should be seen that the acknowledgment of materials is signed either by the person to whom they are ordered to be delivered or despatched, or by a duly authorised agent. This precaution is specially necessary in the case of issues to contractors and private persons whose acknowledgments should set forth all the particulars mentioned in paragraph 310.

2. Rule 1 applies also to issues made to contractors by the sectional officer himself without the production of an indent signed by higher authority (*vide* paragraph 181).

184. When making entries in the Register of Stock Issues the storekeeper or sectional officer should pay particular attention to record in the columns headed "To whom issued" and "Head of Account, etc.," the full particulars as given in the last two columns of the Indent or as otherwise known to him.

1. If the materials are issued for use on a work, the particulars required to be entered in the column "Name of Work, etc." of Form 7 (*vide* paragraph 182) should invariably be given in the column "To whom issued."

185. As an exception to the general rule in paragraph 173 that all stock transactions shall be shown in the accounts as soon as they occur, the local Government may prescribe that issues of petty stores by a sectional officer direct to works [*vide* paragraph 307 (2)] under his supervision may be shown in the accounts collectively once a month when closing the accounts of the month.

#### (c) MONTHLY ABSTRACTS OF RECEIPTS AND ISSUES.

186. The receipt and issue transactions of the entire subdivision should be abstracted monthly in a single "Abstract of Stock Receipts" (Form 9) and in a single "Abstract of Stock Issues" (Form 10). These forms should be posted, in the sub-divisional office, from the Registers of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues, Form 8, entries being made only in respect of quantities.

1. The several transactions of the month need not be entered severally in the Abstract, it being sufficient to show, as a single transaction, the total receipts from each source or the total issues to each account or work. The quantities received (or issued) in each transaction should be noted in the lower part of the Abstract, against the entry of the transaction, in separate columns for each distinct article of Stock, these columns being so written up as to group the

articles by the prescribed heads of Stock. After all transactions of the month have been posted, the total receipts (or issues) of each article should be computed and noted in the column headed "Quantities" in the upper part of the form. No entries need be made in the subdivisional office in any of the money columns in either part of the form, as these will be filled up in the divisional office, *vide* paragraph 197.

2. In posting column 1 of the Abstracts, those receipts and issues of the month, which represent transactions the value of which is brought to account in the same month through the cash book or transfer entries, should be separated from transactions not so brought to account within the month. See paragraph 573.

3. It is left to the Subdivisional Officer to make the most suitable arrangements for collecting the information required to complete these Abstracts. The Registers of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues of subordinates stationed at the subdivisional head-quarters may be obtained in original, and storekeepers and sectional officers at out-stations may be required to furnish copies of their registers. Care should be taken to reconcile all transfers of stock between subordinates of the same subdivision, and reconciled transactions connected with such transfers within the sub-division should not appear in the Abstracts of the subdivision.

4. The Registers of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues maintained by sectional officers may, if necessary, be closed a little earlier than the date fixed for the closing of the subdivisional accounts. See Rule 1 to paragraph 538.

**187.** When abstracting the transactions recorded in the Registers of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues, care should be taken to observe strictly the prescribed accounts classification, *vide* Appendix 4. It is not sufficient to enter the name of the major head affected, but the minor and detailed heads should also be stated, as well as the additional particulars mentioned in paragraph 184.

1. Although "manufacture" is a sub-head of the Stock account, issues of stock to manufacture operations and receipts of outturn from manufacture, should be accounted for in the same way as issues to or from any other distinct head of account, and each manufacture operation should be treated as a separate work. See also paragraph 79.

**188.** The quantity accounts of a particular month show all quantities received or issued in that month; but the corresponding cash payment, cash recovery, or other adjustment may not always appear in the divisional accounts of the same month. To secure agreement between the quantity and value accounts, receipts and issues, the value of which cannot be adjusted in the accounts of the month in which the actual transactions take place, should be accounted for in the Abstracts under the suspense heads "Purchases" and "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" respectively. See also Rule 2 to paragraph 186.

#### (d) HALF-YEARLY BALANCE RETURN.

**189.** (a) The total quantities of the receipts and issues of each article of stock, as recorded in the Monthly Abstracts, Forms 9 and 10, should, before the Abstracts are transmitted to the divisional office (*vide* paragraph 541), be posted in the Half-yearly Balance Return, Form 11, in the columns provided for the month concerned both under "Receipts" and "Issues". As soon as the receipts and issues of the last month of the half-year are posted, the closing balances should be worked out and entered both in column 21, "Closing balance carried forward," of the return for that half-year and in column 6, "Balance brought forward," of the return for the next half-year.

(b) A separate return in this form should be prepared for each of the half-years ending September and March, that for the September half-year embracing only transactions up to the date on which the monthly accounts of the sub-

division are closed. The return for each half-year should embrace all articles in stock.

(c) Columns 22 and 23 of the form of the return are provided so as to give the subdivisinal and the divisional officers an opportunity of commenting on the condition of the stores or on the rates, and of noticing cases in which the balances are in excess of requirements.

(e) CORRECTIONS.

190. (a) Any errors that may be discovered in the Registers of Receipts and Issues or in the Monthly Abstracts, before the accounts for the month are closed, may be set right by the Subdivisinal Officer. Such corrections should be made neatly by scoring out the incorrect figures or other entries and writing the correct ones above them and they should be attested by dated initials.

1. Storekeepers and sectional officers may similarly correct their respective Registers of Receipts and Issues before submitting them to the subdivisinal office.

(b) Mistakes subsequently noticed should not be corrected except in accordance with a formal transfer entry, or under instructions received from the divisional office.

(c) Erroneous entries noticed in a Half-yearly Balance Return, which has not yet been submitted to the divisional office, may be corrected by the Subdivisinal Officer, only if the corresponding entries in the Monthly Abstracts concerned, or in the previous Half-yearly Return, are correct or have been duly set right.

### III.—Value Accounts.

(a) PAYMENT FOR STOCK RECEIVED.

191. Bills of suppliers should, before payment, be examined and dealt with in the manner prescribed in paragraphs 276 and 284—296.

1. Special attention is invited to the rule in paragraph 295 the object of which is to prevent erroneous or double claims being put forward successfully. Storekeepers and sectional officers may, if desired, be required to verify suppliers' bills before payment (*vide* paragraph 180), but the disbursing officer is responsible that no payment is made unless the precautions referred to above have been observed.

192. Cash payment should not be made for stock received from other sources except in accordance with the rules in Appendix 6 to the Civil Account Code, Vol. I. When under those rules payment for supplies made by any department is made in cash, the claims of such department should be dealt with in the same way as those of suppliers. In other cases, the necessary adjustment of the cost, through the remittance or other head concerned, should be made by the divisional office in accordance with the instructions in chapters VIII and XVI, after obtaining a verification of the claim, which should not be certified without crossing off the connected measurement book entries with a suitable remark.

(b) RECOVERIES FOR STOCK ISSUED.

(i) Issue rates.

193. An Issue Rate is assigned to each new article as it is brought on stock. This rate is fixed on the principle that the cost to be charged to works on which

the materials are to be used should approximately equal the actual cost of the stores and that there may be no ultimate profit or loss in the stock accounts. It should provide, beyond the original price paid, for cost of carriage, and losses from depreciation or wastage, but should in no case be in excess of the market rate.

1. It is not necessary that the Issue Rate for an item should be the same in all subdivisions, but a uniform rate should ordinarily be prescribed for all localities in a subdivision.

2. The Issue Rates should be worked out to the nearest anna, as far as possible.

194. As purchases are made or contracts for the supply of materials are entered into, variations in cost should be watched, and if these are appreciable, Issue Rates may, and in important cases shall, at once be raised or lowered, as may be necessary. Further, when closing the Half-yearly Register of Stock (paragraph 203), all rates must be reviewed and revised if necessary, to bring them within the market rates.

195. If the Issue Rate of an article of stock is appreciably less than the market rate, the following precautions should be taken in addition to any restrictions on sales or on issues outside the division which the Divisional Officer may prescribe :—

- (a) Issues to contractors and sales should be made at market rates, but see paragraphs 308 and 309.
- (b) Issues to other divisions and departments may be made at a rate higher than the Issue Rate.

#### *(iv) Mode of Recovery.*

196. (a) The Subdivisional Officer is responsible that the value of materials sold to municipalities, Local Funds and the public, and of issues made to contractors for private use, is recovered in cash at the earliest opportunity.

1. A Sale Account in Form 19 should be prepared in support of every such sale.

(b) All adjustments of the value of stock issued except on sale should be made by the Divisional Officer as in the case of receipts, *vide* paragraph 192. The Subdivisional Officer is, however, responsible for the clearance from works accounts, of all outstandings against contractors on account of the recoverable value of materials issued to them by charge to works.

(c) The 10 per cent. supervision charge should be realized in addition to the value of stock in all cases in which it is recoverable under paragraph 367 of the Public Works Department Code, but the amounts recovered on this account should not be treated as receipts on account of stock, but as revenue receipts, or receipts on capital account, as the case may be.

#### *(c) VALUATION OF QUANTITY ACCOUNTS.*

197. When received in the divisional office, the Abstracts of Receipts and Issues will be incomplete in respect of (1) the values of quantities shown as received and issued, and (2) cash or adjustment charges on account of manufacture operations and incidental charges, such as those for carriage, loading

and unloading of stock materials. They should now be completed in both these respects.

1. The lower part of each Abstract should first be taken up. In this part, quantities of the several articles received or issued in connection with each transaction have already been entered separately in the columns provided for this purpose, *vide* Rule 1 to paragraph 186. These quantities should now be valued by recording the amount of each just below it, and the total value of each transaction should be shown in the first money column (third column of Form 9 or second column of Form 10, as the case may be). Total should then be struck in the next money column, "Total," separately for each head of account. The upper part of the form should be valued next. The total of the values entered against each article in the lower part should be shown in the column headed "Amount (separately for each article)" against that article, it being seen further, in the case of issues, that this total is equal to the rate for the article multiplied by the total quantity. Finally, the entries in the last money column should be totalled up, both for each subhead of Stock and for the whole Abstract. The grand total should agree with the total of the second money column "Total" in the lower part of the form. The cash and transfer entry debits and credits to stock (*vide* Rule 2 to paragraph 186) should be agreed with the transactions pertaining to Stock brought to account in the cash book and the transfer entry book, *vide* paragraph 573.

2. Receipts should be valued on the basis of the prices paid or payable as per bills or other claims. Extra charges, when paid or adjusted, should be posted as separate items without quantities.

3. Issues should be valued at the Issue Rates fixed for the purpose, *vide* paragraphs 193 to 195.

4. All entries made in the divisional office should be in red ink to distinguish them from those made in the subdivisional office.

198. Carriage and other incidental charges should be debited to stock only when they are incurred in connection with the general stock requirements. See also paragraph 379.

199. To classify and collect, by objects of expenditure, the charges debited to Stock from time to time, the same procedure should be observed as is adopted in respect of expenditure on works, that is, works abstracts and registers of works should be maintained. See also paragraph 567.

#### IV.—Half-yearly Register of Stock.

200. An account should be maintained in the divisional office to record, month by month, separately for each subdivision, the transactions relating to each item of stock. This account should be in Form 12, Half-Yearly Register of Stock, which is in three parts :—

Part I.—The Register.

Part II.—The Summary.

Part III.—The Review.

201. Part I should be posted monthly from the subdivisional Abstracts, Forms 9 and 10, and balanced half-yearly, in the same manner as the subdivisional Half-yearly Balance Returns, *vide* paragraph 189. Only quantities need be posted, but if it is desired to maintain a value account of the receipts, issues or balances of any particular items, there is no objection to values being recorded, in red ink, immediately below any of the quantities. The values of the total receipts and issues of each sub-head must, however, be posted.

1. The Register should be laid before the Divisional Officer within a week after the submission of the Monthly Account to the Accountant General.

202. At the end of the half-year, the closing balances of quantities should be reconciled with those shown in the Half-yearly Balance Returns received from Subdivisional Officers, *vide* paragraph 542. The closing balances of the aggregate values of sub-heads should also be struck. Their reconciliation with the accounts will be effected through Part II, *vide* paragraph 204.

203. The Register should then be closed, the following instructions being observed in respect of money columns 20 to 24 :—

- (a) *Market Rates (Column 24).*—This column should be filled up, in respect of each item, under the orders of the Divisional Officer, by a person other than a ministerial subordinate. It should be written up at or about the close of the half-year, but before any entries are made in the column for Future Issue Rates.
- (b) *Current Issue Rates (Column 26).*—This column will have been filled up at the commencement of the half-year in respect of items brought forward from the previous half-year, and subsequently, from time to time, in respect of new items and items the rates of which are revised during the half-year.
- (c) *Value at Current Issue Rates (Column 21).*—This column should be written up at the close of the half-year and should represent the value of the closing balance at the Issue Rates current during the last month of the half-year.
- (d) *Future Issue Rates (Column 22).*—This column should show the rate for issues during the following half-year which should be fixed, separately for each item, in accordance with the principles laid down in paragraph 193. When opening the Register for the following half-year, the rates as shown in this column should be transcribed into the column for Current Issue Rates of that register.
- (e) *Value at Future Issue Rates (Column 23).*—This column should show against each item the value of the closing balance at the Future Issue Rate. The entries in this column should be totalled by sub-heads of stock for each subdivision and if the total of any sub-head does not agree with the corresponding book balance as brought out in column 19 (*vide* paragraph 202), an adjusting entry (*plus* or *minus* as the case may be), should be made, and a further total struck, which should agree with the correct balance.

204. Part II, Summary, is intended to serve two purposes :—(1) to prove the value balances brought out in column 19 of Part I (*vide* paragraph 202), and consequently the amounts of the surpluses and deficits requiring adjustment in consequence of the revision of rates, and (2) to abstract the value balances, so as to bring out, by sub-heads of stock, for the entire division, the aggregate Value at Current Issue Rates side by side with the balances as shown in the accounts.

205. When Part II is completed, the Divisional Accountant should write up his report in Part III and submit it to the Divisional Officer, who will then review the Register of Stock and record his remarks and orders in Part III.

1. This review should be directed to see specially that stores are priced in accordance with the rules, that stocks are taken periodically by responsible officers, and that stocks of individual

items are regulated on a consideration of actual requirements of the near future and with due regard to the average consumption of the past. The object to secure is that the stock on the register shall consist only of efficient and necessary articles priced within the rates at which they could be purchased at the time.

206. It is optional with the local Government, in consultation with the Accountant General, to prescribe the maintenance of yearly Registers of Stock and to permit that they may be closed and reviewed annually. Important revisions of Issue Rates, which may be necessitated by fluctuations of cost, should, however, be made at once and not deferred till the close of the year, *vide* paragraph 194.

#### V.—Ledger.

207. The maintenance of a continuous ledger for each article of Stock is not necessary. It is permissible, however, to use loose card for leaf ledgers, in suitable form, in cases, *e.g.*, those of electrical stores, where the number of articles handled is large and frequency of transactions renders it desirable to maintain, in respect of each article, a day to day record of the quantities received and issued, presenting the resultant balance after each transaction. Where this system is adopted, the following instructions should be observed :—

- (a) The card or leaf ledgers should be written up in respect of quantities only, but, if values are entered therein for any purpose, they will not be recognised for purposes of accounts.
- (b) They should not replace the Register of Stock, Form 12, but should, on the other hand, be reconciled therewith at convenient intervals.
- (c) If the maintenance of the Registers of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues, Form 8, is considered unnecessary, they may be dispensed with, provided that suitable arrangements are made for the Abstracts of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues, Forms 9 and 10, to be written up, as transactions take place, either by a responsible official or on the authority of written reports signed by such an official, and supported by necessary vouchers.
- (d) The ledgers, if necessary, may be kept in a convenient position in the store godown, but they should be kept locked, the keys being in the custody of the person responsible for making entries therein.

#### VI.—Stock-taking.

208. The results of all verifications of stock (*vide* paragraphs 361-363 of the Public Works Department Code) should be reported to the Divisional Officer for orders, but, as soon as a discrepancy is noticed, the book balance must be set right by the verifying officer, treating a surplus as a Receipt and a deficit as an Issue, with a suitable remark.

209. (a) The value of stores found surplus should be credited at once as a revenue receipt or a receipt on capital account, as the case may be.

(b) The value of a deficit should, however, not be charged off finally, but kept under "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" pending recovery or adjustment under orders of competent authority. When the loss is declared to be irre-

coverable and its write-off ordered, a transfer entry should be prepared clearing the head "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" by debit to—

- (i) the works for which the stores were specially collected, if the accounts thereof are still open, or
- (ii) the general head "Losses on Stock" under one or more major heads as may be decided by competent authority, on a consideration of the objects for which the stores were stocked.

210. The rule in paragraph 362 of the Public Works Department Code requires that the stock-taking of a subdivision may go on gradually throughout the year. The stocks of an article in a subdivision may, however, be scattered, and it may, therefore, not be possible in such a case to test the aggregate book balance of any article for the subdivision, by an actual verification of all the stocks of it at the same time. Where such conditions prevail, the following expedients are recommended for adoption under the orders of the local Government :—

- (a) Sectional officers may be required to maintain quantity accounts of receipts, issues and balances (in a form similar to the Half-yearly Balance Return) of stock materials in their charge. These accounts should be posted monthly from the Registers of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues before the latter are submitted to the Subdivisional Officer.
- (b) These accounts should be submitted to the subdivisional office at the close of each half-year for record after reconciliation with the Half-yearly Balance Return of the subdivision.
- (c) As far as possible, the various stocks, in charge of a sectional officer of each article, should be verified at or about the same time, so that the difference between the sectional book balance and the actual balance may at once be known. This difference should be adjusted in the manner prescribed in paragraph 208, without waiting for the results of verification of stocks in other sections.

1. Before the adjustment of a difference is accepted finally by the Subdivisional Officer, he should test the correctness of the sectional officer's book balance by reference to the records of his own office.

2. If the relaxation referred to in paragraph 185, has been authorised by the local Government, the sectional officers should be required, at the time of the stock taking, to bring to account all issues to works made since the closing of the previous month's accounts.

211. The procedure of verification outlined in the foregoing paragraphs is suitable primarily for divisions executing ordinary works. In the cases of special stores depots or divisions, or of construction divisions where there may be large concentration of stores, it is possible to arrange for a continuous or periodical verification of stores by an official of the Audit Department working under the orders of the Accountant General. Where such audit verification is practicable, the detailed procedure will be prescribed by the Accountant General in consultation with the local Government.



### VII.—Rectification of Accounts.

212. Clerical errors in value accounts of stock should be dealt with generally under paragraph 159 ; see also paragraph 190. Corrections of errors discovered after closing the accounts of the month, should, when permissible, be made (i) by making entries of values (without quantities) in the Stock accounts of the current month when no change is to be made in the head of account affected, and (ii) by preparing transfer entries in other cases.

213. Other corrections in Stock accounts may be necessary in the following cases :—

- (i) When quantities are found surplus or short, either as the results of stock-taking, or otherwise, *vide* paragraphs 361-2 and 365-6 of the Public Works Department Code.
- (ii) When Issue Rates have to be raised or lowered, *vide* paragraph 194.
- (iii) When stores of any description become unserviceable (*vide* paragraph 369 of the Public Works Department Code) and have, therefore, to be removed from stock.

214. These corrections should be effected in the following manner :—

- (a) Both in quantity and value accounts, all additions to quantities should be treated as Receipts, and reductions therein as Issues, a suitable remark being made in the entries in Forms 8, 9 and 10 ; see also paragraphs 208 and 209. These entries must be made as soon as differences in quantities come to notice, but in the case of materials to be declared unserviceable, no adjustment should be made until receipt of orders of competent authority, which should be obtained on a Survey Report in Form 18.
- (b) Alterations in rates made when closing the Register of Stock should be carried out as indicated in paragraph 203(d). Those made on other occasions should be noted at once in Part I of the Register of Stock by making a fresh entry (with the month of change) in column 20. The resultant rectification of the value of the stock balances should in all cases be made only when the Register of Stock is closed, *vide* paragraph 203(e). The adjusting entries referred to in that paragraph should, however, be cleared on receipt of orders of competent authority, this clearance being effected by making suitable value entries, without any quantities, in the Abstracts of Receipts and Issues, Forms 9 and 10, as the case may be, the values being classified in accordance with the principle enunciated in paragraph 209.

215. No correction will be made in the accounts in respect of stores declared to be in excess of requirements, *vide* paragraph 364 of the Public Works Department Code. Such stores will continue to be borne on the Stock account until transferred elsewhere or otherwise disposed of in the ordinary course.

## C.—TOOLS AND PLANT.

## I.—General.

216. The tools and plant of a division are of two kinds :—

- (a) General or ordinary tools and plant, *i.e.*, those required for the general use of the division.
- (b) Special tools and plant, *i.e.*, those required not for general purposes, but for a specific work.

The cost of the supply, repairs and carriage of articles of class (a) is charged to the minor head "Tools and Plant," whereas similar charges of class (b) are borne by the work concerned. In both cases, the cost is charged in the accounts against sanctioned estimates, in the same way as expenditure on works, though for purposes of sanction it is treated as expenditure on tools and plant.

217. Numerical accounts of articles of both classes should be kept in accordance with the following rules, a separate set of accounts being maintained in each subdivision and one in the divisional office.

1. The rules relating to numerical accounts of Tools and Plant apply also to imperishable articles, *e.g.*, type-writers, furniture of rest houses, surgical instruments and hospital furniture of canal dispensaries, etc., etc., whether acquired by charge to heads of account other than "Tools and Plant," or received free of cost.

218. The accounts of tools and plant issued for use by subordinates of the subdivision, or temporarily lent to contractors, as well as those of articles lent to local bodies and others under competent authority, should be specially reviewed periodically, and it should be seen that the articles are returned without unnecessary delay and in good condition.

- 1. This paragraph also applies to tools and plant sent out for repair.

## II.—Numerical Accounts.

## (a) RECEIPTS.

219. All articles received should be examined and counted when delivery is taken, and the transaction should be posted in the Account of Receipts of Tools and Plant, Form 13. Such acknowledgment as may have to be given to the person from whom the articles are received, can be signed only by the Divisional or Subdivisional Officer. An acknowledgment should invariably be given when articles lent are received back.

1. The record of the detailed account should, in the case of purchases from suppliers, be kept in the Measurement Book in the manner prescribed in paragraphs 280 and 281.

2. The entries in Form 13 in respect of the receipt back of articles lent or sent out (*vide* paragraph 218) should be made in red ink, with a reference to the original entries in the Account of Issues of Tools and Plant.

## (b) ISSUES.

220. All transactions of issues (including those of articles referred to in paragraph 218) should be posted in the Account of Issues of Tools and Plant, Form 14. Except in the case of cash sales, unstamped but dated acknowledg-

ments must be obtained in support of all issues, and in the case of tools, etc., lent to contractors, such acknowledgments should further set forth the valuation of the articles lent, as determined by the Subdivisional Officer. See also Rule 1 to paragraph 183.

1. Entries of articles referred to in paragraph 218 should be made in red ink.

### (c) REGISTER OF TOOLS AND PLANT.

221. A consolidated account of the receipts, issues and balances of tools and plant should be maintained in the subdivisional office in Form 15, Register of Tools and Plant. This account should be for the twelve months ending September, that is, it should embrace transactions up to the date on which the accounts of the subdivision for that month are closed. It should be kept in three parts:—

Part I.—For articles in hand.

Part II.—For articles temporarily lent or sent out, *vide* paragraph 218.

Part III.—For shortages awaiting adjustment.

In Part I articles should be grouped under the prescribed sub-heads, which are—(1) Scientific instruments and drawing materials, (2) Plant and machinery, (3) Tools, (4) Navigation plant, (5) Camp equipage, (6) Live stock, and (7) Office furniture. In Part II the entries should be made in a separate section for each contractor or other person to whom the articles are lent or sent out for repairs, etc. Part III is brought into use only if any shortages come to notice, and the instructions relating to it are given in paragraph 234.

222. Parts I and II of the Register should be posted thus—

- (a) The Accounts of Receipts and Issues, Forms 13 and 14, should first be totalled up monthly when closing the accounts of the month.
- (b) The total receipts and issues of each article thus arrived at should be posted in Part I of the Register, Form 15, in the columns for Receipts and Issues respectively.
- (c) Each separate transaction connected with articles lent or sent out (*vide* paragraph 218) should further be posted in Part II in the section reserved for the contractor or person concerned, articles lent, etc., being shown under “Debits” and those received back under “Credits”.

223. As soon as the transactions for the month of September have been posted, the account should be closed and balanced, and the closing balances should be carried forward to the next year's return.

224. A similar register should also be maintained in the divisional office separately for each subdivision and, at the end of the year, the closing balances as per this register should be reconciled with those shown in the subdivisional register.

### III.—Payment for Supplies.

225. Payment for tools and plant received from suppliers and other sources should be made generally in the manner prescribed for stock receipts in paragraphs 191 and 192. But when the Mathematical Instrument Department is unable to supply any instruments indented for and arranges for their purchase, the supplier's bill will, if that Department so desires, be paid in cash or by a Remittance Transfer Receipt.

### IV.—Recoveries.

#### (a) FOR USE OF TOOLS AND PLANT.

226. The procedure to be observed in charging the cost of tools and plant in the accounts of a division and in making adjustments on account of cost of tools and plant used on works executed on behalf of other divisions, departments, etc., and on certain works of the division itself, is described in Appendix 7.

227. When tools and plant are lent to local bodies, contractors or others, *vide* paragraph 218, the hire and other charges should be determined by local rules and should be recovered regularly.

228. The whole cost of carriage of all Government tents belonging to Executive and Revenue officers should be debited to "Tools and Plant". If they are used wholly or partly for private purposes, recoveries will be in accordance with rules framed by the Governments concerned on this behalf, and should be treated as reduction of expenditure under the same head.

#### (b) FOR SALES AND TRANSFERS.

229. The Subdivisional Officer is responsible that when tools and plant are disposed of by sale or otherwise, with the sanction of competent authority, the amount recoverable from the parties concerned is realised at the earliest opportunity. If the amount is not recovered within the month in which the articles are delivered, it should be charged to Miscellaneous P. W. Advances as a sale transaction, by the issue of a transfer entry.

1. A Sale-Account in Form 19 should be prepared in support of every transaction.

230. When tools and plant are transferred to other divisions or departments, the Subdivisional Officer should note in Form 14 in red ink, just below the entries of quantities, the values thereof if recoverable under the rules in Chapter XVI. The necessary adjustment will be effected by the divisional office.

231. The foregoing rules regarding the adjustment or transfer of the cost of tools and plant apply equally to special tools and plant (paragraph 216) the cost of which was charged to a work or project, provided—

- (1) that the articles are actually disposed of by sale, or transferred, on a valuation, to another department or Government.

- (2) that when the articles are transferred to another work or project in the same division, or to another division within the same province, they are actually required for immediate use on a work or project which has already been sanctioned by competent authority, and the transfer value has been determined by competent authority in accordance with any rules prescribed by the local Government.

It is not permissible to write-back the cost of special tools and plant in anticipation of the possibility of the articles being utilised on another work or project at some distant date.

1. No articles can be removed from the numerical accounts, on the plea that the accounts of the work to which the cost of the articles was charged have been closed until they are actually sold or transferred, or they having become unserviceable their write-off is sanctioned.

#### V.—Verification.

232. The rule in paragraph 208, regarding verification of stock applies also to verification of tools and plant, with the exception that when any articles are found deficient, the note of the deficiency should be made in red ink in the Account of Issues, Form 14, without making any entries in the quantity columns, so that the articles may continue to be borne on the accounts of tools and plant, until the loss is adjusted by a recovery or a sanctioned write-off, see also paragraph 234.

#### VI.—Rectification of Accounts.

233. Clerical errors in the numerical accounts should be dealt with in the manner prescribed in paragraph 190 for stock accounts except that no transfer entries will be necessary.

234. Discrepancies in quantities and losses should be dealt with as under :—

- (a) When they are noticed, action should be taken as indicated in paragraph 232, losses being treated as deficiencies.
- (b) When writing up the Register, Form 15, the deficiencies should be registered in Part III under "Debits" and their clearance should be watched. Articles found surplus will be treated as receipts in Part I, and will, therefore, require no further action.
- (c) If the deficiencies are made good in kind, the receipt or recovery should be shown in the Account of Receipts, Form 13, without making any entry in the quantity columns, and, when posting the Account into the Register, Form 15, the articles received should not be entered in Part I, but taken (with a suitable remark) direct to Part III, under "Credits," in clearance of the debit outstanding therein.
- (d) If the deficiencies are made good by recovery of cost or their write-off is sanctioned the articles should be shown, as issued, in the Account of Issues, Form 14, with a suitable remark, and when this entry is transcribed into the Register, Form 15, it should not only be entered in Part I in the ordinary way, but also entered with a suitable remark in Part III, as in case (c), thus clearing the debit outstanding therein.

1. The authority to write-off should be obtained on a Survey Report in Form 18.

## D.—ROAD METAL.

### I.—Quantity Accounts.

**235.** Supplies of road metal should be measured and paid for in the same way as supplies of other materials for works, *vide* chapter X. But as metal is often kept in store at the road-side before being laid down, a quantity account of it should be maintained in the subdivisional office in Form 16, "Statement of Receipts, Issues and Balances of Road Metal," copies on loose sheets being submitted monthly to the Divisional Office within a fortnight of the submission of the monthly accounts.

1. The authority to write off should be obtained on a Survey Report in Form 18.

2. This statement should show, mile by mile, the receipt, disposal and balances of road metal of each kind (stone, kunker, etc.). The balance of metal in each mile should be shown, whether there are any transactions on it during the month or not.

3. Separate statements should ordinarily be kept for metal collected for annual repairs, for renewals and for petty repairs.

**236.** In respect of metal required for new roads or for renewal purposes the maintenance of this detailed account showing the receipts, issues and balances, mile by mile, may be dispensed with by the Divisional Officer, provided—

(1) that he should maintain in his own office, a register in a form similar to Form 35 (without values) showing, separately by each road or section of a road, the quantities of metal of each description paid for, month by month, in connection with all estimates for collection, and

(2) that, whenever any executive officer or subordinate responsible for any part of the balance of the metal is transferred, the accounts pertaining thereto should be verified.

This verification should be generally on the lines prescribed in paragraph 322, *et seq.*, the consumption since last verification being computed on a consideration of the work of construction or renewal actually done in connection with all estimates relating to the road or section. For this purpose, Form 37 may be used with advantage.

### II.—Rectification of Accounts.

**237.** Metal found surplus, as the result of check measurement (*vide* paragraph 337 of the Public Works Department Code) or otherwise, should at once be brought on to the quantity accounts. Deficits should, however, not be removed from the quantity accounts until recovery of their value or receipt of sanction to write-off; but a red ink remark should be recorded at once and carried forward, from month to month, until the discrepancy is set right.

### III.—Schedule of Rates.

**238.** A rate-book or Schedule of Rates showing the lowest rate at which metal can be supplied to the road-side throughout the division, should be kept in the divisional office, in Form 17, with such modifications as may be

considered necessary to suit local conditions. The rates should be revised, from time to time, as old quarries are exhausted or new ones opened, or as other circumstances affect the rates. See also paragraph 366.

#### IV.—Charges for Quarries.

239. When land is taken up for digging road metal for annual repairs, etc., the cost of it should not be charged direct to any estimate of the current year if the supply of metal is sufficient for a series of years. The initial charge should be made against the sub-head " Land, Kilns, etc." of the Stock account, and that head should be gradually relieved, by debit to each year's collection estimates, in the manner prescribed for similar charges connected with manufacture operations, *vide* paragraph 389.

#### E.—MATERIALS CHARGED TO WORKS.

240. The account procedure relating to materials obtained specially for a work is described in Chapter X. Special tools and plant charged to works do not fall under the category of " materials charged to works," *vide* paragraphs 216 and 217.

## CHAPTER VIII.—TRANSFER ENTRIES.

**241.** Transfer entries, that is, entries intended to transfer an item of receipt or charge from the account of a work in progress or of a regular head of account to the account of another work or head, are necessary

(a) In order to correct an error of classification in the original accounts ;

1. Sometimes it is more convenient to classify items pertaining to several heads (or works) under a single head in the first instance than to classify them under each from the beginning. For example, when a joint work in which several parties are interested is undertaken, the individual transactions relating to it are taken to the account of a single party in the first instance, and before closing the accounts of a month, the necessary distribution over all the accounts is effected by transfer entry.

(b) In order to adjust, by debit or credit to the proper head of account (or work), an item outstanding in a suspense account or under a debt head ;

(c) In order to bring to account certain classes of transactions which do not pass through the cash or stock account, *e.g.*—

(i) For credit to “Purchases” or “London Stores”, as the case may be, on account of materials received for works from sources other than stock, *vide* paragraphs 312 and 317 ;

(ii) For credit to “P. W. Deposits” on account of balances due to contractors on closed accounts, *vide* paragraph 347 ;

(iii) For credit to Revenue heads on account of revenue not recovered in cash ;

(iv) For original debits or credits to Remittance heads based on transactions not appearing in cash or stock accounts ;

(v) For credit to the heads concerned of the several percentages leviable under the rules, *e.g.*, those on account of storage (when not recovered in cash), establishment, tools and plant and workshop charges, *vide* paragraph 367 of the Public Works Department Code and Appendix 7 and paragraph 437 of this Code ;

(vi) For debits to “London Stores” on account of the value of English Stores, *vide* paragraph 419 ;

(d) In order to respond to a remittance transaction advised by the Accountant General or direct by the division or department concerned, if the corresponding debit or credit to the remittance head has not already appeared in the accounts ;

(e) In order to relieve the account of a work in progress of—

(i) items which have ceased to be chargeable against the estimate for the work, and



(iii) suspense charges which can no longer be kept within the accounts of the work (*vide* paragraph 340). Such transfer entries are necessary either when the accounts of any contractor or of the work itself are to be closed, or when any recoveries (otherwise than in cash) have become due, *e.g.*, by the transfer of stores to any other work or account.

242. For every transfer entry there must either be an authority in Form 53, Transfer Entry Order, or an order recorded on another document (*e.g.*, Survey Report, Form 18, and Final Bill of a contractor's closed account placed under Public Works Deposits) which sets forth all the necessary particulars ; see also paragraph 562.

1. In cases in which the Transfer Entry Order is not required to be submitted to audit with the Monthly Account, *vide* paragraph 576, the necessary order, if not initiated by a Sub-divisional Officer, may be signified by the Divisional Officer's initials against the entry in the Transfer Entry Book (paragraph 246.)

2. There is no objection to a transfer entry covering a number of adjustments and corrections, provided that all the necessary particulars are set forth in respect of each.

243. A Transfer Entry Order may be initiated by the Subdivisional Officer, and should be so initiated by him in all cases falling within clauses (a), (b), (c) and (e) of paragraph 241 which come within his cognisance.

244. The Divisional Officer is responsible that no transfer entry is made in the accounts unless admissible under the rules, that a transfer entry is made as soon as it becomes necessary, and that Transfer Entry Orders in respect of transactions falling under clauses (a), (b) and (e) of paragraph 241, proposed by Subdivisional Officers, are countersigned by himself in token of acceptance.

1. Transfer entries should receive the special attention of Divisional Officers so that habitual errors and misclassifications in the accounts of subordinate officers may not remain unnoticed.

245. All Transfer Entry Orders should set forth such explanation of the correction or adjustment proposed to be made as would establish clearly the correctness and necessity of the entry.

1. In cases of corrections involving a reduction in the charges against the estimate of a work it is essential not only that full particulars of the vouchers and accounts in which the erroneous charges originally appeared are specified, but also that the circumstances in which the charges were wrongly allocated under the estimate for the work are clearly set forth. It is not sufficient to state that the charges were erroneously classified previously.

246. All transfer entries ordered to be made should be registered in the Transfer Entry Book, Form 54, maintained in the divisional office. Entries should be grouped separately for each month in the accounts of which they are to be incorporated. Before the book is closed monthly the Divisional Accountant should see that no adjustments which are required to be made under any rule are omitted.

247. No transfer should be made from one subhead to another in the accounts of a work except on the authority of a formal Transfer Entry Order prepared in accordance with the procedure prescribed in this chapter and approved by the Divisional Officer. The order should be filed with the Works Abstract for the month in which the transfer is effected and it should not be entered in the Transfer Entry Book.

## CHAPTER IX.—REVENUE RECEIPTS.

### A.—GENERAL.

**248.** Public Works revenue is assessed and realised in accordance with rules prescribed by the local Government. When collected, it should be correctly brought to account in accordance with the classification prescribed in Appendix 4.

**249.** Consistently with the provisions of the rules in this chapter, the detailed rules of account procedure relating to revenue receipts are prescribed locally by the authorities of the Public Works Department. See also paragraphs 61, 69 and 81 of the Public Works Department Code.

**250.** Distinction must be made between receipts which are finally creditable to Government as revenue of the Department, and transactions which represent merely such cash or other value received as has either to be eventually repaid or to be utilised to meet the cost of some service to be rendered or already rendered, or to be taken in reduction of expenditure previously incurred. Receipts of the latter class are creditable to the debt, deposit, remittance or expenditure head concerned and are not subject to the rules of this chapter; see also Statement E of Appendix 4.

1. For appropriation of unclaimed balances lying in the Deposit accounts, see paragraph 451.

2. Cemetery Endowment receipts are not treated as revenue, but interest thereon is credited annually to Civil Works revenue in the books of the audit office, see paragraph 13 of Appendix 5.

3. Receipts in connection with District Fund Works which are realised by Public Work Officers are creditable to the head "Deposits of Local Funds—District Funds."

**251. (a)** It is not permissible, except in the case of storage on sales of stock on credit, to credit revenue to the head concerned until it is realised, but Divisional Officers are responsible that demands are made as revenue falls due, that steps are taken with a view to effect prompt realisation of all revenue, regular or occasional, and that proper records are kept to show, in respect of all items of revenue, recurring or non-recurring, the assessments made, the progress of recovery and the outstanding debts due to Government.

1. The object of this rule is that all classes of revenue, whether accruing from property of any kind, from leases of rights and concessions (e.g., rights for fishing, grazing, etc., and use of water-power), or from any other source are properly watched.

**(b)** The recovery of all debts due to Government should receive the special attention of the Divisional Officer and no debt should be remitted or written off except under the orders of competent authority.

### B.—IRRIGATION REVENUE COLLECTED IN CIVIL DEPARTMENT.

**252.** When revenue from irrigation and navigation works, etc., is realised in the Civil Department, the procedure described below should be observed:—

**(a)** The collections made in the Civil Department are paid direct into treasuries. They are brought to account to credit of the revenue

heads concerned in the Audit office without being passed on to the Divisional Officer for adjustment.

- (b) The Divisional Officer receives from the Collector a monthly statement of the amounts realised, to enable him to watch the progress of recovery against demands or assessments.
- (c) The Divisional Officer should submit to the Accountant General a half-yearly statement showing, separately for each Civil district, the monthly realisations, as compared with the assessments, in respect of each canal or other work.
- (d) The Accountant General should maintain a register showing, separately for each canal or other work, the monthly realisations pertaining to the different divisions.
- (e) The Accountant General should bring to the notice of the Chief Engineer any marked shortcoming of revenue realisations, as compared with the budget estimate and the assessment of the year, but this will not relieve the authorities of the Public Works Department of their responsibilities as prescribed in the local rules referred to in paragraph 249.

## C.—RENTS OF BUILDINGS AND LANDS.

### I.—Demands and Recoveries.

#### (a) FROM PRIVATE PERSONS.

**253.** When a public building, land or other property is let to a person not in the service of Government, the full assessed rent must be recovered in advance.

#### (b) FROM GOVERNMENT SERVANTS AND PENSIONERS.

**254.** The recovery of rents from Government servants occupying rentable buildings in charge of the Department may be made either in cash or by deduction from their pay bills through the Treasury Officer or other disbursing officer concerned, as may be directed by the local Government.

1. The system of direct recovery in cash from employes of other divisions and departments is ordinarily not suitable when the rent recoverable is dependent upon the rate of pay of the occupant.

**255.** Where rent is recoverable in cash, a bill in suitable form should be sent to the tenant on or before the last day of each month. The tenant should be required to pay in the rent before the expiry of the following month.

**256.** When recoveries of rent are to be effected through a Treasury Officer or other disbursing officer, a demand in Form 48, Statement of Rents recoverable from Pay Bills, should be sent, in duplicate, before the close of each month, to that officer who will make the necessary recoveries and return one copy of the statement duly completed.

1. Treasury Officers and other disbursing officers have instructions to recover the amounts specified by the Divisional Officer, without prior reference to the tenants.

2. If the rent recoverable from a Government servant is limited to a certain percentage of his emoluments, and such emoluments are changed retrospectively, the rate at which rent is recovered should also be changed retrospectively.

**257.** Amounts recovered by Treasury Officers subordinate to the same Accountant General as the Divisional Officer, will not be passed on to the latter for adjustment in his accounts, as the Accountant General will credit the revenue heads (and canals, etc.) concerned, direct in his own books. The Divisional Officer should, however, credit the accounts of the tenants in the Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands, Form 49 (paragraph 268), with the recoveries as certified by the Treasury Officer.

**258.** Recoveries made by other Treasury Officers and disbursing officers should be credited to the accounts of tenants in the Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands, Form 49, and adjusted in the divisional accounts by debit to the remittance head concerned, on the authority of the certified statements received back from them, without waiting for the intimation of the corresponding credit from the Audit office, *vide* Rule 1 to paragraph 490.

**259.** A tenant who is in receipt of a pension from Government, should be treated as a private individual for the purpose of these rules. But if he desires to make payments by deductions from his pension, recoveries from him may be made through the Treasury Officer or other disbursing officer concerned, on the pensioner's furnishing the Divisional Officer with a written request authorising such deduction. This authority should be transmitted to the Treasury or disbursing officer with the first demand.

**260.** In the case of vacation of quarters by a Government servant before the last day of a month, owing to his departure on transfer, leave or retirement, the demand for the rent for the broken period should be made at once, so that the amount due may be recovered before his departure.

**261.** Pending orders on a representation against the Divisional Officer's assessment, the amount assessed must be paid by tenants on demand. Should the representation prove successful, the excess amount charged should be adjusted as soon as orders are issued, by a reduction in the assessment of a subsequent month, or, if this is not practicable or convenient, by an actual repayment.

#### D.—REFUNDS AND REMISSIONS.

**262.** Remissions of irrigation revenue allowed before collection should be treated as reductions of demands, and cash repayments of such revenue after collection, as outlay against the appropriation for the head "*Deduct:—Refunds*" subordinate to Direct Receipts. All other refunds of revenue and repayments of "*Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account*" (Appendix 4) should be taken in reduction of the receipts under the heads concerned.

**263.** Before a remission or refund of any kind, otherwise in order, is allowed, the original demand or realisation, as the case may be, should be traced and a reference to the remission or repayment should be so recorded against the original entry in the cash book and other accounts as to make the entertainment of a double or erroneous claim impossible. Any acknowledgment previously granted should be taken back if possible and destroyed, a note of the repayment being, in any case, recorded on the counterfoil of the receipt.

## E.—ACCOUNTS PROCEDURE.

## I.—Registers of Revenue.

264. All revenue receipts of the division should be classified and abstracted in a Register of Revenue, Form 46, maintained in the divisional office. The receipts relating to each project for which a separate revenue account is kept, should be registered separately and all the other receipts pertaining to a major head should be booked collectively. In Governors' provinces, the receipts relating to the agency transactions of the Central Government should be recorded separately.

265. In this register a column is opened for each minor head of revenue (and detailed heads subordinate to it) other than "*Deduct—Refunds*," for which a single deduction is made from the total revenue of the month, the details of the charges making up the figure to be deducted being recorded in a separate Register of Refunds of Revenue, which should also be in Form 46.

1. For accounts procedure in respect of refunds of rents realised, see Rule 1 to paragraph 270.

266. All receipts falling under the minor heads (1) Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account and (2) Recoveries on Revenue Account should also be abstracted in Form 46, separately for each major head of expenditure, a separate account being kept for each project the expenditure whereon is booked separately. Receipts falling under the minor head "*Recoveries of Expenditure*" will appear in the Register of Revenue for the major head concerned.

267. In respect of rent receipts of the classes enumerated in the margin, for which a subsidiary record is kept in Form 49 (*vide* paragraph 268), it is not necessary to make entries in detail in any of the registers in Form 46. The monthly totals only (excluding the amounts realized by Treasury Officers under the same circle of audit) should be transferred from Form 48 to Form 46.

Buildings.  
Furniture.  
Water-supply and sanitary installations.  
Heating and electric installations.

## II.—Register of Rents.

268. A register in Form 49 (Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands) should be maintained in the divisional office to show the monthly assessments, realisations and balances of rents, of all residential buildings (including office buildings used as residences) and of such other buildings, lands, etc., as may be available for being let. No building or site should be excluded from this register on the plea that it is intended to be occupied rent-free or is not likely to be rented, but all such buildings may be grouped separately.

1. Private buildings which have been hired for use as residences or are used as such, wholly or in part, should be included in this register.

2. Rent-free quarters for menials need not be entered in this register except when allotted to persons from whom rent is recoverable. Nor need rest-houses and other travellers' bungalows be entered although rent receipts from them are also treated as "*rents of buildings*."

**269.** The entries relating to the assessment of rent should be made month by month, and for this purpose arrangements should be made to obtain timely intimation (with full particulars) of all changes of tenancy from the subordinates in charge of the properties.

1. If any property is occupied free of rent, or if the rate for any month's assessment is neither the standard rate nor the ten per cent. of the occupant's emoluments, a suitable remark (quoting authority) should be made against the entry relating to it.

**270.** The total realisations of each month should be abstracted at the foot of the register, so as to show separately (1) cash realised in the division, (2) recoveries by other disbursing officers adjusted in the divisional accounts (paragraph 258), and (3) recoveries by Treasury Officers of the province adjustable in the Audit office (paragraph 257), for both rents of buildings and rents of lands, etc. If any buildings are provided with furniture, or fitted with water-supply, or an installation for sanitation, heating or electric light, the account of rent charged for each building in respect of these services should be kept separate from that of the rent of the building itself, and in the abstract also the realisations on account of each of these services should be shown separately.

1. Refunds of realizations should be accounted for in the Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands as *minus* realizations.

## CHAPTER X.—WORKS ACCOUNTS.

## A.—GENERAL PRINCIPLES.

271. (a) Expenditure on the construction or maintenance of a work may be broadly divided into two classes, *viz.* (1) Cash and (2) Stock charges. As explained in Chapters VI and VII, these charges are recorded in the cash and stock accounts respectively.

(b) In addition to the charges falling under these main classes there are other transactions affecting the cost of a work. For example, there may be charges incurred in other divisions or departments, materials received from them or services rendered by them, or there may be cash receipts such as are taken in reduction of expenditure in accordance with the rules.

(c) All these transactions pass into the general accounts of the division in the manner described in Chapter XXI and are thence consolidated into the accounts of the province. As, however, the units of classification adopted in the general accounts in respect of expenditure are certain heads of account and not individual estimates for works or contract accounts, it is necessary to maintain separate accounts in subdivisinal and divisional offices for recording (1) the cost of individual works and (2) the transactions of individual contractors. These are known as Works Accounts.

272. Although the primary object of the accounts of works is to exhibit simply, but accurately, the actual cost of work done, the rules frequently require the upkeep of separate accounts for the several component parts of a work which are not required to attain this object. There are two main reasons for this. In the first place, it is often desirable to have details which will satisfy the need for statistical information and for analysis of the comparative cost of various classes of work, of types of buildings, etc. The more important reason, however, is that in the case of the larger works, especially if the period of construction is a prolonged one, it would not be possible for the Divisional Officer to exercise efficient financial control over the recorded transactions of the cost of a work if only the total cost were recorded in the accounts of the work. The Divisional Officer's personal knowledge of the executive arrangements for the execution of a work, and of the actual progress of work, must be supplemented by a comparison, monthly, of the cost as recorded in the accounts with the value received in the shape of work done. This monthly comparison is obviously impossible unless the total cost is split up into convenient parts in such a way that, as far as possible, the cost of each distinct part may be compared with the work done thereon.

273. In recording the cost of an individual work in the accounts no attempt is made to include therein any charge on account of general services, like Establishment and Tools and Plant, the entire cost whereof is adjusted in the general accounts under the prescribed heads of classification. But if any service connected with the working estimate for a work is rendered by another division or department and the claim made by it includes an authorised charge on account of such general services, under paragraph 5 of

Appendix 7, such charge may be accepted and adjusted in the accounts of the work as part of the cost of the work in the same way as if the service had been rendered by a contractor.

1. When the cost of special tools and plant is included in the cost of a work under paragraph 216, the rules in Chapter VII regarding numerical lists or returns will apply *mutatis mutandis* and adjustments on account of the cost of tools and plant transferred to other works, divisions or departments will be governed by the rules in paragraph 231.

2. The cost of special establishment employed on the acquisition of land when chargeable to the accounts of the works concerned under Article 118 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, should be treated as a part of the works expenditure.

3. Lump sum charges of Establishment and Tools and Plant recoverable from other Governments and Departments, for works executed for them as a standing arrangement, should not be included in the accounts of the works, but dealt with under the rules in Appendix 7.

274. Primarily the Divisional Officer is the responsible disbursing officer of the division. Rules detailing the authorities competent to prepare or examine contractors' bills or other demands for payment, and the authorities empowered to make payments thereon, are usually laid down by the local Government. Subject to any such rules, the Divisional Officer may authorise a Subdivisional Officer to make payments chargeable against the general sanctions of competent authority to expenditure on works.

275. Initial accounts and vouchers connected with charges relating to works must invariably specify (1) the full name of the work as given in the estimate, (2) the name of the component part (or "sub-head") of it, if separate accounts are kept up for the several component parts and (3) the charges (if any) which are of the nature of recoverable payments and the names of the contractors or others from whom recoverable.

1. In the case of recoverable charges it should be seen particularly that the contractors or others on whose behalf the charges are incurred do not get the benefit of any concession to which they would not be entitled if they had themselves incurred the charges.

## B.—CASH PAYMENTS.

### I.—Introductory.

276. Cash charges on works consist of payments (1) to labourers and members of the work-charged establishment, of their wages and (2) to contractors and others for work done or other services rendered. The cost of materials procured specially for works is charged to the accounts of works by transfer credit to the "Purchases" account, but payments to suppliers are governed by the same rules as payments to contractors for work done.

The general rules relating to cash payments and vouchers in paragraphs 148 to 154 apply to all these classes of payments. Only special rules are, therefore, set forth in this chapter.

## II.—Payments to Labourers.

### (a) DEPARTMENTAL LABOUR.

277. With the following exceptions, all persons engaged departmentally for the execution of works are considered as day labourers and their wages



should be drawn on Muster Rolls, Form 21, and charged to the estimates of the works on which they are employed :—

- (1) Permanent and temporary employés of the division whose pay is charged to the head “ Establishment.”
- (2) Members of the work-charged establishment as defined in paragraphs 141 to 143 of the Public Works Department Code.

See also paragraphs 332-3 of the Public Works Department Code.

278. Muster rolls should be prepared and dealt with in accordance with the following rules, Form 21 being used unless some alternative form is prescribed at the instance of the local Government as better suited to local circumstances or to meet local requirements :—

- (a) One or more muster rolls should be kept for each work, but muster rolls should never be prepared in duplicate. It is permissible, however, to keep one muster roll for labourers employed upon several small works, in cases in which no harm can result if the total unpaid wages are regarded as relating only to the largest work in the group.
- (b) Labourers may be paid more than once a month and the period covered by each payment may be determined locally ; but separate rolls must be prepared for each period of payment.
- (c) The daily attendances and absences of labourers and the fines inflicted on them should be recorded daily in Part I of the muster roll in such a way as
  - (i) to facilitate the correct calculation of the net wages of each person for the period of payment,
  - (ii) to render it difficult to tamper with or to make unauthorised additions to, or alterations in, entries once made, and
  - (iii) to facilitate the correct classification of the cost of labour by works and sub-heads of works where necessary.
- (d) After a muster roll has been passed by the subdivisional officer, payment thereon should be made as expeditiously as possible. Each payment should be made or witnessed by the official of highest standing available, who should certify to the payments individually or by groups, at the same time specifying, both in words and in figures, at the foot of the muster roll, the total amount paid on each date. If any items remain unpaid, the details thereof should be recorded in Part II, the register of arrears, before the memorandum at the foot of the muster roll is completed by the person who made the payment.
- (e) Unpaid items should subsequently be carried forward from muster roll to muster roll until they are paid, the payments being recorded and certified to in Part II in the same way as payments of current items. It is optional, however, with Divisional Officers to adopt any other alternative method of making payments of unpaid wages, provided that a systematic record of items remaining unpaid

is maintained on the basis of the original entries made in Part II of the muster roll under clause (d), that a systematic record of such payments is maintained and that suitable precautions are taken to prevent double payments.

- (f) Wages remaining unpaid for three months should be reported to the Divisional Officer who will decide in each case whether the liability should continue to be borne in the accounts of the work concerned.

1. For action to be taken on the completion of the work, see paragraph 346.

- (g) In Part III of the muster roll form should be recorded the progress of work done by the labour shown thereon in all cases where such work is susceptible of measurement. If the work is not susceptible of measurement a remark to this effect should be recorded.

NOTE.—It is not necessary to reproduce the details of measurement in Part III, nor need Part III be written up if progress is reported once a month or oftener in any other suitable form and such separate reports are considered sufficient.

- (h) In exceptional and urgent cases, such as urgent silt-clearance of canals or closing breaches, where labourers are employed casually for short periods, payment may, under a general rule of the local Government, be made on a Casual Labour Roll, Form 22, in which the names of the labourers need not be given, but such payments may not be made except by a gazetted officer or an upper subordinate. Nor need muster rolls in Form 21 be used in the case of work done on Requisition, Form 32, when the entries of daily labour are few; in such cases the particulars can be endorsed on the form of requisition.

#### (b) LABOUR ENGAGED THROUGH A CONTRACTOR.

279. The payment of daily labour through a contractor, instead of by muster roll in the usual way, is objectionable in principle. In a case of great emergency it may sometimes be found impossible to employ labour otherwise than through a contractor. Should it be possible, in such a case, to determine the quantities of work done after its completion or at intervals during its progress, it is expedient to pay the contractor, at suitable rates, on the basis of work actually executed. But if, as in the case of urgent repair of canal breaches, this method of payment is not practicable, it is permissible to pay the contractor on the basis of the numbers of labourers employed, day by day, his own profit or commission being either included in the rates allowed, or paid separately in lump sum or at a percentage rate. When this course is adopted, a report of the numbers of labourers of each class employed day by day should be made by the subordinate in charge of the work daily to the Subdivisional Officer to enable the latter to keep a check on the expenditure and to deal with the contractor's claim when received. To avoid disputes with the contractors, they should be encouraged to sign the daily reports in token of their acceptance as correct.

1. The use of the muster roll or the measurement book (paragraph 280) is not permissible in such cases.

### III.—Payments to Suppliers and Contractors.

#### (a) RECORD OF MEASUREMENTS.

##### (i) *Measurement Books.*

280. Payments for all work done otherwise than by daily labour and for all supplies are made on the basis of measurements recorded in Measurement books, Form 23, in accordance with the rules in paragraphs 334-337 of the Public Works Department Code. The Measurement books should, therefore, be considered as very important account records. All the books belonging to a division should be numbered serially and a register of them should be maintained in the divisional office showing the serial number of each book, the names of the subdivisions to which issued, the date of issue and the date of its return, so that its eventual return to the divisional office may be watched.

1. A similar register should also be maintained in the subdivisional office showing the names of the Subdivisional Officer and Sectional officers to whom measurement books are issued. Books no longer in use should be withdrawn promptly even though not completely written up.

##### (ii) *Detailed Measurements.*

281. In recording detailed measurements, the following general instructions should be carefully observed :—

- (a) Subject to such subsidiary orders as may be laid down by the local Government, detailed measurements should be recorded only by Executive, Assistant Executive, or Assistant Engineers or by executive subordinates in charge of works to whom measurement books have been supplied for the purpose.
- (b) All measurements should be neatly taken down in a measurement book, Form 23, issued for the purpose, and nowhere else.
- (c) Each set of measurements should commence with entries stating—
  - (i) In the case of bills for work done—
    - (a) full name of work as given in estimate, (b) situation of work, (c) name of contractor, (d) number and date of his agreement and (e) date of measurement.
  - (ii) In the case of bills for supply of materials—
    - (a) name of supplier, (b) number and date of his agreement or order, (c) purpose of supply in one of the following forms applicable to the case :—(i) "Stock" (for all supplies for stock purposes), (ii) "Purchases" for direct issue to (here enter full name of work as given in estimate) ..... (iii) "Purchases" for (here enter full name of work as given in estimate) ..... For issue to contractor ....., on ..... and (d) date of measurement,

and should end with the dated initials of the person making the measurements; see also paragraph 275. A suitable abstract should then be prepared which should collect, in the case of measurements for work done, the total quantities of each distinct item of work relating to each sanctioned sub-head.

- (d) As all payments for work or supplies are based on the quantities recorded in the measurement book, it is incumbent upon the person taking the measurements to record the quantities clearly and accurately. If the measurements are taken in connection with a running contract account on which work has been previously measured, he is further responsible (1) that reference to the last set of measurements is recorded and (2) that if the entire job or contract has been completed, the fact is recorded prominently just above his initials. If the measurements taken are the first set of measurements on a running account, or the first and final measurements, this fact should be suitably noted against the entries in the measurement book.
- (e) Entries should be recorded continuously in the measurement book. No blank pages may be left and no page be torn out. Any pages left blank inadvertently must be cancelled by diagonal lines, the cancellation being attested. See also paragraph 335 of the Public Works Department Code.
- (f) No entry may be erased. If a mistake is made, it should be corrected (and dated) by the responsible officer in the manner prescribed in paragraph 335 of the Public Works Department Code. When any measurements are cancelled, the cancellation must be supported by the dated initials of the officer ordering the cancellation or by a reference to his orders initialled by the officer who made the measurements. In either case the reason for cancellation should be recorded.
- (g) Each measurement book should be provided with an index which should be kept up to date.

(iii) *Standard Measurements.*

282. It is usual in the Public Works Department to maintain standard measurement books of buildings in order to facilitate the preparation of estimates for periodical repairs. Where such standard books are maintained, it is also permissible to utilise them for the purpose of preparing contractors' bills for such repairs, so that it may not be necessary to take detailed measurements on each occasion. This system can, however, be adopted only if it has been specially authorised by the local Government, and subsidiary rules for the efficient maintenance of the books have been prescribed in consultation with the Accountant General. *Inter alia* the following precautions are necessary :—

- (i) The measurement books used as standard books should be numbered in an alphabetical series, so that the numbers may be readily distinguished from those assigned to the ordinary books wherein detailed measurements are recorded whenever work is actually done.
- (ii) The entries of measurements (and abstracts thereof) in the standard books should be recorded legibly in ink, and certified as correct by a responsible officer.

- (iii) An assurance should be obtained periodically of the Divisional Officer that all the standard books of the division have been inspected by him, that the entries therein have not been tampered with, and that all corrections due to additions and alterations in the buildings have been made in the books and the latter are reliable and up to date records.
- (iv) When a payment is based on standard measurements, the gazetted officer or subordinate preparing the bill for payment should be required to certify that the whole of the work (or work since previous running bill, as the case may be) as per standard measurements has been done and that it has not previously been billed for in any shape.

(iv) *Review of Measurements.*

283. Subdivisional Officers should be required to submit the measurement books in use to the divisional office from time to time, so that at least once a year the entries recorded in each book may be subjected to a percentage check by the divisional accountant under the supervision of the Divisional Officer. Detailed rules on this subject may be laid down by the local Government, who will also prescribe the rules for a system of test check of recorded measurements by the superior officers of the department.

(b) **BILLS AND VOUCHERS.**

(i) *Forms of Bills and Vouchers.*

284. The authorised forms of bills and vouchers are the following :—

- (a) First and Final Bill, Form 24.
- (b) Running Account Bill A, Form 25.
- (c) Running Account Bill B, Form 26.
- (d) Running Account Bill C, Form 27.
- (e) Hand Receipt, Form 28.

The use of the forms is explained in the following paragraphs and a few explanatory footnotes are printed on the forms.

285. *First and Final Bill, Form 24.*—This form should be used for making payments both to contractors for work and to suppliers, when a single payment is made for a job or contract, i.e., on its completion. A single form may be used for making payments to several payees, if they relate to the same work (or to the same head of account in the case of supplies) and are billed for at the same time.

286. *Running Account Bill A, Form 25.*—This form is intended for contractors for work only. It should be used (1) if it is proposed to make an advance payment, or (2) if an on account payment is to be made but an advance payment already made for the same work is outstanding.

This form is not to be used if a secured advance is to be made or if such an advance is already outstanding against the contractor in respect of the same work.

287. *Running Account Bill B, Form 26.*—This form is also intended for contractors for work only. It should be used in all cases in which secured

advances are to be made or are already outstanding, in respect of the same work, against the contractor. When this form is used it should also be utilised for making on account and advance payments, if any, in respect of the work.

**288. Running Account Bill C, Form 27.**—This form is used both for contractors for work and for suppliers. It is intended to be used for contractors for work when only on account payments are made. It is not to be used if a secured advance or an advance payment is to be made or if such an advance or advance payment in respect of the work is outstanding against the contractor.

**289. Form 27** is the only form of Running Account bills which is suited for transactions with suppliers. Form 26 is the only form which provides completely for all classes of running account transactions with contractors for work. If a secured advance is not outstanding, and if it is not proposed to make such an advance, the simpler Form 25 will serve the purpose. Similarly, if no advance payment is outstanding and if it is not proposed to make such a payment, the still simpler Form 27 can be used. The form to be used on each occasion should be the one most suitable for the correct exhibition of the state of the contractor's running account both before and after the transaction, regardless of the form or forms which may have been used for any previous payment or advance. See also paragraphs 297 and 298.

**290. Hand Receipt, Form 28.**—This is a simple form of voucher intended to be used for all miscellaneous payments and advances, for which none of the special forms 24, 25, 26 and 27 is suitable.

**291. Account of Petty Contractors, Form 30.**—In some provinces a consolidated monthly account of all petty contractors employed on the same work or section of work is sometimes prepared in preference to a separate bill for each payee. The general adoption of this procedure is not recommended but wherever it is desired to continue it, Form 30 should be used which supersedes old Public Works Department Form No. 15A, and the following instructions should be strictly observed in addition to those printed on the form itself as foot-notes :—

- (i) This form is intended solely for on account payments. It makes no provision for advances, advance payments, issues of materials or any other recoverable payments to contractors and should not be used if any such transactions occur or are probable.
- (ii) No contractor should be treated as a petty contractor if a separate account in one of the Running Account Bill forms is being maintained for him in connection with some other work.
- (iii) If after a contractor's account has been maintained in Form 30 for some time, and the continued use of the form becomes inadmissible under clause (i) or (ii) above, the account should be removed from this form in the manner described below and thereafter the appropriate form of Running Account Bill should be used :—
  - (a) In the Petty Contractors' Account a special entry should be made as under, immediately below the entries in columns 7, 13 and 14 against the line "Grand Total" :—

*Deduct up to date "Value of work done" and "Payments made" relating to the account of contractor . . . . ., transferred*

from "Petty Contractors' Account" to his personal ledger account.

- (b) When a Running Account Bill is prepared subsequently, the transferred figures of "Value of work done" and "Payments made" should be incorporated therein in the same way as if the transactions had, from the very beginning, been billed for on one of the Running Account Bill forms.

(ii) *Preparation, Examination and Payment of Bills.*

292. Before the bill of a contractor is prepared, the entries in the measurement book relating to the description and quantities of work or supplies should be scrutinised by the subdivisional officer and the calculations of "Contents or area" should be checked arithmetically under his supervision. The bill should then be prepared, from the measurement entries, in one of the forms prescribed in paragraphs 284 to 291 applicable to the case. The rates allowed should be entered by the Subdivisional Officer, either in the abstract of measurements, *vide* paragraph 281 (c), or in the bill itself. Full rates as per agreement, catalogue, indent or other order should be allowed only if the quality of work done or supplies made is up to the stipulated specification. When the work or supplies fall short of that standard, and under the agreement it is permissible to make a final payment if the contract is determined, or an on account payment if the contract is to run on, only such a fraction of the full rate should be allowed as is considered reasonable, with due regard to the work remaining to be done and the general terms of the agreement.

1. If the contract agreement does not specify the rates to be paid for the several classes of work or supply, but merely states that the estimated rates, or a certain percentage below or above them, will be allowed, it should be seen that the standard rates adopted are those of the sanctioned estimate which was in force at the time the agreement was executed, or, if the agreement was preceded by a tender, on the date the tender was signed by the contractor. Subsequent sanctions to original or revised estimates have no effect on the terms of such an agreement. If no sanctioned estimate is in existence at the time of signing the agreement or the tender, as the case may be, the rates payable for each item of work should be specified, as any reference to an estimate not yet sanctioned is meaningless and cannot be acted upon.

2. As a general rule, payment for supplies is not permissible until the stores have been received and surveyed.

293. Before signing the bill, the Subdivisional Officer should compare the quantities in the bill with those recorded in the measurement book and see that all the rates are correctly entered and that all calculations have been checked arithmetically. When the bill is on a running account, it should be compared with the previous bill. The Memorandum of Payments should then be made up, any recoveries which should be made on account of the work or supply or on other accounts, being shown therein. If the Subdivisional Officer is empowered to pay the bill, he should then record a formal pay order specifying, both in words and figures, only the net amount payable, though the payee should be required to acknowledge in his acquittance the gross amount payable inclusive of the recoveries made from the bill.

1. In calculating the value of each item of work the nearest anna should be taken, pies one to five being ignored, and pies six to eleven taken as one anna; but pies must not be omitted from the rates.

2. For the Delhi Province the Government of India have ruled that whenever fractions of a rupee occur in the totals of contractors' bills, or in the case of supplies chargeable to more than one estimate, in the totals chargeable to each estimate, fractions less than half may be disregarded, and half a rupee and over taken as a rupee. This procedure may be followed in other provinces also if authorized by the local Government.

3. If the contract is for the completed items of work and, under the provisions of paragraph 308, the contractor is required to obtain materials of any description from Government, it should be seen that this condition is being complied with and that necessary recoveries of the cost of the materials supplied to him, are being made in accordance with paragraph 313. In such a case it is not permissible for the contractor to obtain the materials otherwise, unless, in a case of emergency, the supply has been entrusted by the Divisional Officer, for recorded reasons, to the contractor himself, at suitable rates.

4. Before signing a first and final bill, or the first bill on a running account, the Subdivisional Officer should see that the relevant measurement entries were marked as pertaining to such bills; by the person taking the measurements, *vide* paragraph 281(d).

294. If the Subdivisional Officer is not empowered to make the payment, the bill should be submitted (with or without the measurement book as may be prescribed) to the divisional office where the payment will be authorised by the Divisional Officer after the necessary scrutiny. See also paragraph 274.

295. From the measurement book all quantities should be clearly traceable into the documents on which payments are made. When a bill is prepared for the work or supplies measured every page containing the detailed measurements must be invariably scored out by a diagonal red ink line and when the payment is made an endorsement must be made, in red ink, on the abstract of measurements, giving a reference to the number and date of the voucher of payment.

1. The document on which payment is made should invariably show, in the space provided for the purpose, the number and page of the measurement book in which the detailed measurements are recorded, and the date on which the measurement was made.

296. (a) Payments for work done or supplies made on a running account should ordinarily be made monthly. Both the "quantities" and "amount" of each distinct item of work or supply should be shown separately in the bill except in the case of advance payments when quantities need not be specified.

(b) Such payments should be treated as payments on account, subject to adjustment in the final bill which should be drawn, in the appropriate form but printed on yellow paper, when the work or supply is completed or the running account is to be closed for other reasons. When a final payment is made on a running account, the payee, if he is able to write, should add in his own handwriting that the payment is "in full settlement of all demands." If the payee is illiterate, or is unable to write beyond signing his name, these words should be filled in by the officer making the payment.

1. If the contractor refuses to give an acknowledgment to the effect that the payment made to him was in full settlement of all demands, it is not necessary to insist on obtaining a qualified acknowledgment.

NOTE.—A form printed on yellow paper is never to be used except for final payments.

(c) A separate running account is maintained in respect of each contract. Transactions relating to two or more separate working estimates should not be brought on to the same running account; they should, therefore, not be covered by a single contract. Transactions relating to two or more separate parts of the same working estimate, for which separate works abstracts are prepared under paragraph 332, should also appear in separate running accounts.

297. (a) If the system of making advance payments to contractors for work has been adopted, certificate 2 printed on Running Account Bill A or B, as the case may be, must be signed by the Subdivisional or Divisional Officer



and the lump sum amount paid on account of each item should be specified against it in Part I of the bill. If a secured advance has been previously allowed to a contractor on the security of any materials and such materials have been used in the construction of an item, the amount of the advance payment for that item should not exceed a sum equivalent to the value of work done less the proportionate amount of secured advance ultimately recoverable on account of the materials used.

(b) Actual measurements should, however, be taken at the earliest opportunity, and when this has been done, the lump sum payments previously made on account of the items of work concerned should first be adjusted in full, so that the contractor may not be paid twice over in respect of the same quantities of work. Delays in adjusting advance payments should be investigated (*vide* paragraph 348) and adjustments made otherwise than by crediting the value of work actually measured, should be specially looked into as being *prima facie* indicative of overpayment in the first instance.

298. When secured advances are allowed by the Divisional Officer under paragraph 275(a) of the Public Works Department Code to a contractor whose contract is for finished work, it should be seen that an Indenture in Form 31 has been signed by the contractor, and a detailed account of the advances must be kept in Part II of Running Account Bill B. There should be separate entries, in respect of each class of materials, of the quantities brought to site by the contractor and the amounts advanced under the orders of the Divisional Officer. These advances must be recovered by deduction from the contractor's bills for work done as the materials are used in construction and the items of work in which they are used are billed for on the basis of actual measurements. Parts I and II of the bill should be compared to see that this order is being complied with. As recoveries are made, the outstanding amounts of the items concerned in Part II should be reduced by making deduction entries in the column, "Deduct Quantity utilised in work measured since previous bill," equivalent to the quantities of the materials used by the contractor on items of work shown as executed in Part I of the bill.

NOTE.—No record should be kept in Measurement Books of the quantities of the materials, but certificate 3 printed on the bill should be signed by the Subdivisional or Divisional Officer in terms of paragraph 275 (a) of the Public Works Department Code.

### (c) AID TO CONTRACTORS.

299. It is necessary sometimes, in the interest of work, to engage labourers or contractors or to incur other liabilities on behalf of the contractor concerned, with a view to complete work which he has neglected or failed to complete. In such a case it is permissible to spend Government funds on behalf of the contractor in accordance with the terms of his agreement. Otherwise, no advance or recoverable payment should be made to or on behalf of a contractor nor should financial aid be given to him in any form, except in accordance with paragraph 275 of the Public Works Department Code.

1. For rules relating to the issue of materials to contractors see paragraphs 303 and 309.
2. With a view to avoid subsequent disputes with the contractor, suitable intimation should be sent to him (1) as soon as action is taken under this paragraph, and (2) subsequently, as charges are incurred on his account.

#### IV.—Payments to Work-charged Establishment.

##### (a) CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT.

**300.** Rules for the entertainment of work-charged establishment are laid down in paragraphs 141 and 142 of the Public Works Department Code. In all cases previous sanction of the Divisional Officer or the Superintending Engineer, as the case may be, is necessary which should specify in respect of each appointment (1) the consolidated rate of pay, (2) the period of sanction and (3) the full name (as given in the estimate) of the work and the nature of the duties on which the man engaged would be employed.

**301.** Members of the work-charged establishment are not entitled to any pension, or to leave salary or travelling or other allowances except in the following cases :—

- (a) Wound and other Extraordinary Pensions and Gratuities are in certain cases admissible in accordance with the rules in Part VI of the Civil Service Regulations.
- (b) Single railway fares or the actual necessary cost of travelling may be allowed by the Divisional Officer for journeys performed (1) within the jurisdiction of his local Government or to and from a district or Foreign State or Settlement adjoining his division, and (2) in the interest of the work on which the men are employed.
- (c) Grain Compensation Allowance is admissible under the rules in the Civil Account Code to men who are drawing rates of pay which have been fixed with reference to normal circumstances.

1. This rule is not intended to interfere with the discretion of the Subdivisional Officer to grant short casual leave on full pay or on reduced wages subject to such general rules regarding the grant of casual leave to ordinary establishments as may be prescribed by the local Government.

##### (b) PAY BILLS.

**302.** Wages of members of the work-charged establishment should be drawn and paid on Form 29, "Pay Bill of Work-charged Establishment," which is a combined pay bill and acquittance roll form. A consolidated bill in this form should be prepared monthly either for the whole subdivision or for one or more sections of it, as may be convenient; but the names and claims of the entire establishment concerned, including absentees, should be shown in each bill. Names should be grouped in the bill by works on which the men are employed, sanction to the entertainment of the establishment should be quoted in each case, and the Subdivisional Officer should certify, in the space provided for the purpose, that the men were on duty during the periods shown against their names, each man being employed on the work and on the duties for which his appointment was sanctioned.

1. Deductions on account of fines, income-tax, etc., should be shown by special entries against the names concerned.

2. If the acknowledgment of an individual cannot conveniently be obtained on the bill itself, it may be obtained separately on a Hand Receipt, Form 28, which should then be attached to the bill as a sub-voucher.

303. Pay bills may be signed at any time on the last working day of the calendar month in which the wages are earned, though they are not due for payment before the first working day of the following month. When, however, the services of an individual are dispensed with it is permissible and advisable to settle up his account at once.

(c) UNPAID WAGES.

304. Wages remaining unpaid on a passed bill, on the date fixed for the closing of the accounts of the month, may be paid subsequently when claimed, the procedure described below being observed :—

- (a) Items remaining unpaid on the monthly bill should be entered in a simple register, full particulars of the charge, including reference to the bill, being noted in the register.
- (b) Subsequent payments should be made on Hand Receipts, Form 28, reference to the bill in which the charge was originally included, and to the particular item thereof, being quoted in each case.
- (c) When making payments of arrears suitable notes of payment should be recorded against the original entries in the register.

(d) TRAVELLING EXPENSES.

305. No bills need be prepared in support of claims for travelling expenses. Payments should be made on Hand Receipts, Form 28, which should set forth all the necessary particulars of the journey performed and of the expenses claimed and should be countersigned by the Divisional Officer prior to payment.

(e) CLASSIFICATION OF CHARGE.

306. Every payment made to a member of the work-charged establishment, whether on account of his wages or in recoupment of actual travelling expenses, should be charged to the work on which he is employed.

---

## C.—ISSUES OF MATERIALS.

### I.—General.

307. Issues of materials to works, whether from stock or by purchase, transfer or manufacture, are divided into two classes :—

- (1)—*Issues to Contractors.*—Issues of materials to contractors with whom agreements in respect of completed items of works, i.e., for both labour and materials, have been entered into.
- (2)—*Issues Direct to Works.*—Issues of materials when work is done departmentally or by contractors whose agreements are for labour only.

## II.—To Contractors.

### (a) GENERAL CONDITIONS.

**308.** (a) The issue of materials to contractors who have contracted for completed items of work is generally permissible only in the following circumstances :—

- (i) when, under the operation of paragraph 246 of the Public Works Department Code, it is necessary to retain in the hands of Government the supply of imported materials,
- (ii) when, in the interest of work, or with the object of utilising existing stocks of materials, it is desirable to retain in the hands of Government the supply of certain other materials as well, and a condition to this effect has been inserted in the contract.

(b) In both cases the contract should specify (1) the materials to be supplied by Government for use on the work, (2) the place or places of delivery and (3) the rates to be charged to the contractor for each description of material; and the contractor should be held responsible for obtaining from Government all such materials required for the work and for making payment therefor, by deduction from his bills, at the rates specified, regardless of fluctuations in the market rates or in the stock rates of the division.

1. The rates to be charged to the contractor for materials to be supplied should be definitely specified, vague quotations, e.g., "at Stock rates," being avoided; and if intending contractors had been told that the materials would be supplied at a certain rate and asked to tender on that assumption then that rate should be adhered to in the contract.

2. Similarly, the rates to be allowed to the contractor for items of work, should be definitely stated. But if for any special reasons, the contract provides for the payments for work done to be made at a specified percentage below or above the rates entered in the sanctioned estimate of the work (or the Schedule of Rates), it should be stated in clear terms in the contract that the deductions or additions, as the case may be, of the percentage, will be calculated on the gross, and not the net, amounts of the bills for work done, and in fixing the percentage it should be borne in mind that the calculations will be so made.

(c) No carriage or incidental charges are borne by Government for moving the materials beyond the place where the contractor has agreed to take delivery thereof.

**309.** (a) As a general rule no other materials should be supplied to such contractors for use on works, but this restriction may be waived by the Sub-divisional Officer in respect of petty issues (at full Issue Rates) of materials from existing stocks, not exceeding Rs. 50 in any month for any one contract.

(b) If at any time subsequent to the execution of a contract on a through rate basis, the contractor desires the issue to him, for use on a work, of materials which exist in Government stocks but the supply whereof by Government was not provided for in the contract, the materials should not be issued except with the express authority of the Divisional Officer who should specify in each case the rate to be charged for the materials inclusive of delivery at the place where they are stored. The rate charged should be the market rate prevailing at the time of the supply or the Issue Rate, whichever may be greater, and no carriage or incidental charges should be borne by Government in connection with the supply.

1. The intention of this rule is to prohibit the supply of materials to contractors with the object of giving them financial aid, the grant of which is governed by the rule in paragraph 275 of the Public Works Department Code, *vide* paragraph 299.

(c) Issues of stock materials to contractors for *bona fide* use on works are exempt from the usual charge of 10 per cent. on account of supervision, storage and contingencies, which is made when stock materials are sold to the public (paragraph 367 of the Public Works Department Code).

(b) ACCOUNTS PROCEDURE.

310. All materials required for issue to a contractor under any of the provisions of paragraphs 308 and 309, should be made over to him, as soon as they are received, whether from stock or by purchase, manufacture or transfer, and an unstamped, but dated, acknowledgment, detailing full particulars of the materials including the rates and values chargeable to him should at once be taken from the contractor.

311. When the materials are obtained by purchase, full details of the articles received should at once be entered in a measurement book, Form 23, in the manner prescribed in paragraph 281 (c). See also paragraphs 179 and 180.

312. On the authority of the contractor's acknowledgment, the cost chargeable to him under paragraph 308 or 309, as the case may be, should be debited at once to his personal account by charge to the suspense head "Contractors—Other transactions" (*vide* paragraph 340) in the accounts of the work concerned. This adjustment should be effected by affording credit to the head concerned, as indicated below :—

Source of receipt of materials.	Head of Account to be credited.	Value to be credited.
(1) Stock (including Manufacture) . . . .	Stock . . . .	At Issue rates.
(2) Transfer from another work . . . .	Work concerned	At a valuation made under paragraph 321 (d).
(3) Transfer from another division or department.	Purchases . . . .	At rates charged by the division or department concerned.
(4) Suppliers . . . . .	Purchases . . . .	At rates payable to the suppliers under their contracts.
(5) Obtained through the Stores Department, London.	London Stores	The English cost of stores converted into Indian currency in the manner laid down in paragraph 418.
(6) Indian Charges on (5) . . . . .	Head concerned	Actual charges incurred, <i>vide</i> paragraphs 420 and 421.

If the amount thus credited differs from the charge made to the contractor's account, the excess of the former over the latter, should be treated as additional final outlay (plus or minus as the case may be) on the work, a separate subhead, entitled "Additional Charges for Materials issued to Contractors," being opened for the purpose in the accounts of Major Estimates.

1. The object of these rules is to ensure that the full amount chargeable to the contractor is debited to his account as soon as the materials are delivered, so that (1) he may not receive

payment, at full rates, for the completed items of work prior to the value of the Government materials used by him therein, being charged to his account, or (2) his final bill for the work done may not be settled before the full value of materials recoverable from him has been debited to his account.

2. Issues from Stock (including Manufacture) should be accounted for through the Stock returns. For other issues, a special transfer entry should be prepared by the Subdivisional Officer in Form 53 as soon as each transaction takes place.

313. The recovery from a contractor on account of the cost of materials issued to him for use on a work should ordinarily be made by deduction from the first bill authorising an advance payment or an on account payment to him for the work. Should, however, a lump sum recovery be undesirable in any case, the Divisional Officer may permit, for recorded reasons, the recovery to be effected gradually as the materials issued to the contractor are actually used in construction and the items of work in which they are used are paid for whether by an advance payment or by an on account payment.

314. As the issue of materials to contractors under the foregoing rules is permissible solely for the *bonâ fide* requirements of Government works, Subdivisional Officers should make such arrangements as may be deemed suitable for limiting the total issues to a contractor in connection with a particular work, to the reasonable needs of that work. This precaution is particularly necessary when the rates at which any materials are issued under paragraph 308 are lower than the prevailing market rates, or the latter are expected to rise appreciably. In such cases, if the transactions are of any importance, the use of Form 35 (without values) is recommended for watching that the aggregate of the quantities of any or all materials issued to a contractor, from time to time, for use on a work, remains within the estimated requirements of his contract.

#### (c) RETURN OF SURPLUS MATERIALS.

315. Government does not undertake to take over from contractors, whether before or after the completion or determination of contracts surplus materials which were originally procured by the contractors for themselves or were issued to them and charged to their accounts under paragraph 310. Such materials are the property of the contractors and can be taken over by Government, if required, for use on other works in progress, only by special arrangements and at the prevailing market rates. If the material were originally supplied by Government the price allowed to the contractor on re-acquisition should not exceed the amount charged to the contractor.

1. Contractors are, however, not at liberty to remove from site of works without the written permission of the Divisional Officer materials which have been issued to them for use on a work, and a stipulation to this effect should ordinarily be entered in their agreements.

#### (d) TOOLS AND PLANT LENT FOR USE.

316. The rules in paragraphs 308 to 315 do not apply to tools and plant. Articles borne on the Tools and Plant account of the division may, in accordance with any local rules on the subject, be lent temporarily to contractors for use on Government works being executed or maintained by them. See also paragraphs 218 and 221.

### III.—Direct to Works.

#### (a) DETAILED ACCOUNTS OF MATERIALS ISSUED.

317. (a) In all cases materials issued direct to a work should, as soon as received, be brought to account as indicated below :—

Source of receipt of materials.	Head of Account to be credited.	Value to be credited.	Mode of effecting adjustment of cost.
(1) Stock (including manufacture).	Stock . .	At Issue rates .	Through Stock accounts at the end of the month.
(2) Transfer from another work.	Work concerned	At a valuation under paragraph 321(d).	By a special transfer entry in Form 53 prepared as soon as the materials are received.
(3) Transfer from another division or department.	Purchases .	At rates charged by the division or department concerned.	Ditto.
(4) Suppliers . . . .	Purchases .	At rates payable to the suppliers under their contracts.	Ditto.
(5) Obtained through the Stores Department, London.	London Stores	The English cost, <i>vide</i> paragraph 418 <i>et seq.</i>	Ditto.
(6) Indian Charges on (5) .	Head concerned	Actual charges incurred, <i>vide</i> paragraphs 420 and 421.	Through cash account or transfer entry as the case may be.

The full value credited to the head concerned should be debited to the work (paragraph 318).

(b) In the case of materials received direct from suppliers full details of the articles received should at the same time be entered in a measurement book, Form 23, with the full name of the work as entered in the estimate, *vide* paragraph 281(c).

318. (a) When materials are issued direct to a work their cost is either treated as a final charge or debited to the suspense head "Materials" in the accounts of the work, as prescribed in paragraphs 334 and 335.

(b) When the suspense head "Materials" is operated on, a detailed account of all materials issued to, or returned from, the work should be kept in Form 35, "Detailed Statement of Expenditure of Materials", so that the total issues of each kind of materials may be watched with reference to the estimated requirements.

(c) When the cost of materials issued to a minor estimate is adjusted at once as a final charge (paragraph 339), no detailed account in Form 35 is necessary. The Subdivisional Officer should make his own arrangements for exercising detailed control over transactions relating to materials, and for verifying the unused materials in the event of the charge of the work passing from one officer or subordinate to another.

**319.** In the Detailed Statement of Expenditure of Materials, Form 35, only principal materials need be detailed. Both quantities and values of such items should be shown except in respect of carriage and incidental charges for which values only should be shown. All the minor items may be lumped together under the heading "petty items," for which only values should be shown.

1. As the Detailed Statement of Expenditure of Materials is prescribed primarily to enable the Divisional Officer to exercise detailed financial control over transactions relating to materials, the decision as to which materials may be lumped under the heading "petty items" is left entirely to his discretion. For instance, materials of any kind may be classed as "petty items" not only when the amounts involved are small but also if the work for which they are required is of such a nature that a detailed control over the quantities of materials, in addition to the control over their values, is not considered necessary.

2. Carriage and incidental charges debitable to the work should be added to the cost of the materials concerned in Form 35.

**320.** Form 35 shows separately for each kind of materials (1) the estimated requirements, (2) the net issues of each month to the work and (3) the net issues thereto to end of each month. The month's transactions should be posted as follows :—

I. Issues to the work—(a) Issues from stock should be posted in lump from the monthly Abstract of Stock Issues, Form 10, and (b) purchases from suppliers and transfers of materials from other works, divisions or departments should be posted in detail from the vouchers and special transfer entries (*vide* paragraph 317) concerned, at the same time as the corresponding postings in the Works Abstract (Form 33 or 34) are made.

II. Issues from the work—(a) Materials returned to stock should be posted in lump from the monthly Abstract of Stock Receipts, Form 9, and (b) sales, writes-off and transfers elsewhere should be posted in detail from the vouchers concerned, at the same time as the corresponding entries in the Works Abstract (Form 33 or 34) are made.

Issues from the work should be posted as *minus* entries.

#### (b) DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS MATERIALS.

**321.** (a) Materials issued to works in excess of requirements may be transferred to stock provided that they are serviceable and certain to be required.

(b) All surplus materials at site of works which have been completed or stopped or on which outlay has been prohibited for any considerable length of time, should, if likely to be of use on other works within a reasonable time, be transferred to works in progress or brought on to the Stock account, their value being credited to the work to which they were originally issued and debited to the work to which they are transferred or to the Stock account, as the case may be.

(c) No credit should be allowed to a work on account of surplus materials if they are unlikely to be of any use within a reasonable time; but a list of the materials should be maintained in the subdivisinal and divisional offices as a supplement to the half-yearly stock returns, unless the Superintending Engineer considers this unnecessary.



(d) Materials returned to store or transferred to other works should be priced within current market rates, any resultant loss being borne by the work to which they were originally issued.

1. These rules do not apply to surplus materials which were originally procured by contractors for themselves or were issued to them and charged off to their accounts under paragraph 310. See paragraph 315.

### (c) VERIFICATION OF UNUSED BALANCES.

322. Unused balances of materials charged direct to works should be verified at least once a year in the manner prescribed in paragraphs 361-3 of the Public Works Department Code. Whenever this verification is made, a report of verification of the materials should be prepared by the Subdivisional Officer in Form 37 and submitted to the divisional office. The following instructions should be observed in preparing the report :—

- (a) As no continuous account is maintained of the materials actually used in construction, it is necessary first to calculate the quantities of principal items probably used. This should be done in the detailed statement at the top of the form, on the basis of the "progress" of work done on each sub-head, such authorised formulæ being adopted as may be in general use locally.
- (b) Deducting these quantities from the total quantities of the materials issued to the work as per Form 35, the paper balances of the unused materials should next be arrived at and set forth against line C.
- (c) The actual balances should be entered against line D, and the differences between the actual and paper balances should be set forth against line E. These differences should be priced at the actual rate of cost which should be deduced from the total value and quantity recorded in the Detailed Statement of Expenditure of Materials, Form 35.
- (d) The report should then be completed by recording against line F remarks explaining action taken (1) to adjust the differences as per line E and (2) if the work has been completed, to dispose of the surplus balances as per line D, and by signing the printed certificates applicable to the case and scoring out the others.
- (e) The differences as per line E may be due to (i) the adoption of formulæ for determining the actual consumption, (ii) unreasonable wastage, or (iii) shortage in some other form. All these differences should be investigated and dealt with in accordance with paragraph 359 (b), (c) and (d).

323. A similar verification of the unused balances of materials must invariably be made on the completion of a work, but on or before the completion of a work, when no more materials are required for use in construction, steps should first be taken to dispose of all surplus materials by transfer or sale, so that (1) the accounts of the work may promptly receive such credits as may be admissible under paragraph 321, (2) the balance at debit of the suspense head "Materials" may, as far as possible, represent the net cost of the materials actually used in construction, and (3) the surplus balances awaiting clearance may be reduced to a minimum.

The report in Form 37 should in this case set forth both quantities and values throughout.

**324.** If the Gazetted officer or subordinate in direct charge of a work, the accounts of which are kept by sub-heads, is transferred before the accounts of it are closed, the unused materials at site of the work should be verified by the relieving officer in company with the relieved officer and the report prescribed in paragraph 322 should be prepared by the subdivisional officer and submitted to the divisional office.

**325.** A report is required annually of the value of materials at site of all works the accounts of which were open on the last day of the official year. This report should be prepared in Form 37 and submitted to the divisional office in the manner described in paragraph 323, as on completion of work, but it is not necessary that the balances should be verified at the close of the year if

- (1) the work has been under construction for not more than three months,
- (2) the accounts of the work are expected to be closed within three months, or
- (3) the balances were verified at any time during the year.

When the balances are not verified at the close of the year the figures against line C, "Paper balances of unused materials," of the report should be assumed to be the value of the materials at site, and lines D and E should be left blank.

**326.** Reports of Verification of materials in Form 37, prepared under paragraphs 322, 323, 324 and 325, should be dealt with in the Divisional office in the manner described below :—

- (a) A register of Clearance of Materials Account should be maintained in Form 38. A separate folio of the register should be reserved for each work for which a materials account is kept, and for facility of reference, the register should be supplied with an index.
- (b) Each Report of Verification in Form 37 should be entered in Part I of Form 38 as soon as received.
- (c) If any items of shortage or loss reported in line E of an intermediate report in Form 37, prepared under paragraph 322, 324 or 325, are ordered to be charged to the sub-head Contingencies of the estimate, or to the personal ledger account of a contractor, or to Miscellaneous P. W. Advances for recovery from any official or to the account of another work, the adjustment should be forthwith effected by a transfer entry, so that the total cost of the materials to the work may at once be corrected.
- (d) But if any such shortage or loss is ordered to be written off by debit to a final sub-head of the estimate, other than Contingencies, or if there is a surplus and it is to be credited to one or more final sub-heads of the estimate, the consequent adjustments should merely be registered in Part III of Form 38. Such adjustments leave the total cost of materials unaffected, and can, therefore, be made only by inclusion in the final transfer entry which is made, on the completion of a work, under paragraph 359.

- (e) As every Report of Verification prepared under paragraphs 322 to 325 deals with the progressive figures of the cost of materials, line E brings out up to date outstanding differences and not merely differences since last verification. This should be borne in mind when registering differences referred to in clause (b) above, so that adjustments once registered in Part III of Form 38 may not be registered again.
- (f) Action taken on intermediate reports, in Form 37, should be recorded on the reports themselves, but when each such report is finally disposed of, the fact should be recorded in Part I of Form 38 and the entry attested by the Divisional Accountant's initials.
- (g) Final reports in Form 37, prepared under paragraph 323, should, however, be registered in Part I of Form 38 as disposed of, as soon as orders on the closing balances and the items of difference, as per lines D and E of the report, have been passed by the Divisional Officer. These balances and items should then be transferred to Parts II and III of Form 38, where their clearance will be watched in the manner described in paragraph 359.

#### D.—ADJUSTMENTS.

**327.** In addition to cash payments and issues of materials there are other transactions relating to the accounts of works, which are of the nature of adjustments usually recorded in the Transfer Entry Book of the divisional office. The detailed rules governing such transactions are given in Chapter VIII.

#### E.—WORKS ABSTRACTS.

##### I.—Introductory.

**328.** An account of all the transactions relating to a work during a month, whether in respect of cash, stock or other charges, should be prepared by the Subdivisional Officer in one of the Works Abstract forms. In the case of Major Estimates a separate account should be maintained for each sub-head estimated to cost not less than Rs. 1,000, and in the absence of orders of the Divisional Officer to the contrary the remaining sub-heads should be lumped together. For such works and for those Minor Estimates the accounts of which the Superintending Engineer or other sanctioning authority may desire to be kept by sub-heads, the detailed Form of Works Abstract A, No. 33, should be used. For other Minor Estimates the simpler form of Works Abstract B, No. 34, should be used in which the account of the final outlay is not kept by sub-heads.

The estimate, account and completion certificate of petty works are ordinarily prepared on a single form, Petty Works Requisition and Account, Form 32, and separate Works Abstracts are not necessary. But when the accounts of the work involve transactions which cannot be suitably recorded in Part IV of Form 32 (e.g., Advance Payments, Secured Advances or Other Transac-

tions of Contractors) the accounts should be kept on the simple form of Works Abstract, Form 34.

1. Percentage charges on account of Establishment, Tools and Plant, and Account and Audit, levied on works expenditure, under Rules 5 and 11 of Appendix 7, should not be shown in Works Abstracts and Registers of Works, though they are eventually included in the cost of works, *vide* Rule 2 to paragraph 565.

2. The Superintending Engineer may dispense with the maintenance of accounts by sub-heads for any work if he considers that the circumstances of the work render such accounts useless or impossible to maintain. In such cases a copy of the orders, specifying the reasons should be forwarded to the Accountant General.

**329.** Ordinarily there should be one Works Abstract monthly for each working estimate, but if the estimate is for a large work which is divided into several sub-works, it will usually be found convenient to prepare a Works Abstract separately for each sub-work.

## II.—Classification and Record of Final Charges.

### (a) MAJOR ESTIMATES.

**330.** The division of a Major Estimate into sub-heads for the purposes of accounts is guided usually by the classification sanctioned in the abstract of the estimate. If it is intended to purchase or supply materials and to employ labour for construction separately (whether by contract or by departmental agency), the abstract of the estimate should be so framed as to show separately for each distinct item of artificer's work (1) the cost and quantity of "labour" and (2) the cost of materials. But if this is not the case, *e.g.*, when any item of work is to be executed by contract and it is proposed to contract for the completed items of work, the abstract of the estimate may show merely the quantity and cost of each item of work. See paragraph 195 of the Public Works Department Code. In all cases miscellaneous charges of a general nature, which do not pertain to any sub-head in particular, may be treated as separate sub-heads, being grouped under one or more heads, *e.g.*, "Work-charged establishment," "Contingencies," etc. See paragraphs 142 and 196 of the Public Works Department Code.

1. When the number of sub-heads of an estimate is large it will be found convenient to assign a number to each sub-head and to prefix this number to the name of the sub-head wherever it is used on vouchers, works abstracts, registers of works or other accounts.

**331.** After a Major Estimate has been sanctioned it may be decided to make a change in the method originally contemplated for the execution of the work. In such a case the original abstract should be recast in accordance with the instructions laid down in paragraph 330. The details of cost and quantities already approved by competent authority should be rearranged and the revised abstract should be approved by the Divisional Officer and thereafter treated as the sanctioned abstract of the estimate for all account purposes.

**332.** If the number of sub-heads in the working estimate for a work or sub-work is large, it is permissible to break up the estimate into two or more parts, and to treat each part as a sub-work for the purposes of accounts; but no part of an estimate can be separated from the rest, if any contract for the execution of work connected with it covers also work connected with the other parts. It is advisable to adopt this course if one or more parts of a work or sub-work are completely executed long in advance of the others and no useful purpose will be served by keeping open the accounts of the completed parts.

**333.** (a) The account of each sub-head in the Works Abstract should ordinarily exhibit

- (1) "amount," *i.e.*, total charges finally classified under the sub-head,
- (2) "progress," *i.e.*, total quantities executed from time to time, and
- (3) "rate of cost," *i.e.*, cost per unit on the basis of the recorded "amount" and "progress."

(b) In the case, however, of sub-heads which have been lumped together under paragraph 328 above, or sub-heads representing items of work which cannot be expressed in quantities, no quantities are shown in the abstract of estimate and the record of "progress" and "rate of cost" in the accounts is not necessary, the entries in the "amount" column being sufficient.

(c) In other cases the "progress" and "rate of cost" should be recorded in the accounts both during the progress of construction and on completion of work, but the monthly record thereof under any sub-head may, during the progress of construction, be dispensed with in the following cases under the written orders of the Divisional Officer which should specify reasons :—

- (1) If the duration of construction under the sub-head is not expected to be more than three months.
- (2) If the quantities executed are not in the same units as those specified in the estimate or they cannot be expressed even roughly except on or towards the completion of the work.

**334.** When provision is made in the abstract of estimate separately for "labour" and "materials" under any sub-head, the account of the cost of all materials issued to the work from stock, or by purchase, manufacture or transfer, should be kept under a single head, entitled "Materials," the sanctioned amount of which should be taken to be equivalent to the aggregate provision for "materials" in the estimate. This should be treated as a suspense head and the details of it recorded in Form 35 (*vide* paragraph 318), which should accompany the Works Abstract. The "labour" divisions only will thus appear in the Works Abstract as separate sub-heads of final outlay. During the progress of the work, the expenditure recorded under those sub-heads will be exclusive of the cost of materials, but on the completion of the work, the gross cost of each sanctioned sub-head of work, inclusive of the cost of materials, should be placed on record by making entries in the Register of Works, in the manner indicated in paragraph 359.

**335.** When the sub-heads of a work are divided into "labour" and "materials," the "rate of cost" of the labour charges relating to each sub-head can be watched separately and the necessary control over the expenditure on materials can be exercised through the suspense head "Materials" and the detailed statement in Form 35 supporting the entries under that head. It is unnecessary, therefore, for purposes of financial control over the outlay, either to record in the Works Abstract, month by month during the progress of construction, the outlay on the materials relating to each sanctioned sub-head of the estimate, or to strike the inclusive "rate of cost" of the whole sub-head monthly.

**336.** The charges classified under a final sub-head should include all ordinary expenses incidental to construction. If any part of a work is pulled down and rebuilt to any serious extent, the extra charges for construction should ordinarily be debited to the sub-head concerned unless they are recoverable from the contractor under the terms of his agreement. But if the amount involved be so large as to affect sensibly the cost or rate of the sub-head, it may be debited to the sub-head "Contingencies" instead or, with the sanction of competent authority, to a new sub-head additional to the original sanctioned sub-heads of the estimate.

**337.** In the accounts of Major Estimates a final sub-head, entitled "Additional Charges for Materials issued to Contractors," should be opened if the system of issue of materials to contractors has been adopted, and the rates charged to the contractors therefor under paragraph 308 or 309, as the case may be, are either more or less than the actual cost to Government. This sub-head should bear all losses on this account and receive credit for all profits as explained in paragraph 312. Carriage and incidental charges in connection with the materials issued to the contractors, should also be debited to this head, if, under paragraph 379, they are chargeable to the work.

**338.** If any receipts or recoveries are credited under the rules to the account of a Major Estimate, a special sub-head should be opened in the Works Abstract for the reception of all such credits.

#### (b) MINOR ESTIMATES.

**339.** If the Superintending Engineer has desired the accounts of a Minor Estimate to be kept by sub-heads (*vide* paragraph 328) the rules in paragraphs 330 to 337 will apply. In the case of Minor Estimates for buildings, bridges and other structures, if the transactions relating to the direct issues of materials are of sufficient importance and it is desirable with the object of exercising control thereon, to record their cost separately in the accounts, the procedure prescribed in paragraph 334, in respect of Major Estimates, may be adopted and a column opened for the suspense head "Materials," in the Works Abstract. In all other cases the account of all final outlay on a Minor Estimate should be kept in a single column, headed "Final charges," in Works Abstract, Form 34.

### I.—Suspense Accounts.

#### (a) GENERAL.

**340.** In addition to the head "Final charges," or the final sub-heads in the case of Major Estimates, a few suspense accounts are opened in Works Abstracts to record transactions of a temporary character which are either not adjustable as final outlay in the accounts of the works concerned or the correct classification of which cannot be immediately determined. These accounts are :—

- (1) "Materials"—for the record of the cost of materials issued direct to work.

- (2) "Contractors—Advance Payments"—for the record of advance payments and of their recoveries,
- (3) "Contractors—Secured Advances"—for the record of secured advances and of their recoveries,
- (4) "Contractors—Other Transactions"—for the record of all other debits or credits to contractors awaiting settlement, and
- (5) "Labourers"—for the record of unpaid wages of labourers and of their subsequent payment.

(b) "MATERIALS" ACCOUNT.

**341.** The suspense account "Materials" has already been referred to in paragraphs 334 and 339. This account should be opened in the Works Abstracts of Major Estimates if materials are issued direct to works. It may also be opened in the case of Minor Estimates if the transactions relating to the direct issues of materials are of sufficient importance.

So far as Works Abstracts are concerned this account is never cleared. Subdivisional officers should regard it as a temporary sub-head for the reception of all charges on account of direct issues of materials. The responsibility for clearing the head by transferring the charges to the final sub-heads of work when closing the accounts of the work in the Register of Works, rests with the divisional office, *vide* paragraph 359.

(c) "CONTRACTORS" AND "LABOURERS" ACCOUNTS.

**342.** Advance payments made to a contractor under the provisions of paragraph 334 of the Public Works Department Code should not be charged off as final outlay on the work or under any sub-head of it. A suspense head, "Contractors—Advance Payments," should be opened in the Works Abstract (Form 33 or 34 as the case may be) for the record of advance payments and their subsequent adjustment.

**343.** Advances made to contractors and suppliers under paragraph 275 of the Public Works Department Code, whether on the security of materials or otherwise as well as all recoverable payments made under proper authority to labourers and others on behalf of contractors, should be treated as advances made on account of the work concerned. They should not be charged to the general suspense head "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances," but incorporated in the Works Abstract as suspense transactions. The head "Contractors—Secured Advances" is intended solely for advances made to contractors, on the security of materials brought to site, under paragraph 275 (a) of the Public Works Department Code and the head "Contractors—Other transactions" should be used for all other transactions.

**344.** The head "Contractors—Other transactions" is intended also for watching the ultimate payment of the unpaid balances of contractors' accounts. Similarly, the head "Labourers" is meant for the clearance of the unpaid wages of labourers. If a Running Account Bill or Muster Roll is only partly paid, the total amount due thereon as value of work done or supplies made should be brought to account in the Works Abstract as final charges or as

expenditure on the sub-heads concerned, and the amount remaining unpaid should be shown as a minus entry in the appropriate suspense column—"Contractors—Other transactions" or "Labourers."

**345.** The forms (Nos. 33 and 34) of Works Abstracts provide a column for each of the suspense accounts enumerated in paragraph 340. The use of the head "Materials" is explained in paragraph 334 and the foot-notes printed on the forms of the Works Abstracts explain the mode of making both original and adjusting entries under the other suspense heads.

**346.** If any wages of labourers remain unpaid after the completion of a work, the accounts of the work may be kept open for a period of one month, which may be extended to three months at the discretion of the Divisional Officer. Thereafter the accounts of the work should be closed, the balance under the suspense head "Labourers" being left unadjusted. This amount should be shown in any Completion Report or Statement that may be prepared under the rules in paragraph 292 of the Public Works Department Code, by a special r mark, as a liability against the work, and it should be excluded from the total final expenditure on the work, so as to arrive at the amount actually brought to account.

1. If unpaid wages of labourers are claimed and paid subsequently to the closing of the accounts of a work, the payment should ordinarily be charged against a fresh estimate under the same head of service as the original work, a suitable note being recorded by the divisional office against the closing entry relating to the original work in the Register of Works. Where, however, it may prove more convenient, the accounts of the work may be reopened at the discretion of the Divisional Officer.

**347.** The account of a contractor should be closed as soon as his contract is completed. If he delays to receive final payment for more than one month after the final bill has been passed, a note to this effect should be recorded on the bill, the account of the work as passed on the bill should be incorporated in the Works Abstract on the authority of the bill and the balance due to him should be removed from the accounts of the work by credit to the head "Public Works Deposits," to be dealt with thereafter under the rules relating thereto.

1. If the final account of a contractor shows that he has already been overpaid or that the account closes with a balance due by him, the account should be settled by a recovery in cash or otherwise; but if an immediate recovery is not practicable, the balance should be removed by debit to the head "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances."

**348.** Disbursing officers are responsible for keeping a strict watch over the balances under the suspense accounts "Contractors" and "Labourers," with a view to prompt adjustment by recovery, settlement of account or detailed measurement, as the case may be. For this purpose the statement headed "Detail of Contractors' closing balances" in the Works Abstract should be examined monthly. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 346, these accounts should be cleared before the accounts of a work can be closed on completion.

#### IV.—Liabilities Awaiting Incorporation.

**349.** Liabilities are not incorporated in the accounts of works except in the following cases :—

- (a) Unpaid balances of partly paid running account bills or muster rolls are invariably incorporated, *vide* paragraph 344,



- (b) The value of materials received from sources other than stock (including manufacture), whether for issue to contractors or for issue direct to works, is at once brought into the accounts of works even though payments to suppliers and adjustments crediting the transfer accounts concerned, may not be made at once, *vide* paragraphs 312 and 317, and
- (c) Wholly unpaid muster rolls and bills of contractors and suppliers are sometimes taken to account, *vide* paragraphs 346 and 347.

Disbursing officers are, however, responsible for keeping a strict watch over all liabilities with a view to settle them promptly. Money indisputably payable should never be left unpaid. It is no economy to postpone inevitable payments, and it is very important to ascertain, liquidate and record the payment of all actual obligations at the earliest possible date, *vide* Article 194 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

**350.** If any liabilities of works are incurred on behalf of contractors under the provisions of paragraph 299, arrangements should be made for withholding sufficient balances from their bills or for making necessary recoveries from them in due course. On the analogy of the rule in paragraph 275, all records on the authority of which liabilities may be liquidated or incorporated in the accounts, should invariably specify (1) the full name of the work as entered in the estimate, (2) the name of the sub-head thereof if any and (3) the recoverable charges, if any, with the name of the contractor or other person from whom recoverable.

### V.—Record of Progress.

**351.** Entries of “progress” in the Works Abstracts (*vide* paragraph 333) should be supported by details in the statement provided for the purpose on the reverse of the Works Abstract form. These details should be furnished by the Engineer or subordinate in charge of the work or by any executive officer or subordinate detailed for the purpose, and should be based on entries already made in the measurement book. Their compilation from measurement books, vouchers or other records, by members of the office establishment should not be permitted. The following points should be specially borne in mind :—

- (i) Only “quantities” actually measured and paid for should be reported as “progress.”
- (ii) The progress reported should specify the quantities executed “up to date,” sets of earlier measurements covered or superseded by later ones being ignored.
- (iii) The progress of an item of work should be so reported as to describe as approximately as possible, in terms of the unit adopted, the quantities of work executed up to the required standard.

NOTE.—It is recognised that perfect accuracy cannot always be secured in making intermediate reports of progress. A fairly reliable record is all that is necessary, but if the nature of the work makes it impossible or difficult to achieve this in practice, reports of progress may be dispensed with in cases covered by paragraph 333.

## VI.—Preparation, Completion and Disposal of Works Abstracts.

**352.** The Works Abstract should be prepared in the sub-divisional office in the first instance. It should be posted day by day from the Cash Book and the connected bills of contractors and suppliers, cash refunds and writes-back of final charges being posted as minus entries. At the end of the month, stock and adjustment transaction should be added and, in the detailed statements provided for the purpose, quantities of work executed should be posted from measurement books or other sources and the closing balances of contractors' accounts should be detailed so as to prove the correctness of the up-to-date totals under the suspense heads (1) Contractors—Advance Payments, (2) Contractors—Secured Advances and (3) Contractors—Other transactions. The Works Abstract should then be forwarded in original to the divisional office, where all necessary completing entries will be made in respect of the direct charges and adjustments made by the Divisional Officer and the abstract checked and closed under the supervision of the Divisional Accountant, who should record a certificate in the following form:—

“This Abstract has been checked <sup>by me</sup> under my supervision. I have personally compared all the items in the ‘Details of contractors’ closing balances’ with the Contractors’ Ledger and found them correct.”

1. The posting of stock and adjustment transactions may, if preferred, be done entirely in the divisional office.
2. Postings made in the sub-divisional office should be in black ink and all postings and corrections made in the divisional office in red ink.
3. Office copies of Works Abstracts need not be kept, as the originals are returned by the divisional office after completion. Before the Works Abstracts are sent to the divisional office, the up-to-date totals should be entered forward in the returns for the following month and these should be corrected, if necessary, on receipt back of the Works Abstracts from the divisional office.

**353.** When finally completed in all respects, all the Works Abstracts of a month should be examined by the Divisional Officer and any explanations necessary called for from the Subdivisional Officer. The monthly examination of the Works Abstracts is an important part of the duty of the Divisional Officer and must not be omitted. He must initial (and date) them in token of the performance of this duty.

## F.—REGISTER OF WORKS.

### I.—Forms of Registers of Works and their Preparation.

**354.** (a) The permanent and collective record of the expenditure incurred in the division, during a year, on each work estimated to cost more than Rs. 1,000, is the Register of Works. This record is maintained in the divisional office.

(b) There are two forms of Registers of Works corresponding respectively to the two forms of Works Abstracts (Forms 33 and 34) for Major and Minor Estimates. The detailed form, 40, should be used for Major Estimates and the simpler form, 41, for Minor Estimates. In respect of petty works no record is necessary beyond the Petty Works Requisition and Account, Form 32, which is self-explanatory, but, if desired, expenditure on these works may be recorded in the Register of Works for Minor Estimates, Form 41.

**355.** The Registers of Works are posted monthly from Works Abstracts. A separate folio or set of folios of Form 40 should be assigned to each Major Estimate, but entries relating to two Minor Estimates can be made on a single page of Form 41. When separate Works Abstracts are prepared, under paragraphs 329 and 332, for the sub-works or parts of a Major Estimate, the transactions relating to each Works Abstract should be posted separately and an abstract for the entire work should be prepared on a separate folio or set of folios for comparing the cost of the work and its sub-works with the provision in the estimate. The following instructions should receive special attention :—

- (a) The Register of Works is not a classified account of works; for facility of reference it should be supplied with an index which should be subdivided under the prescribed heads of account classification.
- (b) The sanctioned amount of estimate should be entered in respect of each work. When supplementary estimates are sanctioned, the additional amounts sanctioned should be entered below the corresponding amounts of the original estimate and both totalled. But when a revised estimate is sanctioned, the register of the original estimate should be closed and the revised estimate should be entered on a fresh folio, prominently marked "Revised Estimate" in red ink, and a reference to the folio on which the original estimate is to be found should be entered thereon.
- (c) In the case of works for which specific appropriations are sanctioned individually, *vide* paragraph 112, the amount of appropriation for the year should be noted in the register at the top of the page, any additions or deductions made during the year being noted in the same place.
- (d) The blank vertical columns in Form 40 should be utilised for the final sub-heads of the estimate and for as many of the suspense heads as may be operated upon, but the sub-columns for "quantity" and the horizontal columns for "rate of cost" should be left blank in respect of sub-heads for which there are no quantities in Works Abstracts, *vide* paragraph 333.
- (e) In Form 41 the final charges on works should be posted in the column "Total value of work done" and the single column "Suspense Accounts" should embrace the transactions under all the suspense accounts.

## II.—Examination by Divisional Officer.

**356.** Before the date of submission of the monthly accounts to the Audit office, the posting of the Registers of Works should be completed and the registers should then be laid before the Divisional Officer for review. The monthly account of each work on which there has been expenditure during the month should be initialled (and dated) by the Divisional Officer in the column set apart for the purpose, in token of his having examined the entries and found them correct. Actual as well as probable excesses, whether in the total cost of a work or sub-head or in the rate of cost of a sub-head, should

receive special attention, and Works Slips in Form 39 should be prepared and submitted to the Superintending Engineer when necessary, *vide* paragraphs 67 and 82 of the Public Works Department Code.

1. If the transactions of a division are very large, the Divisional Officer may allow an extra period of a few days for the completion of the Registers of Works, but the submission of the monthly accounts to audit and the completion of the Works Abstracts (paragraph 352) should not be delayed on this account.

2. It should be seen, with special reference to works on which there have been only petty or no transactions during the previous two or three months, if there are circumstances justifying the retarded progress of expenditure. If any such works have been stopped or are known to be nearing completion, the delay in closing their accounts should be enquired into; see also paragraph 357. If the slow progress of expenditure is due to delays in measuring work done or in settling up bills, the cause at work should receive attention.

### III.—Closing the Accounts on Completion of Work.

#### (a) SETTLEMENT OF LIABILITIES AND ASSETS AND CLEARANCE OF SUSPENSE ACCOUNTS.

357. It is an object of great importance to close the accounts of works as soon as possible after the actual work of construction is completed, *vide* paragraph 78 of the Public Works Department Code. If there is necessarily any delay in closing the accounts, it should be seen in particular that further charges are not incurred without the permission of the Divisional Officer.

358. Before the accounts of a work can be closed on its completion, it should be seen that any adjustments of cost necessary under the rules, *e.g.*, paragraphs 175, 176, 404 and 420 of the Public Works Department Code, have been duly made in the accounts, that all liabilities not originally brought to account have either been liquidated or since brought to account and that the balances under the suspense accounts "Contractors" and "Labourers" have been cleared, *vide* paragraphs 345 to 348. If the whole or any part of the expenditure on the work is recoverable from another department, local body or individual, action should be taken to effect or complete the necessary recovery before the accounts of the work are closed.

359. The suspense account "Materials" should be cleared and the total cost of materials should be distributed over the final sub-heads concerned, before the accounts of a work can be closed so that, for statistical purposes, the full cost, inclusive of the value of materials of each class of work, may be worked out and placed on record. This is effected in the divisional office in the following manner:—

- (a) After orders have been passed by the Divisional Officer on the final report of the value and verification of materials at site (*vide* paragraph 323), the action taken from time to time as to the disposal of surplus balances and to the adjustment of discrepancies and losses should be recorded in Form 38.
- (b) Petty deficiencies and surpluses held to be due to the adoption of formulæ for determining the quantities used in construction, may be adjusted under the orders of the Divisional Officer by debit or credit to the sub-heads concerned, action being taken separately, if necessary, to make suitable revision of the formulæ in use.

- (c) Shortages and losses for which any contractors are held responsible should be adjusted by prompt recovery either in cash, or by debit to their personal ledger accounts. If they are recoverable from other persons the debit should be transferred to the "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" account for recovery in cash or by deduction from pay bills.
- (d) Other actual losses which are irrecoverable should be written off under the orders of competent authority, the charge being transferred to the sub-head Contingencies, or to the sub-heads concerned, or even to a new sub-head opened for the purpose, as may be considered suitable with due regard to the statistical value of the recorded cost of final sub-heads of work.
- (e) The cost of surplus materials which cannot be sold or transferred elsewhere and losses on account of the sale or transfer of surplus stores at a reduced valuation, should be adjusted by charge to the sub-heads concerned.
- (f) In making notes of these adjustments in Form 38, adjustments to be effected by debit or credit to the final sub-heads of the work should be kept distinct from those affecting other heads of account or the accounts of other works. Only transactions of the former class should be posted in the columns headed "If debited to sub-heads of this work" and marked G and H in Parts II and III respectively. See also paragraph 326.
- (g) When Parts II and III of Form 38 are completely registered as above and there are no more adjustments to make, Part IV of the form should be filled up as follows :—
- (i) Against line 1 should be entered, by sub-heads, the total calculated cost of materials used in construction, as per line B of the final report in Form 37 referred to in paragraph 323.
  - (ii) Against lines 2 and 3 should be entered, item by item, the adjustments registered in Parts II and III, respectively, of Form 38 in the columns marked G and H, *vide* clause (f) above.
  - (iii) Entries against lines 1, 2 and 3 should then be totalled up, so as to arrive at the total debits to be raised against the final sub-heads, by minus debit to the suspense head "Materials," on account of the cost of materials relating to each.
- (h) On the basis of the totals of Part IV a closing entry should then be made in the Register of Works with the approval of the Divisional Officer, and the inclusive rates of cost of all the sub-heads concerned should be struck, entries being made as shown below :—

					Quantity.	Amount.
TOTAL .					1,00,000	20,000
Rate	.	.	.	.	..	20
Transfer entry of cost of materials, as per Part IV of Form 38	.	.	.	.	..	10,000
Inclusive cost	.	.	.	.	..	30,000
Inclusive rate	.	.	.	.	..	30

360. The sub-head "Additional Charges for Materials issued to Contractors" (paragraph 337) should receive the special attention of the Divisional Officer who should, if necessary, investigate large closing balances under this head before permitting the accounts of the work to be closed. It is not necessary to clear this head by transferring the charges booked under it to other final sub-heads, but profits or losses which are not clearly traceable to known differences between the rates chargeable to contractors and the actual cost to Government, should not be accepted as correct without closer examination.

361. The accounts of annual maintenance estimates must be closed in the month fixed by the local Government, under paragraph 223 of the Public Works Department Code, as the last month of the working year for the purpose. Ordinarily, it should be possible to complete all the repair work and to settle the accounts of contractors and other suspense accounts, before the expiry of the working year. If, in any exceptional case, any work remains to be done and, in accordance with paragraph 225 of the Public Works Department Code, it is proposed to carry it on to completion, action should be taken as under :—

- (1) The expenditure incurred in the next working year should be treated as expenditure against the annual maintenance estimate for that year.
- (2) The suspense accounts of the work should be closed in the last month of the working year, by transferring the balances of all those accounts to the general suspense accounts "Public Works Deposits" or "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances," as the case may be, which should be relieved in the following month by retransferring the balances to the suspense account concerned in the accounts of the maintenance estimate for the next working year. All unsettled liabilities and assets should then be treated as those pertaining to the next working year's estimate.

(b) CLOSING ENTRIES AND REVIEW OF EXPENDITURE.

362. (a) When the work is completed and the accounts of it have been settled and written up as indicated in paragraphs 358 and 359 a double red ink line should be ruled below the final entries and a note made in red ink "Work completed in ..... 19....." This note should be signed by the Divisional Officer in token of his satisfying himself that all action has been taken under those paragraphs. It will be the authority for treating the accounts of the work as closed, and a work should not be reported as completed in the divisional accounts unless this authority has been placed on record.

(b) If it is a Deposit Work, steps should be taken promptly to surrender the unexpended balance, if any, of the deposit with the approval of the Divisional Officer.

(c) EXCESSES OVER ESTIMATES.

(i) *Excesses passed by Divisional Officer.*

363. If the total expenditure on the work is in excess of the sanctioned estimate and the excess is passed by the Divisional Officer under his powers,

the words "Excess passed by me" should be added to the completion note recorded under paragraph 362.

*(iii) Completion Reports and Statements.*

364. If, however, the excess is not within the Divisional Officer's powers to deal with, a Detailed Completion Report in Form 44 should be prepared or the item should be included in a consolidated Completion Statement of Works and Repairs in Form 45, as may be required under the rule in paragraph 292 of the Public Works Department Code. The completion note in the Register of Works should then be amplified thus :—"Work completed in .....19.... Completion <sup>Report</sup> <sub>Statement</sub> submitted with this office letter No....., dated .....19....."

The orders passed subsequently by higher authority on the excess reported in the Completion Report or Statement should also be noted in the Register of Works to complete the record.

**IV.—Correction of errors after closing Accounts.**

365. Should an error or omission in the recorded expenditure of a work come to light after its accounts have been closed, the accounts should be reopened unless the sanctioned estimate has lapsed under the operation of the rule in paragraph 263 of the Public Works Department Code. If the estimate has lapsed, and the amount of the error or omission exceeds ten rupees a full report of the circumstances should be made to the Audit Officer, who will decide whether any correction in the accounts is necessary and, if so, whether the revised sanction of competent authority should be obtained.

**V.—Schedule of Rates.**

366. The Schedule of Rates referred to in paragraph 193 of the Public Works Department Code should be prepared on the basis of rates prevailing in each locality. As this schedule is required for the important purpose of preparing estimates and is also taken as a guide when settling rates in contract agreements, necessary analyses of the accepted rates for each description of work, and for the varying conditions thereof, should, as far as practicable, be recorded.

**G.—CONTRACTORS' LEDGER.**

[The rules in this section apply to all transactions with contractors in connection with the contracts or jobs undertaken by them, whether relating to the execution of works or to the supply of materials for works or stock.]

**I.—Form and use of the Ledger.**

367. The accounts relating to contracts should be kept in the Contractors' Ledger, Form 43, a separate folio or set of folios being reserved for all the transactions with each contractor for whom a personal account is maintained. *vide* paragraph 368.

**368.** Except in the following cases a personal account should be opened in the ledger for every contractor, whether or not a formal contract has been entered into with him.

- (a) If the work or supply entrusted to him is not important and no payment is made to him except on a First and Final Bill, Form 24, on completion. If any materials are issued to the contractor or any payments are made on his behalf, a ledger account must be opened.
- (b) If the Account of Petty Contractors, Form 30, referred to in paragraph 40, is maintained in respect of any petty contractors, separate personal accounts for such contractors need not be maintained, a single ledger head, "Petty Contractors," being sufficient as explained in paragraph 372.

## II.—Posting the Ledger.

**369.** The Contractors' Ledger should be written up in the divisional office. It is not necessary for the sub-divisional officer to maintain a similar ledger in his office but if he maintains one the divisional office may not require him to furnish extracts therefrom.

**370.** Except when a contractor's account is to be closed and the procedure prescribed in paragraph 347 is observed in respect of unpaid bills, the value of work done or supplies made by a contractor should not be credited to his account until his bill has been passed and payment made thereon. Debit entries in the ledger should be made only on the basis of transactions recorded in the accounts, the postings being made from the supporting cash, stock or adjustment vouchers; liabilities not yet liquidated should be excluded altogether. The value of materials, if any, issued to a contractor under paragraph 308 or 309 should be debited to his account on the authority of his acknowledgment, see paragraph 312.

1. Security deposits of contractors should not be included in their personal accounts in the ledger, *vide* paragraph 441.

**371.** (a) The form of the ledger provides for the following columns :—

Particulars of Bill or Voucher :—

1. Date.
2. Voucher No.
3. Serial Number, if a Running Account Bill.

Net Transactions detailed by suspense heads :—

4. Advance Payments.
5. Secured Advances.
6. Other Transactions.

7. Name of work or Account and particulars of transactions.

Gross Transactions :—

8. Debits.
9. Credits.
10. Total value of work or supplies.
11. Remarks.



(b) Columns 8 and 9 constitute the ledger account proper and columns 4, 5 and 6 set forth the net effect of each posting on the three suspense heads making up the account. Column 10 is also not a part of the personal account but will be found useful for the purpose of exercising a check over the continuity of bills in the case of running accounts.

(c) Columns 1 to 3 and 11 require no explanation. Instructions for filling in columns 4 to 10 in the case of personal accounts are given below :—

- (i) Column 7.—“ Name of Working, etc.” Here should be entered the full name of the work to which the bill or voucher relates except in the case of suppliers’ bills, when the name of the account concerned, Stock or Purchases, should be stated. Brief particulars describing the nature of the transaction should then be added, and against the line should then be posted, in the money columns 4, 5, 6, 8, 9 and 10, the figures relating to that transaction only. If any deductions have been made from the bill which are creditable to another work the credit transactions should be posted, in a separate line, in columns 6 and 9 against the name of the work concerned.

**NOTE.**—If there are several contracts in connection with a work or account, the transactions relating to each should be distinguished preferably by quoting the number and date of agreement or work order.

- (ii) Column 4.—“ Advance Payments”—If the bill is a Running Account Bill A or B (Form 25 or 26), figure D of Account I should be posted in this column.
- (iii) Column 5.—“ Secured Advances ”—If the bill is a Running Account Bill B, Form 26, figure E of Account II should be posted in this column.
- (iv) Column 6.—“ Other Transactions ”—In the case of Running Account Bills, figure G of the Memorandum of Payments should be posted in this column. If a payment is made on a First and Final Bill, Form 24, no entry should be made in this column unless a recovery is made from the contractor on any account. In the case of transactions other than these, the amount paid or recovered should be entered.
- (v) In columns 4, 5 and 6, debits to contractors should be posted as plus entries and credits as minus entries.
- (vi) Column 8.—“ Gross Transactions—Debits ” —If it is a Running Account Bill, figure H of the Memorandum of Payments should be posted in this column, otherwise the total amount paid or chargeable.
- (vii) Column 9.—“ Gross Transactions—Credits ”—Here should be entered the value of work or supplies creditable to the contractor, which will be figure F of Account I in the case of Running Account Bills.
- (viii) Column 10.—“ Total value of Work or Supplies ”—In the case of Running Account Bills here should be entered the total value of

work done or supplies made up to date, as per figure A of Account I of Bill, but before posting the bill it should be seen that the figure shown in Account I of it as "Deduct value of work shown on previous bill" agrees with the last entry in column 10 of the ledger against the work concerned. In token of this check this last entry in column 10 should be initialled (and dated) by the Divisional Accountant.

### III.—Petty Contractors' Account.

372. If the accounts of petty contractors are prepared in Form 30 (*vide* paragraph 291), a single ledger head should be opened for the running accounts of all petty contractors. This account should be posted from the accounts in Form 30. There should be no entries in columns 4, 5 and 6 of the ledger and columns 8 and 9 should be posted from columns 12 and 9 respectively of Form 30. Entry B of column 7 of Form 30 should appear in column 10 of the ledger as the total value of work done, and before posting in the ledger the Petty Contractors' Account of a work, it should be seen that the last entry in column 10 in respect of that work agrees with entry A in column 8, "Deduct value of work shown in previous bill," of the account to be posted. In token of this check this last entry in column 10 should be initialled (and dated) by the Divisional Accountant.

373. When under paragraph 291 (iii) a petty contractor's account is to be removed from the ledger head "Petty Contractors' Account" to a separate personal account for him, the total value of work done up to date and the total payments up to date should be debited and credited, respectively, to the Petty Contractors' Account, and taken on to the personal account as credits and debits. This double entry should be made on the authority of the special deduct entries made in columns 7 and 13 of the Account of Petty Contractors, Form 30.

### IV.—Balancing and Recon.

374. The ledger accounts should be closed and balanced monthly. The closing balance of each personal account should be detailed so as to show, in respect of each separate work or account (Stock or Purchases), the amount outstanding if any under each of the three suspense accounts, (1) Advance Payments, (2) Secured Advances and (3) Other Transactions, with a quotation, in each case, of the last Running Account Bill and of all the vouchers supporting unadjusted outstandings under "Other transactions" not incorporated in the last Running Account Bill. In the case of Running Account Bills these balances can easily be ascertained from the Memorandum of Payments as indicated in the table below and it will be found convenient in practice to make a note of the outstanding balances of each bill, in the ledger, when posting the bill, so that at the end of the month the closing

balance of the ledger account may be verified with the net result of the details already recorded :—

Class of balance.	SERIAL NUMBER OF ENTRY IN MEMO-RANDUM OF PAYMENTS ON BILL FORM.		
	Running Account Bill A.	Running Account Bill B.	Running Account Bill C.
(1) Advance payments . . . . .	2	2	..
(2) Secured Advances . . . . .	..	3	..
(3) Other transactions' . . . . .	4	5	2

NOTE.—See Note to paragraph 371 (c) (i).

375. The Petty Contractors Ledger account should also be closed and balanced in the same way, the balances being recorded as pertaining wholly to the suspense head "Other Transactions."

376. The Divisional Accountant should be held responsible for the correctness of the Contractors' Ledger and for securing agreement, month by month, between the balances detailed in the works abstracts and the corresponding balances of the accounts in the ledger. He should further see that there is no indication of a transaction pertaining to a running account having been settled on a form of bill not permitted to be used for the purpose.

377. (a) Periodically all the personal accounts in the ledger should be examined to see (1) that balances do not remain outstanding for a long time without justification and (2) that, in the case of running accounts, bills are prepared at reasonable intervals.

(b) Entries in column 10, "Total value of Work or Supplies," not bearing the initials of the Divisional Accountant recorded under paragraph 371 (c) (viii) should be reviewed in particular to ascertain the cause of delay, if any, in the preparation of final bills. This examination must invariably be made before a volume of the ledger is laid aside on completion, so as to ensure that all outstanding accounts in it are carried forward to a new volume.

#### V.—Scrutiny of Accounts by Contractors.

378. A contractor requiring a copy of his running account bill or an extract from his account in the Contractors' Ledger should be furnished with the same. He should be encouraged to look at his account in the ledger and sign it in token of his acceptance of it. See also rule 2 under paragraph 299.

#### H.—SUNDRY RULINGS.

##### I.—Carriage and Incidental Charges.

379. (a) The cost of carriage of stock materials to site of work, and of all carriage charges in connection with the movement, from place to place, of

other materials issued to or provided specially for a work, should be charged direct to the account of the work, the exact classification of charge being as indicated below :—

Nature of issue of materials.	Head chargeable in the account of the work.
I. Issues to Contractors under paragraph 308 :—	
(a) To the promised place of delivery ; .	“ Final Charges ” in the case of Minor Estimates and “ Additional Charges for Materials issued to Contractors ” in the case of Major Estimates.
(b) Beyond the place of delivery, if incurred	The personal account of the contractor under the suspense head “ Contractors—Other transactions.”
II. Issues to Contractors under paragraph 309	Ditto.
III. Issues Direct to Works . . .	The sub-head to which the cost of the materials is charged.

(b) When surplus materials are returned from a work to stock, the cost of carriage should be borne by the work, but if they are transferred to another work, the charge may be debited to either work as may be equitable.

(c) Incidental charges connected with the movement of materials issued to or provided specially for a work or returned therefrom, should be adjusted in the same way as the cost of carriage.

(d) In all cases the places from and to which conveyed, the distance, the quantity and the approximate weight must be clearly stated in the payment vouchers.

## II.—Charges for Examination of Soil.

380. The expense attendant upon the necessary examination of the soil for the foundations of works ordered by competent authority should be treated as outlay on works and not as a contingent charge, provision for it being made under the service head concerned in a requisition or estimate according to the sum involved.

## III.—Municipal Rates and Taxes on Residential Buildings.

31. Municipal rates and taxes on public buildings occupied as residences when payable by Government under paragraphs 311 and 312 of the Public Works Department Code, are chargeable to the maintenance estimates of the buildings concerned.

## IV.—Employment of Military Labour.

382. When Military labour is employed on the execution of a work, the Officer Commanding the unit can obtain from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, a lump-sum advance to meet heavy initial expenditure up to Rs. 10,000 but not exceeding one quarter of the approximate total

amount payable on the contract, as certified by the employing authority. The debit on account of the advance made will be received from the Controller through the exchange account, and the responsibility for the final adjustment of the advance by recovery from the value of the work done rests with the employing authority.

#### V.—Execution of Government Works by Local Bodies.

383. When the Public Works Department entrusts to the agency of a District Board, or other local body, the maintenance of Government buildings or roads, without transferring the property to the local body, the payment made to it on this account should be treated as a payment for work done by a contractor. If lump sum payments have been agreed upon, the procedure for settling the account periodically, and for recording the cost of the works, may be simplified, with the concurrence of the Accountant General, provided :—

- (a) that a certificate that the work has been done in accordance with the conditions agreed upon is placed on record by a responsible official,
- (b) that if the payment is made for a number of works, expenditure on all of which cannot be classified in the accounts under a single head of account, the necessary detailed classification of the charge is set forth, and
- (c) that, as far as possible, the liability of a year is settled within that year (see also paragraph 361).

See also paragraph 273.

1. These payments should not be charged to the minor head "Grants-in-Aid", that head being intended for payments in connection with (1) roads which are either not the property of Government, or, being such property, have been transferred to the control of a local body and (2) miscellaneous civil works, the cost of which if constructed by the Public Works Department would be chargeable to the minor head "Original Works—Buildings—Civil Works".

## CHAPTER XI.—MANUFACTURE ACCOUNTS.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

**384.** When materials are manufactured departmentally, either for the general requirements of works or for a particular work, a separate account, called a Manufacture Account, must be kept of the transactions connected with each manufacture. See also paragraph 430.

**385.** The detailed accounts of the expenditure on a manufacture are maintained in the same way as the accounts of a work and, in addition, an account is kept of the quantities and values of the products of the manufacture. The two sections of the accounts are known, respectively, as the "operation" and the "outturn" accounts.

**386.** The ordinary forms of the Registers of Works are unsuitable for recording the progress of the transactions of a manufacture. Form 42, Register of Manufacture, should be used instead.

**387.** It is essential that the accounts of a manufacture shall not remain open indefinitely. If the operations are seasonal, the accounts of each season should be kept separate and closed as soon as the operations are closed. In cases in which operations are continuous, the accounts must nevertheless be closed periodically, but at least once a year.

### B.—OPERATION CHARGES.

**388.** A Manufacture Account is charged directly with (1) the value of raw materials issued from stock or obtained otherwise, (2) the cost of the labour employed, and (3) other incidental charges connected with the operations.

**389.** The following rules apply to certain special incidental charges:—

- (a) Capital charges, such as the cost of land, kilns, special plant, etc., incurred in connection with a manufacture which does not extend beyond a single season, are debited wholly to the account of the manufacture.
- (b) Capital charges in connection with a manufacture extending over more than one season should be debited, in the first instance, to a special account under the sub-head "Land, Kilns, etc." of the Stock account. This account should also be charged with the cost of repairs and renewals of the kilns, etc. All these charges should be recovered in suitable instalments by debit to the "operation" accounts of the several seasons, the number of instalments and the amount chargeable for each season being determined on the merits of each case.

1. The decision as to the suitable instalments whereby the "Land, Kilns, etc." account is to be cleared periodically, as given by the authority sanctioning the initial charge, should be recorded in the Register of Stock, Form 12, and not deviated from without the further orders of that authority.

2. When the land, kilns, plant, etc., acquired for departmental manufacture operations are leased to a contractor of the division or other person, the rent charged should be credited to this special account and not to Revenue.

(c) If the manufacture is undertaken on behalf of other divisions or departments, or of local bodies or individuals, a charge should be made on account of establishment and tools and plant, if leviable under the rules, *vide* Appendix 7, for outlay on works undertaken on their behalf.

(d) Save as provided in clause (c) above, no charge is permissible on account of the general establishment and ordinary tools and plant charges, or on account of interest on the capital cost of the land, kilns, plant, etc., though all these charges should be included in any *pro formi* accounts of the manufacture operations of the division, which may be prepared under the orders of the local Government, with a view to compare the cost of articles manufactured departmentally with the rates charged by suppliers.

390. The accounts of road metal digging are not treated as manufacture accounts, but the charges connected with land and quarries acquired for such operations should be dealt with in accordance with paragraph 389 (b).

#### C.—VALUE OF OUTTURN.

391. A Manufacture Account is credited with the values of the manufactured articles and of the surplus materials sold or otherwise disposed of (paragraph 321).

392. The outturn account referred to in paragraph 385 should show, month by month, the quantities and values of each class of articles manufactured, compared with the corresponding figures shown in the estimate (if any). The detailed account for each month should be prepared in Form 36, Outturn Statement of Manufacture, and should be attached to the Works Abstract for the operation.

393. The rates for valuing manufactured articles should be so fixed as to represent, as accurately as possible, the actual cost of manufacture per unit, but should not exceed the market rates.

#### D.—GENERAL ACCOUNT.

394. A Manufacture Account is essentially a suspense account, as the cost of the operations cannot be cleared finally until they are closed. Manufacture transactions are, therefore, recorded under a distinct sub-head, called "Manufacture" of the Stock suspense account.

395. In the Stock accounts, the manufacture transactions should be recorded thus—

(a) "Operation" charges should be shown as receipts of Stock under the sub-head "Manufacture," charges representing value of Stock materials issued to manufacture being simultaneously treated as issues of Stock under the sub-heads concerned.

(b) All outturn should first be brought formally on the Stock account, by crediting its value to "Manufacture" and simultaneously showing the articles as receipts of Stock under the sub-heads concerned.

1. If the rate at which any article of outturn, manufactured for a particular work, is valued, is different from the Issue Rate of a similar article already in stock, the two articles should appear as distinct items in the Stock accounts.

2. No storage charge is leviable in respect of materials manufactured on behalf of other divisions, departments, local bodies and individuals, which are formally passed through the Stock account under this paragraph. See also paragraph 389(c).

**396.** The difference between the "operation" and "outturn" should be adjusted under the orders of competent authority before the accounts of a manufacture are closed. If the orders issued have the effect of enhancing or lowering the value of the outturn already brought to account, the adjustment will be made by a suitable entry (without any fresh quantities) in the Outturn Statement, Form 36 ; in other cases, the loss or gain, as the case may be, should be taken to the expenditure or revenue head concerned by a regular transfer entry, which will affect the "operation" account only. In all cases, the total "operation" and "outturn" should equal each other on closing the Manufacture Account. See also paragraph 197, Rule 2.



## CHAPTER XII.—SUSPENSE ACCOUNTS.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

**397.** The account of the minor head "Suspense," sub-divided into as many of the five heads named below as may be required, is kept in each division under a single major head of expenditure unless the local Government has directed otherwise:—(1) Purchases, (2) Stock, (3) Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, (4) London Stores, and (5) Workshop Suspense. These heads are of a temporary character and all transactions recorded under them are ultimately removed either by payment, or recovery, in cash, or by adjustment. The transactions, therefore, consist of both debits and credits, the latter being treated as reduction of expenditure when making up the account of the major head.

### B.—PURCHASES.

**398.** When materials are received from a supplier or from another division or department, for—

- (i) a specific work, or
- (ii) stock, without being paid for during the month,

their value should be credited to Purchases, so that, *per contra*, the cost may be included at once in the accounts of the work or Stock, and those accounts, as well as the connected subsidiary accounts, may take cognisance of the receipt of materials as the earliest opportunity, even though the payment or adjustment of the cost may not be made for some time. See paragraphs 188, 312 and 317.

**399.** When the actual value of the materials is not known, it will suffice if an estimated figure is adopted, any difference being adjusted, as soon as known, by a *plus* or a *minus* credit to Purchases, as the case may be. See also Rule 1 to paragraph 400.

**400.** When the price of the materials is paid or adjusted in transfer, the payment should be debited to Purchases, and the outstanding credit thus cleared.

1. If the amount admitted in payment exceeds the amount credited to Purchases, the difference should be charged direct to Stock or to the work concerned.

**401.** Unclaimed balances in the Purchases account should be dealt with in accordance with the procedure prescribed for Deposit balances in paragraph 451. Paragraph 452 regarding the repayment of lapsed deposits applies *mutatis mutandis* to repayments of lapsed balances of Purchases.

**402.** The account of this head should be kept in Form 67, Suspense Register, the details being recorded in a separate set of folios for each of the two headings (1) Purchases for Stock and (2) Purchases for specific works.

## C.—STOCK.

403. The head "Stock" is opened in all divisions in which stocks of materials are maintained for general purposes, *vide* paragraphs 359—360 of the Public Works Department Code. In divisions in which no stocks are maintained, this account should be opened only when any manufacture operations are undertaken:

404. The money limit for the Stock reserve of a division, prescribed by the local Government *vide* paragraph 360 of the Public Works Department Code is meant to be applied to the value of materials acquired or manufactured for stock purposes only. Excesses over this limit are, therefore, permissible only when caused by unadjusted expenditure on manufacture operations connected with specific sanctioned works.

405. The account head "Stock" is charged with all expenditure connected with the acquisition of stock materials and with all manufacture operations. It is credited with the value of materials issued to works, or sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, and the balance of the account represents the book value of the materials in Stock *plus* the unadjusted charges, etc., connected with manufacture.

406. The sub-heads of the Stock account are:—(1) Small Stores, (2) Building Materials, (3) Timber, (4) Metals, (5) Fuel, (6) Painters' Stores, (7) House fittings, (8) Miscellaneous Stores, (9) Land, Kilns, etc., and (10) Manufacture. Nos. (1) to (8) may be replaced locally by other suitable heads, if necessary.

407. (a) The general account of the receipts, issues and balances of the suspense head "Stock" should be maintained in the Suspense Register, Form 67. A separate account should be kept in respect of each sub-head, the transactions of the several sub-divisions being detailed therein as separate items and the totals of all sub-divisions as another. Transfers within the division should be accounted for against a single item "Deduct—Transfers within Division," before the total for the entire head "Stock" is struck.

1. The clearance of balances under "Transfers within Division" should receive special attention.

(b) The subsidiary accounts of Stock are described in Chapters VII and XI.

## D.—MISCELLANEOUS P. W. ADVANCES.

408. Transactions recorded under the head "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" are divided into four classes:—

- (1) Sales on credit.
- (2) Expenditure incurred on Deposit Works in excess of deposits received.
- (3) Losses, retrenchments, errors, etc.
- (4) Other items.

NOTE.—Personal advances drawn from the treasury, and audit retrenchments made from bills cashed direct at the treasury, do not appear in the accounts of divisional offices. Advances made to contractors appear in the accounts of works.

409. When stores of any kind are sold on credit, their value (*plus*, if recoverable, the percentage charges referred to in paragraph 367 of the Public Works Department Code) should be debited to Miscellaneous P. W. Advances under the sub-head "Sales on credit," so that (1) the accounts of Stock or works from which the materials are issued may be kept correct, and (2) the recovery of the value from the local body or individual concerned may be watched through the regular accounts.

1. In each case there must be authority for the sale on credit.

410. Outlay on Deposit Works is required to be limited to the amounts of deposits received. Any expenditure on Deposit Works incurred in excess of the amount deposited is chargeable to Miscellaneous P. W. Advances pending recovery, to effect which action should at once be taken. See paragraph 416.

411. Under the heading "Losses, retrenchments, errors, etc." appear the following:—

- (a) Deficiencies in cash or stock.
- (b) Actual losses of cash or stock.
- (c) Errors in accounts awaiting adjustment.
- (d) Retrenchments and losses of other kinds recoverable from Government servants.

412. The head "Other items" is meant for all debits, the allocation of which is not known or which cannot be adjusted until recovery or settlement is effected or write-off ordered.

413. All other debits representing items awaiting settlement or recovery fall under the head "Other items." The following are cited as examples:—(1) debits, the classification of which cannot at once be determined, (2) recoverable debits not pertaining to the accounts of a work, and (3) recoverable outstandings pertaining to works, the accounts of which are closed (*vide* Rule 1 to paragraph 347 and paragraph 361).

414. No charges may be debited to "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" on the ground of absence or insufficiency of sanction or appropriation, except as provided for in paragraph 410.

1. The share of municipal taxes paid by Government on behalf of tenants of Government buildings under the provisions of paragraph 311, Note 1, clause (c), of the Public Works Department Code, should be debited to this head pending recovery.

415. Items in the "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" account are cleared either by actual recovery or by transfer, under proper sanction or authority, to some other head of account. Items or balances which may become irrecoverable should not be so transferred until ordered to be written off.

416. The detailed accounts of this head should be kept in Form 67, Suspense Register. For items falling under the class "Expenditure incurred on Deposit Works in excess of deposits received" details are not necessary, as these are recorded in the Schedule of Deposit Works, Form 65. For each of the other three classes of items, a separate set of folios should be reserved, and all the items under each class should be detailed so that their clearance may be watched individually. An abstract should be prepared to show the totals of all the classes.

## E.—LONDON STORES.

417. The head "London Stores" is the suspense head through which are passed all transactions connected with stores obtained through the Stores Department, London. The objects of this account are (i) that the stores received from England are brought on the accounts of Stock or works immediately on their receipt, without waiting for the advice of the payments made in England by the High Commissioner, (ii) that when the advice precedes the stores the receipt of the latter is watched, and (iii) that in all cases agreement is secured between the charge to Stock or works, and the payments made in England.

418. When the stores arrive, this account should be credited, and the accounts of the works concerned or Stock should be debited, with the English cost of the quantities actually received, the amount being determined by converting the invoiced sterling value into rupees at the average rate of exchange (which will be communicated by the Accountant General) for the month in which the payment was made in England.

1. If the month of payment is not known, the average rate of exchange for the month in which the stores were despatched from England should be adopted provisionally, subject to a adjustment on receipt of the advice of payment.

419. When the advice of the payments for stores made in England is received from the Accountant General, the head London Stores should be debited and the minor head English cost of Stores credited (the entry taking the form of a *minus* charge), converting the sterling payments at the average rate of exchange for the month of payment.

1. The transactions under the head English cost of Stores are divided into two parts to show (i) Par Value (at £1=Rs. 10), and (ii) Loss or Gain by Exchange (i.e., the difference between the par value and the value at the average rate of exchange), a separate detailed head being provided for each.

2. The minor head English cost of Stores appears only under the major head under which the suspense account 'London Stores' of the division is classified *vide* paragraph 397.

420. Indian charges (e.g., balance of sea-freight and carriage and incidental charges) should be debited direct to Stock or works concerned unless incurred prior to the arrival of the stores in the division, in which case they should be charged to London Stores, and on receipt of the stores the charge should be transferred to the relevant accounts of works or Stock, when making the adjustment of English cost as laid down in paragraph 418.

421. The following additions are made in England to the invoiced price of English stores :—

- (a) One per cent. for marine insurance, cost of stores lost, general average, etc.
- (b) Two per cent. for departmental charges (of the Stores Department, London).

These charges are, however, not leviable if the charge would fall on a Central head of account, but when stores originally obtained for a work of the Central Government or for a Stock account of the Central Government, are subsequently transferred to a work or account for which the Central Government

is not financially responsible, the charges should be debited in India to the work or account concerned. These percentages, when levied in India, should be credited to "XXXV.—Miscellaneous—Percentages chargeable on European Stores for provincial Governments, etc."

**422.** The balances at credit of this account represent the value of stores received for which no advices of payment have come to hand and debit balances indicate the advised value of stores, which have not yet been received. All balances should be watched with a view to early clearance, special reference being made at once to the Accountant General in respect of each item of the former class.

**423.** Balances due to short deliveries, etc., which cannot be cleared by recovery of cost are not adjustable until their write-off has been sanctioned by competent authority.

**424.** The transactions under this head should be recorded in detail in a monthly schedule, Form 71, Schedule of London Stores.

**425.** Indents on the Stores Department, London, should indicate the detailed classification of the charge, which in the case of the Public Works Department, is always the head Expenditure in England—Stores (Voted) subordinate to the major head under which the suspense head London Stores of the division is classified: see paragraph 120. In each case the following particulars should be added:—

- (1) whether debitable to Central or Provincial revenues; if the latter, the name of the provincial Government;
- (2) whether the major head pertains to Reserved or Transferred expenditure.

Thus, in a Buildings and Roads division of the United Provinces, in which the London Stores account is kept under the major head "41.—Civil Works," an indent for stores required partly for agency works of the Central Government and partly for provincial works (of departments dealing with Reserved as well as Transferred subjects) and Deposit Works, will be classified as shown below:—

41.—Civil Works—Expenditure in England—Stores.

Provincial—United Provinces.

Transferred.

Voted.

#### F.—WORKSHOP SUSPENSE.

**426.** When a workshop has been established, the accounts of which are kept in accordance with the rules in Chapter XIII, all direct outlay on the jobs executed and on other operations of the workshop is passed through the suspense head Workshop Suspense, and a separate account is kept under it of each job or operation, so that all charges relating to each may be collected and charges of a general nature may be suitably distributed over all the jobs or operations affected, before the total cost recoverable is determined.

427. The recorded expenditure on a job is removed from the suspense account only when, and to the extent, an adjustment is effected against the deposit received or against the service or other head concerned, *vide* paragraph 436. This removal is effected by a credit to the account of the Job. But when any charges are transferred from one job or operation to another, the transfer should be made by *plus* and *minus* debit entries.

428. On the completion of a job, all outstanding charges on it must be debited, as soon as possible, to the head concerned, but in cases where this cannot be done, as in the case of expenditure incurred in excess of the deposit received, the unadjusted amount should be transferred to the head Miscellaneous P. W. Advances pending settlement.

429. The detailed account of this head should be kept in a suitable form prescribed in accordance with the rule in paragraph 431, the object being to maintain an account showing the cost of each job or operation and its adjustment from time to time.

## CHAPTER XIII.—WORKSHOP ACCOUNTS.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

430. In many divisions there is a small shop for the execution of repairs to tools and plant or of small manufacture jobs. The accounts of works executed in such shops should be kept in the forms prescribed for repair works or manufacture operations, as the case may be. \*

431. Larger workshops, with special plant or machinery, also exist, which are treated as separate sub-divisions, or divisions, for account purposes. When such workshops are of the character of *quasi*-commercial undertakings, the system of accounts will be that prescribed locally for similar undertakings. When they are run mainly for departmental purposes, the accounts should be kept in accordance with the general rules and principles laid down in this chapter. In either case, the exact forms to be used and the procedure to be observed will be settled in respect of each workshop in consultation between the local Government and the Accountant General.

432. For every job there must be an estimate of cost (providing for all charges, including the prescribed percentages for indirect charges, *vide* paragraph 437) sanctioned by competent authority and accepted by the indenting officer, local body or individual: see also paragraph 376 of the Public Works Department Code. The amount to be realised from the indenting party will, however, be based on the actual cost, though the authorised limit of cost, which the officer in charge of the workshop may incur without further authority, is that shown in the accepted estimate.

1. If the execution of a job for another division or department is likely to extend beyond one financial year, the limit of the cost which may be incurred in each official year should also be settled beforehand.

### B.—DIRECT AND INDIRECT CHARGES.

433. Receipt and expenditure transactions in connection with workshops are brought to account as follows:—

- (a) Where capital accounts are kept of a workshop intended mainly for the needs of the Irrigation Branch (i.e., if the workshop is to be regarded as being on a *quasi*-commercial basis), the capital expenditure should be recorded under the relevant division and sub-division of the major head 55. Receipts representing recoveries of capital expenditure will be taken in reduction of such expenditure, while revenue receipts and working expenses will be booked under a new minor head, opened under the corresponding division and sub-division of the major head XIII, entitled "Receipts from

Workshops," divided so as to meet the requirements of the *pro formâ* accounts of the shop (*vide* paragraph 439).

- (b) Where capital accounts are kept of a workshop intended mainly for the needs of the Civil Works Branch, all expenditure incurred upon it, whether of the nature of capital or of working expenses, should be recorded under the major head 41. Recoveries of capital expenditure will be taken in reduction of such expenditure; revenue receipts will be booked under a new minor head, opened under the major head XXX, entitled "Receipts from Workshops", divided so as to meet the requirements of the *pro formâ* accounts of the shop.
- (c) Where no capital accounts are kept of a workshop, for whichever branch intended, all expenditure should be booked under the major head 15 or 41, as the case may be, and all receipts, whether "recoveries of expenditure" or "revenue receipts", under the minor head "Miscellaneous" of the corresponding revenue head XIV or XXX.

434. All Capital charges on buildings, plant and machinery and stock materials, and all Revenue charges incurred on their maintenance and on the upkeep of the necessary general establishment, should be accounted for as ordinary Public Works transactions under the major head concerned, in accordance with the preceding article and under the general rules of other chapters of this code. These are charges which neither pertain to any individual job executed in the shops, nor are capable of direct apportionment amongst all the jobs, and are, therefore, met out of the grants of the Department, the distribution of such charges over individual jobs being made in accordance with the rule in paragraph 437.

435. All other expenses connected with the operations of a workshop are chargeable to the jobs concerned, and should, therefore, be accounted for under the suspense head Workshop Suspense (*vide* paragraphs 426 to 429). The charges pertaining exclusively to any job should be debited to it at once, and those of a general nature should be treated, in the first instance, as general charges (under one or more suitable headings) and apportioned subsequently amongst the jobs concerned in accordance with a definite procedure.

1. This paragraph does not apply to incidental charges connected with the stock of materials which should be dealt with under paragraphs 431 and 198.

2. All liabilities should be taken into account, even though undisbursed, so that the general charges may be correctly allocated month by month, and the recorded expenditure on each job may represent, as far as possible, the actual cost up to date.

436. In the case of jobs of all classes, the cost of operations should be charged off or adjusted in transfer (paragraph 427), as the case may be, month by month, but in the following cases the accounts of a job may be settled once a year in March, or in an earlier month if the job is completed earlier (*vide* paragraph 428):—

- (a) When the total cost during the year is not larger than Rs. 500 or any other limit that may be fixed in consultation with the Accountant General.



(b) When the monthly settlement of account is inconvenient to the indenting division or department.

1. When the estimated cost of a job is recovered in advance, it should be kept in deposit in the first instance, and the adjustments of actual cost made under this paragraph should be effected against the deposit, the unexpended balance being refunded only when the job is completed and the account of it settled.

2. When an employé of the division is exempted, under paragraph 376 of the Public Works Department Code, from paying the estimated cost of a job in advance, the cost of the operations should be charged monthly to the head Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, pending recovery which is usually made by deduction from pay.

437. In addition to the direct charges referred to in paragraph 435, the account of each job should be debited, not through the Workshop Suspense account but directly under the head of account concerned, with suitable percentages to cover the indirect charges enumerated below :—

- (a) Storage charges under paragraph 367 of the Public Works Department Code.
- (b) Interest on the capital cost of buildings, plant and machinery.
- (c) Maintenance charges of buildings, plant and machinery.
- (d) Depreciation of plant and machinery.
- (e) Establishment charges (including 1 per cent. on account of Audit and Account Establishment) : see Rule 9 of Appendix 7.

See also paragraph 434.

The percentage for storage charges should be calculated on the book value of materials issued to each job. The other charges are ordinarily calculated on the total cost of labour and stores pertaining to the job. It is usual to charge a further percentage on account of profit except in the case of jobs executed for other divisions of the province.

1. The percentage realised on account of establishment charges is treated as reduction of expenditure in accordance with the rules in Appendix 7. All other percentages are treated as revenue receipts.

438. The indirect charges referred to in paragraph 437 should be brought to account whenever the settlement of the account of direct charges is effected under paragraph 436.

### C.—ANNUAL ACCOUNT AND REVIEW.

439. Annually, *pro formâ* accounts of each workshop should be prepared, consisting of—

- (i) the Capital Account, showing the values (after making due allowance for depreciation) of the buildings, machinery and plant, and stock, and the outstanding balance of the Workshop Suspense Account.
- (ii) the Outturn Account showing, in such detail as may be necessary, the charges on labour and stores, and the general and indirect charges, and

(iii) The Profit and Loss Account, showing on the one side the actual working liabilities of the year, *e.g.*, (a) interest calculated on the mean capital of the year under all the heads named in (i) above, (b) the actual maintenance charges of buildings, and machinery and plant, (c) depreciation of machinery and plant calculated on the capital value thereof and (d) general establishment charges *plus* (1) a suitable addition thereto on account of leave and pensionary charges and (2) one per cent. for audit and accounts establishment, only on such jobs in respect of which this percentage is not credited to the major head "23—Audit" in the regular accounts (*vide* Rule 2 to paragraph 11 of Appendix 7); and on the other side the percentage charges made under paragraph 437, excluding the 1 per cent. for audit and accounts establishment credited to "23—Audit" under Rule 1 to paragraph 11 of Appendix 7.

1. The Stock account should be treated as a part of the Workshop account, only if, and to the extent, the reserve stock is declared by the local Government to be part and parcel of the shops. When the whole or part of a stock is merely an adjunct to a workshop, neither the interest charges on it nor the losses or gains (including storage charges) arising out of it, should appear in the Profit and Loss account of the workshop.

440. The Accountant General should review the annual accounts of a workshop, in consultation with the officer in charge of it, and submit a report to the local Government on its financial working, specially bringing out the necessity, or otherwise, of revising the percentages fixed by the local Government for the several charges referred to in paragraph 437 above.

1. To facilitate the review of percentages it will be found convenient to show, in the Profit and Loss account, not only the figures of the year but also the progressive figures to the close of the year, commencing from a suitable date.

## CHAPTER XIV.—DEPOSITS.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

441. Deposit transactions of the Public Works Department are of two kinds :—

I.—Public Works Deposits, which pass through the regular accounts of the division,

II.—Interest-bearing Securities.

Deposits of the first kind comprise transactions of the following classes, which are passed through the account head Public Works Deposits :—

- (a) Cash deposits of subordinates as security,
- (b) Cash deposits of contractors as security,
- (c) Deposits for work to be done,
- (d) Sums due to contractors on closed accounts,
- (e) Miscellaneous deposits.

The interest-bearing securities referred to in class II are deposited by subordinates and contractors. These do not pass through the regular accounts of the division.

### B.—SECURITY DEPOSITS.

442. Security deposits of subordinates and contractors, whether made in cash or in one of the forms of security referred to in paragraph 443 are covered by a bond or agreement setting forth the conditions under which the security is held and may be ultimately refunded or appropriated. Reference to such bond or agreement should be recorded in the Deposit Register or the Register of Securities, as the case may be.

443. The recognised forms of Interest-bearing Securities, and the rules to which they are subject, are indicated below :—

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Government Securities other than Post Office 5-Year Cash Certificates.</li> <li>(b) Municipal Debentures and Port Trust Bonds.</li> </ul> | } | <p>Under the rules in Chapter VIII of the Government Securities Manual issued by the Controller of the Currency.</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(c) Post Office 5-Year Cash Certificates</li> <li>(d) Post Office Savings Bank Pass Books.</li> </ul>   | } | <p>Under the rules for Cash Certificates and Savings Bank accounts issued by the Post Office.</p>                    |

- (e) Deposit Receipts of recognised banks approved by the local Government. The depositor should be required to get the receipts formally transferred to the pledgee. If the deposit be for more than twelve months, the receipts should be forwarded to the Accountant General for custody, otherwise they should be retained by the Divisional Officer. The depositor should receive the interest, when due, direct from the bank, on a letter from the pledgee authorising the bank to pay it.

444. Security Deposits lodged in the Post Office Savings Bank should be hypothecated to the Divisional Officer, or to the Subdivisional Officer if this has been specially authorised by the local Government. The Bank Pass Books should remain in the custody of the officer to whom the deposits are pledged.

1. All the Pass Books should be sent to the Post Office as soon as possible after the 30th April each year in order that the necessary entries on account of interest may be made in them.

445. Cash deposits of subordinates and contractors may be converted, at the cost of the depositor, into one or more of the forms of interest-bearing securities, provided

- (i) that the depositor has expressly desired this in writing, and
- (ii) that the acceptance of the new form of security is permissible under the rules as well as under the terms of the agreement or bond.

1. Cash which has actually been received or recovered may be converted even though the full amount of the deposit, which is being paid in instalments, has not yet been realised.

446. Percentage deductions on account of security, made from contractors' bills, should also be credited to the head Public Works Deposits. As an exception to this general rule, the security may be exacted by withholding from payment the required percentage of the value of work actually measured and passed, if the total amount recoverable on this account during the official year in any case is so small that its exclusion from the works outlay of the year is not likely to affect the grants appreciably. Amounts thus withheld appear in the suspense account, "Contractors—Other Transactions", of the work concerned, *vide* paragraphs 340 and 344.

447. Without the special orders of competent authority, no security deposit should be repaid or retransferred to the depositor, or otherwise disposed of, except in accordance with the terms of his agreement or bond.

1. The depositor's acknowledgment should be obtained in all cases of security returned. When an interest-bearing security is returned or retransferred, the acknowledgment should set forth the full particulars of the security.

## C.—OTHER DEPOSITS.

## I.—For Works.

448. Deposits for works other than *takavi* works are passed through the head Public Works Deposits. Such works are known as Deposit Works and the detailed rules relating to them are given in Chapter XV.

## II.—Contractors' Closed Accounts.

449. Under the rules in paragraph 347 sums due to contractors on closed accounts may be placed in the Deposit account. When a sum so held in deposit is ultimately paid to the contractor concerned, his acknowledgment should set forth such particulars as would establish the settlement of his account in connection with the work concerned.

## III.—Miscellaneous.

450. All other deposits are classed as Miscellaneous Deposits. This head also holds, until clearance, all items of receipt, the classification of which cannot at once be determined, or which represent errors in accounting awaiting adjustment.

## D.—LAPSED AND CONFISCATED DEPOSITS.

451. In the accounts for March each year, the following classes of items in the Public Works Deposit account should be credited to Government as lapsed deposits :—

- (i) Original deposits not exceeding one rupee remaining outstanding for one whole account year,
- (ii) Balances not exceeding one rupee of items partly cleared during the year then closing,
- (iii) Balances unclaimed for more than three complete account years.

1. For the purpose of this rule the age of a repayable item, or of a balance of it, is to be reckoned as dating from the time when the item or the balance, as the case may be, became first repayable.

452. Deposits credited to Government under paragraph 451, or confiscated under the provisions of an agreement or bond, cannot be repaid without preaudit by the Accountant General who will authorise payment on ascertaining (1) that the item was really received, (2) that it was credited to Government as lapsed or confiscated, and (3) that the claimant's identity and title to the money are certified by the Divisional Officer. The amount repaid should be treated as a refund of receipts under the major head to which it was credited and the repayment should be noted in the Deposit Register against the entry for its credit to Government, *vide* paragraph 263.

## E.—ACCOUNTS OF PUBLIC WORKS DEPOSITS.

### I.—Deposit Register.

453. A record of the transactions relating to Public Works Deposits should be maintained in the divisional office in a register in the same form as the Suspense Register, Form 67. This Deposit Register should show, month by month, the total receipts and adjustments and the closing balance of each separate deposit item; but in respect of deposits for work to be done which are accounted for in detail in the Schedule of Deposit Works, Form 65, a single entry for all such deposits will suffice.

### II.—Schedule of Deposits.

454. From the Deposit Register a monthly extract, known as the Schedule of Deposits, Form 78, and showing for each item the opening balance, the receipts and adjustments of the month, and the closing balance, should be prepared for submission to the Accountant General. The entry for deposits for work to be done will be supported by the Schedule of Deposit Works.

455. In the case of divisions where the total number of outstanding items under Public Works Deposits is usually very large but the number of items affected by the monthly transactions is small, the Accountant General may authorise the preparation of the Schedule of Deposits in the alternative Form 79. This form is in two parts—Part I, Abstract Account, giving the totals for each class of deposits, and Part II, Detailed extract from the Deposit Register. In Part II, only such items need be extracted from the Deposit Register as are affected by the month's transactions, but in the schedules for the months of June, September, December and March all current items should be shown, including those not affected by the month's transactions.

## F.—ACCOUNTS OF INTEREST-BEARING SECURITIES.

456. Transactions connected with interest-bearing securities do not pass through the cash book and consequently the regular accounts of the division, unless any cash actually passes through the hands of officers of the department, which should be avoided as far as possible. A register of the receipt and disposal of these securities should, however, be kept in Form 85, Register of Interest-bearing Securities, and at the close of the year an account in Form 86, Account of Interest-bearing Securities, should be prepared from this register for submission to the Accountant General. This account should be supported by (1) the acknowledgments (in original) of the depositors for securities returned or re-transferred to them during the year and (2) the certificate of the Divisional Officer that all securities shown as outstanding in this account, or

their acknowledgments by the authorised custodians (*vide* paragraph 443), are in his possession.

1. If any Post Office Savings Bank deposits have been hypothecated to a Subdivisional Officer under paragraph 444, the register for such securities should be kept by him and he should sign the annual certificate in respect of them.

2. The account procedure to be observed when a subordinate, who has furnished an interest-bearing security, is transferred to another division or department, depends on the terms of the agreement and on the procedure followed locally in regard to the disposal of the security. It should be prescribed by the Accountant General in consultation with the local Government.

## CHAPTER XV.—NON-GOVERNMENT WORKS.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

**457.** Non-Government Works are divided into three classes :—(1) Deposit Works, (2) Local Loan Works, and (3) Takavi Works.

**458.** The general rule for the exhibition in accounts, of transactions relating to contributions from Central or Provincial Revenues to Local Funds and public bodies, and *vice versa*, as contained in Chapter 6 of the Audit Code, is reproduced below :—

Contributions made by the Central or the provincial Governments to District Boards, Municipalities, etc., or *vice versa*, will be charged as expenditure or shown as receipts (as the case may be) under the head of account most closely connected with the object for which the contributions are made. Thus a grant for the construction of a church will be debited to "23.—Ecclesiastical"; a grant for the construction of a school to "31.—Education"; a grant for the construction of a drainage system to "33.—Public health"; and a grant for the construction of roads to "41.—Civil Works"; while a grant given for general purposes, such as a grant to make good a deficit or as compensation for revenue resumed, will be classified under "47.—Miscellaneous."

1. If the financial assistance given by the Central or a provincial Government to a local body does not take the form of a grant of cash but of expenditure in the Public Works Department, equivalent to the whole or a part of the cost of a work constructed by that department on behalf of the local body concerned, the contribution thus made should be adjusted under the Public Works major head concerned.

2. A contribution paid by a local body with the express object of meeting the whole or a part of the cost of construction, by the Public Works Department, of a specific work which is eventually to be the property of Government, should be credited in the Public Works accounts to the Debt head "Public Works Deposits" which will bear the actual expenditure as incurred.

**459.** In the Public Works accounts, contributions made to local bodies are charged to the minor head "Grants-in-aid" under the major head "41.—Civil Works." See also Rule 1 to paragraph 383.

**460.** When works already constructed, or land already purchased, are transferred, free of charge, to local bodies under the provisions of paragraph 251 or of Note to paragraph 325—Rule XII, of the Public Works Department Code, no re-adjustment of the accounts of cost is necessary.

**461.** For every Non-Government Work there must be a duly sanctioned detailed estimate or requisition, as the case may be, in the same way as for a Government Work.

### B.—DEPOSIT WORKS.

#### I.—General.

**462.** When a Deposit work is to be carried out, the local body or other party concerned should advance the gross estimated expenditure, which is payable by it, to the Divisional Officer in one lump sum, or in instalments, and by such dates as may be specially authorised by the local Government, *vide* paragraph 282 of the Public Works Department Code. The amount received should be credited in the accounts to the head "Public Works Deposits,"



against which will be charged all expenditure incurred up to the amount of the deposit. As regards expenditure in excess of deposit see paragraph 410.

1. If preferred, the local body concerned may be authorised to pay the deposit direct into the treasury. In this case, the accompanying chalan should state clearly that the amount is creditable to the Public Works Department, naming the division and the work to which the deposit relates.

463. A consolidated record of the transactions of a month relating to all Deposit works of the division should be prepared in Form 65, Schedule of Deposit Works. This schedule shows, in respect of each work, the amount of deposit received and the expenditure incurred, both during the month and up to date.

1. Refunds of unexpended balances of completed works should be taken in reduction of the deposits and, therefore, shown in the Schedule as *minus* realizations and not as expenditure.

464. The amount of each deposit should be rateably divided into two parts, one representing the share available for works expenditure and the other the total amount chargeable as establishment, tools and plant and audit and accounts charges, if any, recoverable under the rules, *vide* Appendix 7. In the schedule, the deposit received for each work should be numbered as a single item, but the transactions relating to the two parts of it should be shown separately, thus—

For Works expenditure.....

For Percentage charges.....

465. The percentages leviable should be adjusted month by month as the works expenditure is incurred, but the Accountant General may authorise the adjustment to be made once a year in the accounts for March, provided that if the accounts of a work are closed in an earlier month the adjustment must be made in that month.

## II.—District Fund Works.

466. The account procedure prescribed in paragraphs 462 to 465 is also applicable to Deposit works executed on behalf of District Boards, but the simpler procedure described in paragraphs 467 to 470 will be found more convenient and is, therefore, recommended for general adoption in respect of District Boards which have not been permitted by the local Government to withdraw their balances from the Government treasury.

467. All expenditure on works incurred on behalf of a District Board should be recorded in the accounts of Public Works officers as chargeable to the head "Deposits of Local Funds—District Funds."

468. A Schedule of Works Expenditure in Form 63 should be prepared, and the total expenditure of the month should be shown separately for each District Board in the Schedule of Debits to Miscellaneous heads of Account, Form 76.

469. No deposit account of such works should be kept in the division, nor should District Boards be required to deposit the cost of works as the

expenditure incurred monthly will be adjusted against the funds of the District Board concerned by the Accountant General.

470. The percentages leviable (*vide* paragraph 464) should be adjusted month by month as the works expenditure is brought to account.

### III.—Municipal, Cantonment and Port Trust Fund Works.

471. The special rules in paragraphs 467 to 470 may, if authorised by the local Government, be extended to Deposit Works of Municipal, Cantonment and Port Trust Funds, whose balances are lodged in the Government treasury.

### C.—LOCAL LOAN WORKS.

472. The rules under which payments on account of Local Loan Works may be made in the Public Works Department are reproduced below :—

I. Every loan to a Municipality, Port Trust, Indian State, or other Corporation will be recorded in the books of the Civil Accountant General concerned, and no part of it may be issued except under his orders. \* \* \* \* \*

II. No public department or public officer may incur any expenditure or liabilities against such loan funds, unless a statement in writing is first obtained from the Accountant General that the amount is available out of the loan funds and has been placed in a separate account by the Accountant General so as to be available for the proposed expenditure. \* \* \* \* \*

III. \* \* \* \* \*

IV. Funds spent by any public department or officer under Rule II shall reckon for interest as if they were drawn on the last day of the month in the accounts of which they are included by the spending department or officer.

NOTE.—Rules II to IV may be modified at the discretion of the Government concerned.

473. Expenditure on a Local Loan Work, incurred in accordance with the foregoing rules and under orders of competent authority, should be accounted for as outlay against the sanctioned loan, under the head "Q.—Loans and Advances by the Central Government" or "R.—Loans and Advances by the Provincial Governments," as the case may be, and shown in the Schedule of Debits to Miscellaneous heads of Account, Form 76, supported by a Schedule of Works Expenditure.

474. All charges debitable to a loan should be brought to account as they occur, so that the interest charges may be correctly calculated and adjusted in the Accountant General's office.

1. This rule applies also to the percentages (*vide* paragraph 464) leviable under the rule which should, therefore, be adjusted monthly by inclusion in the Schedule of Works Expenditure.

475. The limit of funds set aside for expenditure on a work during the year should be ascertained from the Accountant General by the officer authorising the expenditure, and communicated to the Divisional Officer for guidance. This limit should be treated as the appropriation for the work and should not be exceeded without special orders.

## D.—TAKAVI WORKS.

### I.—Provision of Funds.

476. It is not imperative, as in the case of a Deposit Work, that the estimated cost of a Takavi Work shall be deposited by the person or persons interested in the work, before any expenditure is incurred on it, as, if the amount due is not received in cash direct from them, it is recoverable through the Civil Department in the same way as arrears of Land Revenue. Endeavour should, however, be made to effect direct and prompt recoveries of the probable cost of Takavi Works, as recoveries through the Civil Department cause considerable trouble and delay in adjustment.

### II.—Accounts of Expenditure.

477. The transactions relating to Takavi Works should be recorded under the head Takavi Works Advances, the full name of which is "P.—Deposits and Advances not bearing interest—Advances Repayable—Civil Advances—Advances of the Public Works Department." They should be accounted for in the Schedule of Takavi Works, Form 66, which shows the expenditure incurred on each work, the amount realized on account of it, and the outstanding balance of the account.

478. The rules in paragraphs 464 and 465 relating to Deposit Works apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to Takavi Works. Rule 1 to paragraph 463 also applies.

479. The accounts of all works of construction or of special repairs should be closed as soon as the work is completed. Ordinary maintenance and repair works should, however, be considered as completed on the 31st October of each year (or any other date that may be prescribed by the local Government as the last date of the takavi year) and expenditure thereon incurred subsequently should be accounted for as pertaining to a new work of the following year, so that the transactions and balances relating to each takavi year may be kept distinct and separate.

### III.—Recovery through Civil Department.

480. The following procedure is prescribed for effecting recoveries, through the Civil Department, on account of the cost of individual Takavi Works, not covered by cash deposits received direct from the cultivators concerned :—

- (a) A certificate showing (1) the full name of the work, (2) the name and address of the responsible cultivator or cultivators, (3) the authority for undertaking the work, (4) the total expenditure incurred, (5) the amount (with full particulars), if any, recovered in cash, and (6) the net amount still recoverable, should be prepared, in duplicate, by the Divisional Officer, on the completion of the work (see paragraph 479), and submitted to the Collector or Deputy Commissioner of the district concerned.

(b) On receipt back of the duplicate copy, duly accepted, the amounts accepted should be credited, on the authority of it, to the Takavi Works Advances account by debit to the head concerned (*vide margin*) in the Schedule of Debits to Miscellaneous heads of Account, Form 76, as the Civil Department will thereafter be responsible for effecting the necessary recovery.

"Q.—Loans and Advances by the Central Government—Advances to Cultivators," in the case of Minor Administrations.

"R.—Loans and Advances by Provincial Governments—Advances to Cultivators," in the case of Governors' provinces.

#### IV.—Water-courses.

481. The foregoing rules apply to such water-courses only as are classed as Takavi Works. The account rules relating to water-courses of other classes are given in Appendix 6.

## CHAPTER XVI.—TRANSACTIONS WITH OTHER DIVISIONS, DEPARTMENTS AND GOVERNMENTS.

### A.—GENERAL RULES.

482. The general rules under which one department of the public service may charge another department under the same Government, or any department under another Government, for services rendered or articles supplied to it, are given in Articles 33A and 110 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

1. Save as provided in Ruling 3 of Appendix 5 to the Civil Account Code, Volume I, all charges connected with the construction and maintenance of buildings required or used by all Civil Departments under the same Government are treated as appertaining to the Public Works Department (Civil Works Section), even though the agency of another department may be employed for the purpose, as these services devolve upon the Public Works Department. In Governors' provinces, however, if the Governor by a formal order issued under the Devolution Rules (*vide* item 6 (a) of Schedule II of the Rules), has assigned this duty, in respect of any buildings, to another department, the charges in connection with such buildings are borne by that department.

2. The value of Public Works stores issued to other departments is chargeable to them under Rule VIII of Appendix 6 to the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

483. The cost of land acquired by the Civil authorities on behalf of the Public Works Department is chargeable in the accounts of the latter as part of the cost of the works for which the land is taken up; but when it is taken up for two or more non-commercial departments conjointly, the charge is not divided, but is wholly debitable to the department for which the greater part of the land was taken up. As regards establishment and contingent charges in connection with such acquisition, see Article 118 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

484. The rent of buildings hired for use as residences of Government servants of any Civil non-commercial department is chargeable in the accounts of the Public Works Department. When any land or building not belonging to the Public Works Department is hired by another department to be occupied for any other public purpose, the rent is payable by the department concerned, and Divisional Officers do not disburse rent for such premises unless ordered by the local Government to do so.

485. When prison labour is employed on Public Works, no charge is made by the Jail Department if the convicts are employed on Jail works, but in other cases the full market value of the work performed, as certified to by the Divisional Officer, is charged to the Public Works Department. See Rule IV of Appendix 6 to the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

486. When any land or building is transferred from one department to another under the same Government, the transfer shall be free of all charge, except when the property is transferred to or from a commercial department in which case the full market value of it will be charged.

487. Services may be rendered, or articles may be supplied, free of cost, by one division to another under the same Government (*vide* Article 110, Civil Account Code, Volume I) except in the following cases :—

- (i) *Stores*—if they are issued from a Stock or Materials account (*vide* paragraphs 340 and 341) or if their transfer affects a work for which a separate capital or revenue account is kept.
- (ii) *Other Services*—if they affect the accounts of (a) any work for which a separate capital or revenue account is kept, (b) of a work in progress, or (c) Suspense or Deposits.

488. Cash recoveries made from employés, contractors, etc., as also revenue realised, by a division on behalf of other divisions, departments or Governments, should be passed on to them, the payment being made by book transfer unless payment in cash is prescribed by rule as sometimes happens, in the case of other departments. Cash obtained from treasuries on cheques and cash receipts (including surplus cash) remitted to treasuries, are accounted for as remittance transactions.

### B.—ACCOUNTS PROCEDURE.

489. When a transaction has to be cleared by a book transfer under the foregoing rules, the transfer should be effected by debiting or crediting it to the remittance head concerned in the Cash or Stock accounts if it appears therein, or by an entry in the Transfer Entry Book. See also paragraph 564 in respect of cash obtained from treasuries on cheques.

1. Such percentage charges on account of storage and establishment and tools and plant as may be leviable under the rules, should also be included, by a transfer entry, in the amount transferred. See also paragraph 437.

2. The cost of workshop jobs need not be adjusted monthly, *vide* paragraph 436.

490. In cases, however, in which the transaction originates in another division or department, the responding transfer should, as a rule, not be made until receipt of intimation of the original debit or credit, either through the Accountant General or direct from the division or department concerned on an Advice of Transfer Debit or Credit (paragraph 495 *et seq.*). Exceptions to this rule may, however, be authorised by the Accountant General in respect of transactions of any class.

1. Debits on account of rent realised, on behalf of the Public Works Department, by disbursing or Audit Officers of other circles of audit, may be raised in anticipation of the corresponding credits, provided that they are supported by certificates in Form 43, Statement of Rents recoverable from Pay Bills, signed by those officers. See paragraph 258.

491. The responding division should examine every transfer advised to it for adjustment, but it may not reject a transfer because the voucher is not in order, or is missing. Nor may a transfer advised be partly accepted and partly rejected; it may be rejected altogether if it does not pertain to the division; otherwise it should be provisionally accepted in full and the dispute, whether as to the amount chargeable or as to other particulars of the transaction, should be settled separately in communication with the officer who advised the transfer. See also paragraphs 496 and 497.

1. Railway debits for amounts due on warrants and credit notes should be accepted in full in the accounts of the month in which they are raised in the Railway Exchange Account

without reference to the issuing officers whose signatures on such warrants or notes should be taken as final, subject only to readjustment, later on, of under or overcharges. The Railway Audit Officer will be primarily responsible for the audit of the charges with reference to the railway tariffs, etc., and the responding officer for the proper scrutiny with reference to the propriety of the charges as against the head of service concerned.

492. When a charge is transferred to another division, department or Government for adjustment, the transfer is required to be supported either by the necessary vouchers, complete in all respects, or by a certificate signed by the Audit Officer of the department originating the transfer to the effect that the payment vouchers have been duly audited and passed in accordance with the rules. Divisional Officers are therefore responsible for obtaining proper vouchers in support of all charges to remittance heads in their accounts.

493. When a transaction originates in a Public Works division, the necessary transfer should ordinarily appear in the accounts of the division for the month in which the transaction occurred, but in the case of work done in workshops the cost is adjustable in accordance with the rules in paragraphs 435 to 437.

494. In respect of work done in a division for other divisions, departments, or Governments, the intimation of the transfer will be given after audit, by the Accountant General to the Audit Officer concerned, or to the division or department for which the work is done, if in the same province. The division undertaking the work is responsible that the transactions are brought to account under the remittance head concerned, and that works accounts are maintained and vouchers submitted to the Accountant General in the same way as for works of the division itself. It will further be responsible that the estimate and appropriation for the work, as communicated or accepted by the party for which the work is done, are not exceeded without further authority from it.

1. For the purpose of this article work done includes jobs executed in workshops.

2. In the case of works which are assessable to percentage recoveries on account of establishment, tools and plant, etc., the amount of the estimate and appropriation, for the work should be ~~totally~~ broken up into two parts to represent, respectively, the works expenditure and the percentage charges.

495. For other transfer transactions between Public Works divisions of the same or different provinces, the originating division should send an Advice of Transfer Debit (or Credit), Form 55, accompanied by necessary vouchers in the case of debits, to the division concerned as soon as the transaction occurs. The responding division should, if it accepts the transfer, acknowledge it on Form 56, Acceptance of Transfer. The debiting division will be responsible that the entry in its accounts is supported by the Acceptance of Debit, or Advice of Credit, as the case may be.

1. In cases of transfer debit transactions, all relevant vouchers, including such as do not ordinarily pass beyond the divisional office, should accompany the advice. If this requirement cannot be complied with, in any case, in respect of a cash voucher which cannot be replaced by a certificate under Rule 1 to paragraph 151, the Advice should be attached to the Monthly Account for transmission by the Accountant General, after the audit of accounts, to the division concerned.

496. In cases in which Advices and Acceptances of Transfer are exchanged direct by Divisional Officers of two Provinces, those officers will be jointly responsible for clearing remittance transactions expeditiously in direct communication with each other. If an item cannot be accepted, and the intima-

tion of its rejection issues too late to reach the originating officer within the month in which he has brought it to account, the officer who is called upon to respond to it, should also inform his own Audit Officer, giving brief particulars of the debit or credit, and of the grounds of objection, with the number and date of the originating officer's Advice of Transfer and of his own intimation of objection.

497. In cases in which no Advices and Acceptances of Transfer are exchanged, the Divisional Officer is required to examine, as expeditiously as possible, the transfers which his Accountant General intimates to him to be responded to, and to report all his objections to the Accountant General, whether the transfer is brought to account provisionally or rejected.

498. The procedure prescribed in paragraphs 496 and 497 applies *mutatis mutandis* to transfer transactions, not relating to the execution of works, with (1) Railways, (2) Military Works Services, and (3) Posts and Telegraphs (Telegraph Section).

499. Except in respect of transactions of the following classes, the Divisional Officer may authorise the Divisional Accountant to sign Advices and Acceptances of Transfer for him :—

- (i) when the transfer advised is a credit or a *minus* debit,
- (ii) when the transfer accepted is a debit.

500. The Divisional Accountant will be responsible that there is clear authority of the responsible disbursing officers of his division for transfers advised to other divisions or departments, and that no charge advised by another division or department is considered as finally adjusted until all the necessary vouchers have been received and have further been completed by obtaining thereon, from the responsible disbursing officers of the division, the classification of the charge as attested by their dated initials. He should further see that, when a transfer advised to the division for adjustment is responded to provisionally, the objection raised thereon is pursued with a view to ensure speedy settlement.



## CHAPTER XVII.—PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

**501.** Pay and allowances of Government servants of the department, if not charged directly to works, as well as all personal advances sanctioned by competent authority, are drawn from treasuries on bills in forms, and in accordance with the rules, prescribed in Chapters 1, 3, 4, 5, 9 and 15 of the Civil Account Code, which are applicable to the Public Works Department subject to the special rules laid down in this chapter and in the Public Works Department Code.

1. The sanction of competent authority to personal advances may, if preferred, be obtained in the form of countersignature on the bill itself before it is presented at the treasury.

### B.—PREPARATION OF BILLS.

#### I.—General.

**502.** Gazetted Government servants draw their own bills, but the claims of non-gazetted Government servants should be preferred separately by heads of offices under whom they are employed, and the latter should make proper arrangements for disbursing the amounts so drawn.

1. For the purposes of this rule, the Divisional Officer is treated as the "head of office" of the entire establishment employed in the division, but should this lead to abnormal delay in payments in any subdivision, the local Government may, in consultation with the Accountant General, authorise the pay and travelling allowance bills of the establishment of that subdivision to be drawn by the Subdivisional Officer on his own responsibility. Rule 2 to Article 77 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, does not, however, apply to travelling allowance bills which Subdivisional Officers may draw.

**503.** Separate establishment bills should be prepared by the drawing officer for each of the establishments specified below, the entries relating to each section of establishment, e.g., the upper subordinates, Divisional Accountants, draftsmen, clerks, etc., being grouped separately in each bill :—

- (1) One for all permanent members of the subordinate engineering service, Divisional Accountants and other establishments on a provincial scale,
- (2) One for all other permanent establishments,
- (3) One for all temporary establishments on a provincial scale, and
- (4) One for all other temporary establishments.

For claims of travelling allowance a single bill will suffice, but entries must be grouped according to sections as in the case of establishment bills.

#### II.—Classification.

**504.** Bills paid at treasuries are incorporated in the general accounts of the province by the Audit office. Drawing officers are, however, responsible that (1) the name of the circle of superintendence and (2) the major head and

other particulars necessary for determining the accounts classification (*vide* paragraph 2 of Statement D of Appendix 4, and paragraphs 2 and 3 of Appendix 7), are recorded on each bill.

1. The cost of any special establishment for acquisition of land, entertained under orders of Government by a Civil officer acting as a Public Works Disburser is chargeable as the cost of the works concerned and not as general establishment charges, *vide* paragraph 273 of this Code and Article 118 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

505. If as permitted by Article 38(b) of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, emoluments up to the date of transfer are not drawn before a Government servant proceeds on transfer, emoluments for the whole month may be drawn in the new appointment, the allocation of the charge to the old and new appointments being clearly specified on the bill.

1. In the case of non-gazetted Government servants, the last-pay certificate should give all the necessary information, so that the allocation may be correctly noted by the drawing officer in the bill of the new office. In the case of gazetted Government servants, whose last-pay certificates are prepared by Treasury Officers, the responsibility for showing the correct allocation in bills rests with the officers themselves.

### C.—ENCASHMENT OF BILLS.

506. Non-gazetted Government servants' bills should be presented at the nearest district treasury for payment. They should be accompanied by a memorandum signed by the drawing officer and specifying separately the amounts of (a) cash required for disbursements and remittances to be made in cash, (b) cash orders required on each of the sub-treasuries subordinate to the district treasury, for payments to be made to establishments stationed near the sub-treasuries and (c) remittance transfer receipts on other district treasuries for amounts which may have to be disbursed outside the district but within the jurisdiction of the drawing officer. See also Article 170 (1) of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

507. Gazetted Government servants, who are stationed at places where there are no treasuries or sub-treasuries, may utilise the services of barkandaz guards, if any, attached to their offices, for the encashment of bills relating to their personal claims and Government will accept liability for any loss caused by the act of the guard if the Gazetted Government servant is not at the station where the money is drawn.

*Note.*—This is an exception to the general rule that Government accepts no responsibility for any fraud or misappropriation in respect of money or cheques or bills made over to a messenger, *vide* note printed at the top of Form I, Civil Account Code, Volume I.

### D.—DISTRIBUTION OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES.

#### I.—General.

508. Special attention is invited to Articles 70, 75 and 78 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, prescribing the procedure for distribution of pay and allowances to establishments. Acknowledgments should, as far as possible, be taken on office copies of bills, but where this may not be convenient or advisable as in the case of scattered establishments, consolidated

receipts on Acquittance Roll, Form 20, may be obtained, separately for each set of payments made at one place or at one time.

1. Acquittance rolls and receipted office copies of bills are not required to be submitted to the Audit office, but, as they are important records, they should be stamped "paid" and preserved carefully for 35 years except those relating to travelling allowances, which may be destroyed after 3 complete account years.

509. Cash drawn on pay and travelling allowance bills of establishments should not be mixed with the regular cash balances of the department, *vide* paragraph 132. So long as the drawing officer finds himself in a position to keep a proper watch over undisbursed amounts, by a periodical examination of acquittance rolls and office copies of bills, it is not necessary for him to keep a detailed account showing the amounts drawn from the treasury from time to time and their subsequent disposal. There is no objection, however, to such an account being maintained in a subsidiary register, if found convenient.

1. This rule applies also to cash received by a subordinate officer for payment of pay and allowances, of Government servants serving under him.

## II.—Miscellaneous Recoveries from Establishment.

510. Ordinarily, recoveries on account of security deposits of employes should be made in cash when their pay is disbursed and should be credited in the cash book of the disbursing officer.

1. The local Government, in consultation with the Accountant General, may, however, prescribe that security deposits should be deducted from pay bills.

2. The rule in this paragraph applies *mutatis mutandis* to all recoveries from employes which are creditable, under the rules, to some head in the compiled accounts of the division.

## E.—SPECIAL ARRANGEMENTS TO PREVENT DELAYS IN PAYMENTS.

511. (a) To prevent abnormal delays in payments to establishments, in exceptional cases one or more of the following devices may be adopted under the orders of the local Government :—

- (1) Drawing officers may be permitted to present the bills of their establishments direct at the nearest sub-treasury, but no officer should be allowed to draw on more than one treasury or sub-treasury.
- (2) Remittance transfer receipts obtained by drawing officers in part payment of bills under paragraph 506, may, at the time of issue, be made payable at sub-treasuries of other districts within the province.
- (3) The pay and allowances of subordinates employed in out of the way places may be remitted to them by postal money order at Government cost.

(b) Drawing officers may also make disbursements out of the revenue collections or other cash in their hands if so permitted, *vide* Article 1 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

The detailed procedure to be observed will be settled by the local Government in consultation with the Accountant General.

512. If the encashment of a bill for an advance on transfer is likely to delay a transfer which is urgently necessary in the public interest, the advance may be made from the permanent advance (if any), works imprest or other available cash in the hands of the disbursing officer concerned, pending recoupment when the bill is subsequently encashed. In the accounts of such cash the amount advanced should not be charged off as a final transaction, but recorded as a temporary advance, so that the amount may continue to form part of the cash balance for which the disbursing officer is responsible.

#### F.—COMMUNICATION OF SANCTIONS TO AUDIT.

513. The pay and allowances of gazetted Government servants only are subjected to a system of personal audit. Orders affecting the personal emoluments, postings, leave, etc., of gazetted Government servants only should, therefore, be communicated to the Audit office by the sanctioning authorities. Changes in the personnel of subordinate establishments and in their emoluments should be indicated in pay bills and absentee statements by the authorities preparing those documents, who are responsible that orders of competent authority are obtained in each case as required by the rules.

1. If an order affecting a gazetted Government servant is notified in the Gazette, separate intimation to audit, by letter, is not necessary except in cases of urgency.

2. Orders of a special nature authorising the grant to a non-gazetted Government servant (or ordering the discontinuance) of any increase in the emoluments admissible to him against the sanctioned pay of the appointment which he holds, should, however, be communicated to the Audit office by letter or, if preferred, in monthly statements which should reach the Audit office by the 5th of each month.

514. All orders revising sanctioned scales or sanctioning the creation or abolition of permanent or temporary appointments should at once be communicated by letter to the Audit office.

515. In the case of all transfers of divisional, sub-divisional or other executive charges, a report of transfer of charge should be prepared in the manner prescribed in Article 52 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, and sent to the Audit office through the Superintending Engineer. Whenever the transfer of charge is prolonged so that two Government servants may be entitled to draw pay and allowances simultaneously for the same appointment under paragraph 382 of the Public Works Department Code, the Superintending Engineer should intimate to the Audit office if the time taken is reasonable and the relieving officer may be considered as on duty for the period. If, however, the Superintending Engineer considers the time taken in making over and receiving charge to be excessive, the relieving officer must be treated as if he were on leave or on joining time, etc., as the case may be, for as much of the time as may be regarded as excessive.

## CHAPTER XVIII.—CONTINGENT CHARGES.

## A.—MODES OF OBTAINING CASH.

516. Cash required to disburse contingent charges is obtained from treasuries in one of two ways :—

- I. By cheques, *i.e.*, in the same way as cash required for works payments, and
- II. Directly by bills, *i.e.*, in the same way as cash required for payment of pay and allowances.

The second of these methods can be adopted only if the local Government has authorised it.

I. Under the first method, contingent charges are incorporated in the Monthly Account of the division, whereas under the second method they do not enter the divisional accounts at all, though ultimately in the Audit office they are charged against the appropriations to which they relate.

## B.—GENERAL RULES.

517. The rules in Chapter 6 and Appendix 5 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, apply generally to the Public Works Department to the extent that they may not be inconsistent either with the authorised method of obtaining cash for contingent charges (*vide* paragraph 516) or with any of the special rules in this Code.

518. The expression Contingent charges as used in Public Works accounts does not include charges which under the rules in Appendix 4 are classified under some other head of expenditure, *e.g.*, Works, Repairs and Tools and Plant. Supplies and Services, though classed as a distinct head of account, are governed by the rules applicable to contingent charges. See also paragraph 521.

I. Cost of stationery, books and periodicals, chemicals for ferro prints, medicines and hospital necessities, and cost of electric energy consumed in office buildings should be classed as supplies and services and not as contingencies.

519. If the contingent charges of a division excluding Special Contingencies (*vide* Article 82 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I), during a month, exceed the monthly limit for such charges fixed by the local Government, the bill for the month should be submitted to the Superintending Engineer for sanction, which will be signified by that officer countersigning the bill.

520. Payments to members of the department on account of rewards for passing examinations in languages should not be made without obtaining the previous authority of the Accountant General, *vide* Article 55 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

521. Contingent Charges, Supplies and Services and Grants-in-Aid may be included in the same bill, but the abstract of the bill should show the total charges for each class separately.

## C.—SPECIAL RULES.

## I.—When cheques are drawn on Treasuries.

522. When cash required for meeting contingent charges is drawn from treasuries by cheques, the account procedure will be as follows :—

- (a) Payments made should be brought to account, in the first instance, in cash books or imprest cash accounts, like works payments.
- (b) At the end of the month all contingent charges (including Stock and adjustment transactions) should be consolidated in a bill in Civil Account Code Form 15 (headed *Not Payable at the Treasury*) for submission to audit with the *Monthly Account*. Particulars of the charges need not be entered in this bill except in the case of miscellaneous items which do not fall under one of the classified sub-heads for specific charges.
- (c) For abstracting the contingent charges of the month the adoption of the form of the Contingent Register (*vide* Article 94 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I) is recommended. See also Article 96 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

523. Payments should be made out of the regular cash or imprest balances of the division and not out of undisbursed balances of cash drawn from treasuries for payment of establishment charges.

1. Payments to Treasury Officers for value of service stamps obtained by indent should invariably be made by cheque, the indents being prepared in Form 87. The Treasury Officer will retain the indent and grant a receipt in a form written up by the clerks of the Treasury and signed by himself whatever the amount may be. See also Articles 5 and 98 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

## II.—When Bills are drawn on Treasuries.

524. The following rules are applicable only when contingent bills are drawn on treasuries :—

- (a) The procedure prescribed in the Civil Account Code for drawing bills direct on the treasury, for keeping the accounts of cash obtained on the bills and for making disbursements applies *in toto*.
- (b) Contingent bills may be drawn only by the Divisional Officer, or such other officer as may have been specially authorised by the local Government, the procedure for the encashment of the bills being the same as prescribed for establishment bills in paragraph 506.
- (c) Payments made out of the cash thus drawn are subject to the rules of this Code, both in regard to the manner of authorising and making payments and to the forms of vouchers to be obtained in support thereof.
- (d) Debits from other departments or provinces for supplies chargeable to contingencies, intimations of which may be received from the Accountant General, should be dealt with in the manner indicated

in Article 111 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I, without being formally responded to in the accounts of the divisions. Other debits, of which intimations may be received direct through Advices of Transfer Debit, and Stock and adjustment transactions arising, within the division, should be cleared, by an entry in the regular accounts, by debit to "the Accountant General's office on account of the Contingencies of the division," the transaction being incorporated in due course in the Contingent Bill as laid down in the rule already quoted.

1. In accepting invoices of store and work bills, etc., received from other divisions and departments, charges pertaining to contingencies should be clearly specified and if necessary, distinguished from other charges, so that, in cases where the necessary adjustment can be effected in the Audit office, this may be done without further reference to the divisional office.

525. The cash obtained for contingent charges should not be mixed up with balances of cash obtained for other purposes, and care should be taken that cash charges relating to other heads are not brought to account, even temporarily, as contingent charges or *vice versa*.

## CHAPTER XIX.—DIRECTION AND OTHER SPECIAL OFFICES.

### A.—INTRODUCTORY.

526. The rules in this chapter apply only to the offices of Chief and Superintending Engineers, Superintendents of Works, and other special officers not being Divisional Officers or their subordinate officers. These offices are described as special offices in this chapter.

527. The head of a special office is not concerned with the actual execution of works, with the disbursement of money, or with the provision or custody of any materials, otherwise than possibly as an officer of control. If, however, he is required at any time to assume an executive charge the monetary and stores transactions of such charge should be kept distinct from the transactions of his special office, and accounted for under the rules applicable to Divisional Officers.

### B.—RECEIPTS.

528. Nor do heads of special offices realise any departmental receipts. Any petty amounts received occasionally should be remitted at once to the treasury in accordance with the procedure prescribed in Article 5 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. See also Article 3 of that Code.

1. For recoveries from the staff see paragraph 533.

### C.—PAYMENTS.

#### I.—Introductory.

529. Thus, the monetary transactions of heads of special offices are practically confined to payments of office expenses and pay and allowances of themselves and the members of their offices. These may be divided into two distinct groups :—

I. Pay and allowances.

II. Contingent charges.

530. Cash required to meet these payments is obtained by bills drawn on treasuries under the rules in the following paragraphs.

1. It is also permissible to obtain cash for contingent charges from Divisional Officers instead of from Treasury Officers. Where this method is preferred, the detailed procedure will be prescribed by the Accountant General.

#### II.—Pay and Allowances.

531. The rules in chapter XVII for divisional offices apply *mutatis mutandis* to special offices. The following rules are peculiar to them.



532. The number of separate establishment bills prescribed in paragraph 503 may, however, be reduced in consultation with the Accountant General, who will specify the sections into which the bills should be divided.

533. Recoveries from the establishments of special offices are not subject to the rules in paragraph 510. They should, as far as possible, be made by deduction from their bills. When, however, the amounts recovered have to be paid into a court of law, or into the Post Office Savings Bank as security deposits, recoveries should be made in cash at the time of disbursement of pay and the amounts recovered should be forthwith remitted.

### III.—Contingencies and Supplies and Services.

534. The general rules relating to Contingencies and Supplies and Services are given in Chapter 6 and Appendix 5 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I.

535. Charges for new supplies of, and repairs to, articles of the classes which, in the case of executive offices are classified under the head "Tools and Plant," are treated as contingent charges, etc., in the case of special offices.

EXAMPLES :—Scientific instruments and drawing materials, office furniture, camp equipage, motor cars, etc.

536. The account procedure prescribed in chapter VII for Tools and Plant of divisional offices need not be observed in special offices in respect of the articles referred to in paragraph 535, though these will otherwise be treated as Tools and Plant for the purposes of the Public Works Department Code. Suitable registers showing the receipt, disposal and balances of the articles should, however, be maintained.

1. If any articles of this class are transferred to a divisional office, the fact of the transfer should forthwith be reported to the Audit office, even though no adjustment of cost is required to be made under rule.

## CHAPTER XX.—ACCOUNTS RETURNS OF SUBDIVISIONAL OFFICERS.

537. A Subdivisional Officer maintains the initial account records of cash and stores as described in Chapters VI and VII as well as a Works Abstract with certain accompaniments, for each work in progress. All these records are, as a rule, written up as the transactions take place. Subdivisional Officer is not, however, required to consolidate the transactions into a compiled account, this work being done in the divisional office for the entire division.

538. The initial accounts of cash and stores for a month should be closed on the 25th, or such earlier date between the 19th and the 25th, as may be fixed by the Accountant General for the purpose. The subsequent transactions of the calendar month should be treated as those pertaining to the accounts of the following month. In the month of March, however, the initial accounts of the subdivision should be kept open until the 31st.

1. The object of this rule is that the accounts returns of subdivisions should reach the divisional office in sufficient time for the compilation of the Monthly Account of the division and its submission to the Audit office by the prescribed date.

2. In cases where sectional officers are authorised to maintain separate initial accounts of stock in their charge, which have to be incorporated in those of the Subdivisional Officer, the former may be permitted, except in March, to close their monthly accounts three days before the date of closing fixed for the subdivision. This limit of three days may be relaxed by the Accountant General in exceptional cases.

539. Immediately after the Cash Book of a month has been closed under paragraph 538, the Cash Balance Report, Form 5, prepared under paragraph 161, should be transmitted to the divisional office.

540. Copies of the Cash Book (supported by vouchers) should be sent to the divisional office twice a month or oftener as may be directed by the Divisional Officer. The copy for the last period of each month should accompany the Cash Balance Report.

1. As the accounts of the division in respect of the cash transactions of subdivisions are based on the copies of subdivisional cash books prepared under this rule, Subdivisional Officers should satisfy themselves, before signing them, that they are true copies and correct in all respects. As a further precaution, the totals of the "cash" columns on both sides should be expressed in words in their own hand.

541. Within three days of the date on which the accounts of a month are closed, the returns enumerated below should be forwarded to the divisional office :—

- (a) Abstracts of Stock Receipts and Issues, Forms 9 and 10, supported by receipted invoices or other vouchers, and extracts from Register of Stock Receipts and Issues. (Copies).
- (b) Accounts of Receipts and Issues of Tools and Plant, Forms 13 and 14, supported by necessary vouchers and acknowledgments. (In original).
- (c) A Works Abstract (accompanied by Form 35 where necessary and by Form 53-Transfer Entry Order, in the cases referred to in

paragraph 247) for each work in progress (*vide* paragraph 79) in connection with which there was any transaction during the month.

- (d) A "Petty Works Requisition and Account," Form 32, for each petty work in progress in connection with which there was any transaction during the month. (In original.)
- (e) Transfer Entry Orders, Form 53, relating to the accounts of the month, excluding those proposed from time to time, *vide* paragraph 244.

542. Other accounts returns which Subdivisional Officers should submit to the divisional office are the following :—

(a) *Monthly*—

- (i) "Statement of Receipts, Issues and Balances of Road Metal," Form 16, *vide* paragraphs 235 and 236.
- (ii) Such statements or reports (*vide* paragraph 269) in connection with recoveries of rents of buildings and lands, as the Divisional Officer may require the Subdivisional Officer to prepare.
- (iii) Estimate of probable requirements of cash, if prescribed by the Divisional Officer under Rule 1. to paragraph 136.
- (b) *Half-Yearly*—Balance Return of Stock, Form 11, on or before the 20th April and 10th October.
- (c) *Yearly*—Register of Tools and Plant, Form 15, on or before the 15th October.
- (d) *Occasional*—Reports of verification of stores (including materials at site of works), immediately after each verification.

## CHAPTER XXI.—ACCOUNTS OF DIVISIONAL OFFICERS.

## A.—INTRODUCTORY.

543. The cash and stock accounts of the divisional office for a month are closed on the last working day of the calendar month.

544. The Transfer Entry Book for a month should be closed as soon as possible after the expiry of the month, but before this is done, all necessary transfers, *e.g.*, those relating to the levy of the prescribed percentages for establishment, tools and plant, storage charges, etc., should be made.

1. The transfer entry relating to the levy of percentages for establishment, tools and plant, and accounts and audit charges, is effected on a single order of the Divisional Officer recorded in Form 82, the special form prescribed for the purpose, *vide* paragraph 562.

545. The cash and stock accounts of the entire division, as also all transfer transactions, should be scrutinised by the Divisional Accountant before they are incorporated in the Monthly Account and connected registers and schedules.

1. The Divisional Accountant's responsibility as a primary auditor extends also to the examination of all claims included in bills presented direct at treasuries by the Divisional Officer, and on behalf of the latter he should also examine the accounts of the disposal of money obtained on those bills.

2. In all matters connected with the personal claims of Government servants, the Divisional Accountant is expected to give expert advice and help. He should see in particular that service books and leave accounts of subordinates are maintained in accordance with rule, that the annual establishment return (Civil Account Code Form 3) is accurately prepared, and that the admissibility of leave applied for by subordinates is verified before their leave applications are disposed of by the Divisional Officer or forwarded to higher authority. In all cases of doubt, however, he should advise the Divisional Officer to consult the Accountant General.

## B.—SCRUTINY OF ACCOUNTS.

546. The Divisional Accountant should examine the accounts returns of Subdivisional Officers on receipt to see—

- (i) that they have been received in a complete state,
- (ii) that all sums receivable are duly realised and credited to the proper heads of account,
- (iii) that the charges are covered by sanctions and appropriations and are supported by complete vouchers setting forth the claims and the acknowledgments of the payees legally entitled to receive the sums paid,
- (iv) that all vouchers and accounts are arithmetically correct,
- (v) that they are in all respects properly prepared in accordance with rule, and
- (vi) that all charges are correctly classified, those which are debitable to the personal account of a contractor, employé or other individual, or are recoverable from him under any rule or order, being recorded as such in a prescribed account.

It should be seen in particular that, on the basis of rates sanctioned by competent authorities, and of facts (as to quantities of work done, supplies made, etc., or services rendered) certified by responsible officers, the claims admitted for payment are valid and in order.

1. It is not necessary that the Divisional Accountant should check personally the arithmetical accuracy of all vouchers and accounts, but he is responsible that a cent. per cent. check is exercised efficiently under his supervision.

547. The Divisional Accountant should exercise a similar check, from day to day, in regard to (i) the transactions recorded direct in the cash and stock accounts of the divisional office, and (ii) bills and vouchers of subdivisions, which are submitted to the Divisional Officer for approval before payment is made by the Subdivisional Officer. In respect of charges, this examination should be conducted before the payment is made.

548. Every payment should be so recorded, and a receipt for the same so obtained, *e.g.*, see paragraphs 295 and 296 that a second claim against Government on the same account is impossible, and if it represents a refund of a sum previously received by Government, it should also be seen that the amount paid is correctly refundable to the payee.

549. If the Divisional Officer has set a limitation on the drawings of any Subdivisional Officer on a treasury for any month, he should intimate the same to the Treasury Officer, and specify the date of commencement and termination of the account month of the Subdivisional Officer. The Divisional Accountant, while examining the Cash Book of the Subdivisional Officer, should see that the total amount of cheques drawn by him during that month does not exceed the prescribed limit, see paragraph 141.

550. The Divisional Accountant is responsible that every order or sanction affecting expenditure to be accounted for in the Monthly Account, is noted at once in a suitable register (or other account), preferably one wherein the expenditure incurred against it can be watched readily. General sanctions to estimates and appropriations for works should be noted in the Register of Works. Sanctions to fixed charges of a recurring character, *e.g.*, those relating to the entertainment of work-charged establishments should be entered in the Register of Sanctions to Fixed Charges, Form 58. For sanctions to special payments chargeable to the accounts of works, and other miscellaneous sanctions, Form 59, Register of Miscellaneous Sanctions, will be found suitable.

1. Forms 58 and 59 may also be used in respect of sanctions to contingent expenditure when this is not brought to account in the Monthly Account, but separate pages of these registers should be set aside for this purpose.

2. Sanctions to estimates for works should be entered in the Register of Works, even though a collective register of all sanctioned estimates be maintained by the Divisional Officer for his own information.

551. If against a single sanction two or more disbursing officers have to operate simultaneously, the orders of the Divisional Officer should be obtained imposing a definite limitation on the money transactions of each officer. Similarly, if disbursing officers of two or more divisions are concerned, the orders of the Superintending Engineer or higher authority should be taken. In

such cases it may be advisable to have a separate working estimate, or other sanction, to cover the transactions of each disbursing officer, and for the purpose of bringing the expenditure to account, these should be treated, as far as possible, as independent transactions pertaining to the same group of works or the same project. If this is not possible, special arrangements must be made for the check of the total expenditure against the sanction.

552. It is one of the functions of the Divisional Accountant to see that expenditure which is within the competence of the Divisional Officer to sanction or regularise, is not incurred, as a matter of course, under the orders of subordinate disbursing officers without his knowledge. All such items of expenditure should at once be brought to the notice of the Divisional Officer and his orders obtained and placed on record. See also paragraph 101.

553. When a recovery has been ordered to be made from a contractor or other person, which cannot be watched through a suspense or other account specially prescribed for the purpose, the order should be noted at once in a suitable register of recoveries, opened specially for the purpose, so that the amounts recovered from time to time (with particulars of the accounts concerned) may be recorded against it, and prompt compliance with the order watched.

554. It is permissible to take in reduction of the expenditure on works in progress, certain receipts and recoveries of expenditure (*vide* paragraph 250), e.g., sale-proceeds of surplus materials and plant acquired specially for any work, or of materials received from dismantled structures. The amounts of such receipts are, however, not available for expenditure in excess of that authorised in the estimate for the work, and the Divisional Accountant should see that, without the orders of competent authority, the gross expenditure authorised is not exceeded, or surplus receipts realised are not utilised towards additional expenditure. He should, at the same time, watch the receipts, with a view to bring to the Divisional Officer's notice, and obtain that officer's orders on, all marked deviations from the provision or such credits in the estimates of works.

1. In the case of works the accounts of which are kept by subheads, all such receipts should be credited to a special subhead in these accounts, *vide* paragraph 338. In the case of other works, the progress of the realisation of receipts should be watched through the Register of Special Recoveries (*vide* paragraph 553), which should be posted from sanctioned estimates in respect of credits anticipated therein, and from the accounts in respect of receipts realised from time to time.

2. The Divisional Accountant should see also that savings due to abandonment of parts of a work, as evidenced by the quantities of the work executed or otherwise, are not utilised towards unauthorised expenditure.

555. After check every voucher should be enfaced with the word "checked" over the dated initials of the Divisional Accountant, as well as of any clerk who may have applied a preliminary check. Vouchers not submitted to audit (*vide* paragraph 576) should be "cancelled" by means of a perforating or endorsing stamp and kept carefully, to be made available for test-audit whenever demanded by the Accountant General.

1. Vouchers relating to contingencies, which do not amount to more than rupees twenty-five each, should be dealt with in the manner indicated in the certificate of the disbursing officer printed on Civil Account Code Form 15.

2. Stamps affixed to vouchers should be so cancelled that they cannot be used again, and if with this object they are punched through, care should be taken that the acknowledgment of the payee is not destroyed thereby.

3. Vouchers relating to new supplies of tools and plant should be completed by noting on them the name of the month in the accounts of which the articles acquired were brought on to Form 13, Account of Receipts of Tools and Plant.

556. The results of the examination of accounts and vouchers received from Subdivisional Officers should be intimated to them in all cases in which it is necessary to obtain further information, accounts, vouchers, certificates, etc., or to direct them to correct the relevant records of their offices or avoid the recurrence of any irregularity. The procedure to be observed may be prescribed by the Divisional Officer. The records connected with the results of the examination should be retained so as to be available for the Accountant General's inspection.

### C.—SETTLEMENT OF ACCOUNTS WITH TREASURIES.

557. As soon after the expiry of the month as possible, a monthly settlement should be effected with all treasuries in respect of the transactions of the entire division with them.

558. For payments into treasuries, consolidated receipts should be prepared in Form 50 for the whole of the remittances made to each treasury, and sent to the Treasury Officers for signature.

559. For cheques drawn, the pass books, duly completed for the month, should be obtained from the Treasury Officers with the certificates of issues from treasuries (which are prepared in the form reproduced below), and their agreement with the cash books of the division should be effected in Part II of Form 51, Schedule of Monthly Settlement with Treasuries, which also gives details of the differences.

I hereby certify that the total issues made from this treasury on cheques drawn against the account of Mr. \_\_\_\_\_, Officer-in-charge, \_\_\_\_\_ Division, during 19 \_\_\_\_\_, amounted to Rs. \_\_\_\_\_ (in words).

The certificate of agreement should be recorded in the pass book over the signature of the Divisional Officer without recording any details of the uncashed cheques or other differences.

1. The pass book or list of cheques cashed is written up in Civil Account Code Form 66. It should remain in the divisional office as an account record of the office and should be sent to the treasury periodically on fixed dates (at weekly intervals in the case of the treasury at the divisional headquarters) to be written up. The identity and the amounts of the cheques entered as cashed should be examined at the earliest opportunity, the pass book being initialled (and dated) by the Divisional Accountant in token of the check.

2. Form 51 is required for submission to audit in original, *vide* paragraph 574. The office copy of the details recorded in it should be maintained in the cash book of the divisional office, the entries being made, over the signature of the Divisional Officer, just after the closing entries of the month referred to in paragraph 158.

3. If the Divisional Officer is placed in account with any treasuries which are in account with an Accountant General other than his own Audit Officer, or with a Military treasure chest, a separate Schedule of Monthly Settlement with Treasuries, Form 51, should be prepared in respect of the treasuries of each Audit circle.

560. As subdivisional cash books are closed on various dates before the last date of the calendar month, and the accounts of subtreasuries are also not

closed on that date, transactions recorded in the cash books of the Public Works Department for a month may sometimes be responded to by the treasury in an earlier or a subsequent month. This disturbing factor should be borne in mind. Differences which are neither due to this cause nor represent amounts of uncashed cheques, should be settled expeditiously in consultation with the Treasury Officer concerned.

## D.—COMPILATION OF ACCOUNTS.

### I.—Monthly Accounts.

#### (a) SCHEDULE DOCKETS.

561. As cash vouchers and transfer entry orders, relating to (i) charges on works other than percentages charged for establishment, tools and plant, etc., and (ii) other items of expenditure or disbursement for which a contingent bill is not required, come to hand and are scrutinised, they should be posted into Schedule Dockets in Form 61, a separate form being used for—

- (a) each work to be accounted for in a Schedule of Works Expenditure, Form 63, or in the Schedules of Deposit Works and Takavi Works, Forms 65 and 66.
- (b) each manufacture or other item of expenditure debitable to Stock and to be accounted for in the Schedule of Debits to Stock, Form 72 (*vide* paragraph 567),
- (c) each separate class of charges (including refunds of revenue) for which a schedule in any other form has to be prepared under the rules in this chapter.

Cash receipts which have to be taken in reduction of expenditure (*vide* paragraph 250) should be posted as refunds, with brief particulars of the transactions. At the end of the month, the schedule dockets should be completed in respect of the Stock transactions by posting therein all the Stock debits and credits of the month as recorded in the lower part of Forms 10 and 9, Abstracts of Stock Issues and Stock Receipts, respectively, omitting those brought to account through the Cash Book and the Transfer Entry Book, *vide* Rule 2 to paragraph 186. The total of the month's stock transactions relating to each schedule docket should be entered therein as a single figure, *plus* or *minus* according as it is a debit or a credit, and if there are both debits and credits to be entered, the net result only should be posted. The schedule dockets should then be totalled and reconciled with the works abstracts in the case of works, and with the schedules concerned in the case of dockets of class (c) above. All the vouchers (including acknowledgments for stock supplied to contractors), transfer entry orders, survey reports, and sale accounts which are required to be submitted to audit (*vide* paragraph 576) should then be tacked to the respective schedule dockets which should be numbered in a separate series for each month.

1. The audit of schedule dockets is conducted in the Accountant General's office on the assumption that petty vouchers and initial stock accounts in support of the certified amounts



of unvouched and stock charges have been duly audited by the Divisional Accountant in detail and are available for test-audit. The Divisional Accountant is, therefore, personally responsible for the accuracy of these amounts as stated in schedule dockets. }

2. Some of the schedules referred to in clause (c) above include charges for works supported by a Schedule of Works Expenditure. Such charges and other transactions relating to the works expenditure should be posted in the schedule dockets for the works concerned.

**562.** For percentage recoveries made on account of establishment, tools and plant, and accounts and audit charges, a single schedule docket should be prepared in Form 62 embracing all Government, as well as Non-Government, works on which these percentages may be leviable under rule.

1. This form serves as the transfer entry order relating to these recoveries (*vide* paragraph 544) and should, therefore, be signed by the Divisional Officer.

### (b) REGISTERS AND SCHEDULES.

(a) Expenditure on Works.

(b) Expenditure on Stock.

(c) Transactions referred to in paragraph 571.

**563.** (a) All cash and transfer entry transactions of the month, other than those noted in the margin, should be posted, from time to time, into one of the schedules or registers named below, to which the transaction relates :—

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Registers of Revenue Realised,</li> <li>(ii) Registers of Refunds of Revenue,</li> <li>(iii) Registers of Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account,</li> <li>(iv) Registers of Recoveries on Revenue Account,</li> </ul>  | } | <p>all in form 46 (paragraphs 264 to 266), a separate register being maintained for each major head and in the case of works for which a separate revenue account is kept, one for each separate system or project.</p> |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(v) Registers of Rents of Buildings and Lands, Form 49 (paragraph 268), a separate register being maintained for each major head, etc., as in respect of Nos. (i) to (iv).</li> </ul>   |   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(vi) Schedule of Debits to Remittances, and</li> <li>(vii) Schedule of Credits to Remittances,</li> </ul>   | } | <p>both in Form 77,</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(viii) Schedule of Debits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account, and</li> <li>(ix) Schedule of Credits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account,</li> </ul>  | } | <p>both in Form 76,</p>   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(x) Suspense Register, Form 67, in respect of transactions falling under the heads "Purchases" and "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances," <i>vide</i> paragraphs 402 and 416,</li> </ul>   |   |   |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(xi) Deposit Register, Form 67 (<i>vide</i> paragraph 453),</li> <li>(xii) Schedule of London Stores, Form 71 (<i>vide</i> paragraph 442),</li> <li>(xiii) Schedule of Deposit Works, Form 65 (<i>vide</i> paragraph 463),</li> <li>(xiv) Schedule of Takavi Works, Form 66 (<i>vide</i> paragraph 477).</li> </ul> |   |   |

(b) Of these schedules, Nos. (i) to (v) and (x) to xiv) have already been described in the paragraphs quoted against each.

1. Rent and other revenue receipts pertaining to (a) Military Works, (b) Railway Works, (c) Posts and Telegraphs Works and (d) Archaeological Works of the Central Government referred to in paragraph 565, should be posted in separate registers, Forms 49 and 46, for each (as required), and, in Governors' provinces, additional registers should be maintained for receipts from other works of the Central Government.

2. When under a major head of revenue, there are more than one system of works, for which separate revenue accounts are kept, a summary of the receipts of all systems working up to the totals of the major head, should also be prepared.

(c) Schedules Nos. (vi) and (vii) are the schedules in which all remittance account transactions are collected, the entries being grouped under the headings given in the sample entries of Form 77.

(d) Schedules Nos. (viii) and (ix) are intended to collect all disbursements and receipts which do not pertain to any of the other schedules mentioned in this paragraph or to any of the works or stock expenditure schedules referred to in paragraphs 565 to 567. These transactions are adjusted finally in the books of the Accountant General and ordinarily affect one of the non-Public Works major heads of revenue or expenditure (e.g., "II.—Taxes on Income," "XVIII.—Jails and Convict Settlements," "23.—Audit" and "47.—Miscellaneous") or a Debt head of account (e.g., "O.—Unfunded Debt—Savings Bank Deposits—Bank Accounts—Cemetery Endowment Fund.")

1. Income tax deductions from work-charged establishments, percentage recoveries for accounts and audit charges, percentages chargeable on European Stores, and receipts on account of cemetery endowments invariably appear in the Schedule of Credits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account. See also paragraphs 467, 471 and 473 for expenditure on works relating to certain Local Funds. As regards other transactions, they should not be classified under the final or debt head concerned and shown in the Schedules of Credits or Debits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account, unless the Accountant General has authorised this; ordinarily they should be classified by Divisional Officers under the remittance head "Public Works Remittances—III Other Remittances" and included in the Debit or Credit Form 77, as the case may be. See also paragraphs 12 and 13 of Appendix 5.

564. At the end of the month, the stock transactions of the month, as recorded in the Abstracts of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues, Forms 9 and 10, excluding transactions brought to account (*vide* Rule 2 to paragraph 186) through the Cash Book and the Transfer Entry Book, should be incorporated in the schedules referred to in paragraph 563, and the schedules should be completed in all other respects, e.g. (1) in the Debit Schedules 77 and 76 and in the Deposit Register should be posted, from the detailed schedules concerned (*vide* paragraphs 565 and 566), the total amount of works expenditure chargeable to each head of account, division or office (see also paragraph 453) and (2) the total amount of the cheques drawn during the month should be entered in the Credit Schedule, Form 77, as a single entry for treasuries of each Audit circle, under the head "Public Works Remittances.—II. Public Works Cheques," or the exchange account head concerned, as the case may be (see also Rule 3 to paragraph 559).

1. Expenditure on famine relief works should be entered in Debit Schedule 76.

2. In the Schedule of Debits to Remittances the expenditure on the works referred to in clauses (a) (ii) to (a) (v) of paragraph 565 should be shown separately from that on other works.

565. (a) After a reconciliation has been effected between the totals of works abstracts and relevant schedule dockets, a Schedule of Works Expenditure should be prepared in Form 63, separately for expenditure relating to each of the following classes :—

- (i) Each major head (or a division thereof shown separately in column 1 of the classification table of Appendix 4) under which expenditure is recorded, a separate schedule being prepared for "Central", "Provincial—Reserved" and "Provincial—Transferred", in the case of "41.—Civil Works" in Governors' provinces.

1. This form is not used for Manufacture transactions, *vide* paragraph 537.

- |  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <p>(ii) Military Works,<br/>(iii) Railway Works,<br/>(iv) Posts and Telegraphs Works, and<br/>(v) Archaeological Works of the Central Government connected with the conservation of ancient monuments as defined in section 2 (1) of the Ancient Monuments Preservation Act, 1904, and declared to be protected under Section 3 (1) of that Act,</p> | } | entrusted to the division as a standing arrangement. |
| <p>(vi) All other Government works including occasional works of classes (ii) to (v).</p>  |   |  |
| <p>(vii) All non-Government works other than Deposit Works and Takavi Works, for which separate schedules are prepared in Forms 65 and 66 respectively, <i>vide</i> paragraphs 463 and 477.</p>  |   |  |

(b) Only those works on which expenditure has been incurred during the month should be included in the schedule, the entries being detailed in the order of the prescribed heads of the accounts classification in the case of works of classes (i) to (v), and grouped separately for each Government, department, division, local body or other party concerned, in the case of works of classes (vi) and (vii). All works forming part of a single project or system should, in all cases, be grouped together.

1. In the Schedules for works of classes (i) to (v), money column 5 for "Total charges of the month" should be totalled so as to bring out separately the totals for (1) each minor head, (2) each primary unit of appropriation (if any) subordinate to a minor head, and (3) each group of works for which a separate lump sum appropriation has been placed at the disposal of the Divisional Officer or a controlling authority. Against each total of the last category should be given (a) in column 6, the total charges of the year which will be arrived at by adding the total of the month to the total of the year as given in column 6 of the previous month's schedule, and (b) in column 7, the lump sum appropriation, if placed at the Divisional Officer's disposal.

2. In the schedules pertaining to works of classes (vi) and (vii), the entries relating to each work should be made separately for "works expenditure" and "percentage charges" (for establishment, tools and plant, accounts and audit charges, etc.), one line being used for each of these two charges and a third for the total charges on the work. §

3. Save as provided for in Rule 1, it is optional with the Divisional Officer to make entries in columns 6, 7 and 9 in respect of individual works. These columns are not provided for in the fair copy, Form 64, of the schedule required for submission to the Accountant General (paragraph 574). Figures entered in Column 6 of the office copy under the provisions of Rule 1 should be noted in the Remarks column of the fair copy.

566. Similarly, the Schedule of Deposit Works and the Schedule of Takavi Works should be completed in respect of expenditure transactions, which should be taken from the relevant schedule docket.

567. All debits to Stock should be collected in Form 72, Schedule of Debits to Stock. The entries in this schedule should be arranged in three groups—(1) "Manufacture," (2) "Land, Kilns, etc." and (3) "Other sub-heads." Under (1), should be detailed all manufacture operations in progress and under (2), all works in progress in connection with the acquisition, construction and repairs of land, kilns, etc. Under (3), should be shown (a) individually, all items of expenditure on the carriage, handling, etc., of stock materials when the cost of such processes is chargeable to Stock (*vide* paragraph 379), (b) individually, all items of acquisition of stock materials for which an estimate is required under rule, and (c) collectively, all other items of acquisition of stock materials.

1. If the Divisional Officer is specially authorised by the local Government to sanction the carriage, handling, etc., charges up to a specified money limit, it will devolve upon the Divisional Accountant to conduct the audit of individual items of expenditure against the Divisional Officer's sanctions, but all items of this class should be detailed in the schedule.

2. In respect of each manufacture operation, the outturn of the month (*vide* paragraph 385) should also be shown in the schedule, the operation and outturn being entered in two separate lines.

568. An account of the suspense head "Stock" should next be prepared in Form 73, Stock Account. Part I of this form is the main account showing the receipts, issues and balances, classified by subheads, separate figures being given in respect of the subheads "Manufacture," and "Land, Kilns, etc." and all the other subheads (*vide* paragraph 406) being lumped up. Part II, the Detailed Account of Issues, is written up first, and from this part and the Schedule of Debits to Stock, Form 72, is prepared Part I.

#### (c) CLASSIFIED ABSTRACT OF EXPENDITURE.

569. A consolidated account of all expenditure (*vide* paragraph 92) charged against the grants of the division should be prepared in Form 74, Classified Abstract of Expenditure. The figures relating to the several major heads (or divisions thereof shown separately in column 1 of the Classification table of Appendix 4) should be entered in separate sections, arranged in the order indicated in Appendix 4, and in the case of the major head "41.—Civil Works" in Governors' provinces the "Central," "Provincial—Reserved," and "Provincial—Transferred" transactions should be shown in three different sections in the order shown here.

1. When works for any of the departments named in the margin are undertaken as a standing arrangement, *vide* paragraph 565 (a), and funds for the purpose are allotted to the division, the expenditure transactions connected therewith should also be abstracted in Form 74, the classification of expenditure being that prescribed in respect of the works concerned, *vide* Rule 3 to paragraph 87.

Military Works.  
Railways.  
Posts and Telegraphs.  
Archæological Department.

2. Refunds of Revenue, though covered by the term Expenditure (*vide* paragraph 92), are excluded from this Abstract, as they are treated as *minus* Revenue, *vide* paragraph 262 and Appendix 4. On the other hand, "Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account" and "Recoveries on Revenue Account" are included in this Abstract as *minus* expenditure, as they are taken in reduction of the charges under the major head concerned, *vide* Statement E of Appendix 4.

## (d) PREPARATION OF MONTHLY ACCOUNT.

570. Finally, should be prepared, for presentation (with all supporting registers, schedules, vouchers, etc.) to the Divisional Officer and submission to audit, the Monthly Account in Form 80. This account is an abstract of the entire receipts and disbursements of the month, as detailed in the various schedules and registers, and shows also the opening and closing cash balances, and on the back of the form are printed (1) a memorandum of miscellaneous cash receipts paid into treasuries and (2) a certificate in respect of the closing cash balances of subordinate disbursing officers. The entries in the Accounts are divided into three groups :—(1) Revenue entries, which are the total receipts under the several major heads, as taken from the Registers of Revenue Realised, Form 46, (2) Expenditure entries, which are the totals for the several divisions of major heads and are posted from the Classified Abstract of Expenditure, Form 74, and (3) Other Heads, entries in which representing both, receipts and disbursements, are posted from the Schedules of Deposits, Takavi Works, Remittances and Miscellaneous Heads of Account, Forms 78 or 79, 66, 77 and 76.

1. The totals of the columns for receipts and disbursements must agree, and if there is any difference due to cash being in transit between two disbursing officers, its amount, etc., should be included in the closing balance and the certificate of cash balance should be amplified so as to state the amount and the steps taken to adjust the difference.

571. (a) There are certain transactions recorded in the initial cash and stock accounts, which involve no operation on a revenue, expenditure, or any other prescribed head of the accounts classification, as every such entry counterbalanced either at once or after an interval, by a similar entry of the reverse character. It is not necessary to include such transactions, for audit purposes, in any of the schedules and registers leading to the Monthly Account, but the Divisional Accountant should see that all transactions are cancelled by each other in due course.

(b) These transactions fall under two classes :—

(i) *Cash from Treasury*.—A cheque drawn to replenish the cash chest is charged to this head in the Cash Book, and *per contra* the amount of the cheque is entered at once, as cash received, under the same head, a cheque drawn in favour of self being cash (*vide* paragraph 126) even though not cashed at once.

(ii) *Transfers within Division*.—Remittances of cash and stock by one accounting officer of the division to another, are charged or credited to this head when the remittance is actually made or received.

572. When the Monthly Account does not balance and the discrepancy cannot be detected readily, it may be advisable to write up Form 81, Abstract Book, from the original Cash Books, abstracts of Receipts and Issues of Stock, and the Transfer Entry Book, and thus to locate the error or omission.

1. Instructions for posting this book and utilising it in locating errors in the compilation of the Monthly Account and connected schedules and registers are printed on the standard form, which is to be taken as a model only. If the Divisional Accountant considers it desirable, he may maintain this book regularly to facilitate the check of the compiled accounts.

573. It will be seen that all the transactions of the division, as recorded in the initial accounts of cash and stock and in the transfer entry book, excluding items referred to in paragraph 571, enter one or other of the prescribed schedules, the details being in some cases recorded in supporting schedule dockets. Transactions recorded in the cash book and the transfer entry book are posted direct from those sources, no items being omitted; but, those recorded in the initial accounts of stock, Forms 8, 9 and 10, are dealt with as under:—

- (a) those brought to account through the Cash Book or the Transfer Entry Book (*vide* paragraph 186), *e.g.*, stock purchased in cash, stock sold for cash, and stock received from works, are left out, and
- (b) the rest are posted direct from the Abstracts of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues, Forms 9 and 10.

To ensure the accurate compilation of accounts, it is essential that the transactions referred to in (a) above are not brought to account twice, and the Divisional Accountant should see that all items of this class are correctly separated off in the lower part of the Abstracts of Stock Receipts and Stock Issues, Forms 9 and 10, as prescribed in Rule 2 to paragraph 186.

(e) SUBMISSION TO AUDIT.

574. The Monthly Account is due to reach the Accountant General's Office by such date between the 7th and 10th of the month following that to which it relates, as may be fixed by the Accountant General in consultation with the Divisional Officer. It should be supported by the following documents:—

- (1) Extracts from Registers of Revenue  
Realised, Form 46, and
- (2) Extracts from Registers of Refunds of  
Revenue, Form 46, } in the same form as the registers.
- (3) Classified Abstracts of Expenditure, Form 74.
- (4) Schedules of Works Expenditure, Form 64.
- (5) Consolidated Contingent Bill (with necessary vouchers), C.A. Code, Form 15.
- (6) Schedule Docket of Percentage Recoveries, Form 62.
- (7) Stock Account, Form 73 (with Sale Accounts, Form 19, in support of the Cash Credits to Stock).
- (8) Schedule of Debits to Stock, Form 72.
- (9) Schedule of Purchases, Form 68 or 69  
and
- (10) Schedule of Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, Form 70, } extracted from the relevant sections of the Suspense Register, Form 67.
- (11) Schedule of London Stores, Form 71.
- (12) Schedule of Workshop Suspense (local form).

- |   |                                      |
|---|--------------------------------------|
| (13) Extracts from Registers of Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account, Form 46, and  | } in the same form as the registers. |
| (14) Extracts from Registers of Recoveries on Revenue Account, Form 46,   |                                      |
| (15) Schedule Dockets, Form 61 (with necessary vouchers, transfer entry orders, survey reports and sale accounts tacked to each).   |                                      |
| (16) Schedules of Credits and Debits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account, Form 76.  |                                      |
| (17) Schedules of Credits and Debits to Remittances, Form 77.   |                                      |
| (18) Schedule of Monthly Settlement with Treasuries, Form 51 (with supporting Consolidated Treasury Receipts and Certificates of Issues, signed by Treasury Officers).  |                                      |
| (19) Schedule of Deposits Form 78 or 79, extracted from the Deposit Register, Form 67.  |                                      |
| (20) Schedule of Deposit Works, Form 65 (with Reports of Progress of Expenditure).  |                                      |
| (21) Schedule of Takavi Works, Form 66, with accepted Certificates of Collector referred to in paragraph 480.   |                                      |
| (22) Extract from Account of Receipts of Tools and Plant, Form 13, and  | } in the same form as the Accounts.  |
| (23) Extract from Account of Issues of Tools and Plant, Form 14 (with supporting Survey Reports of Stores, Form 18, Sale Accounts, Form 19, and acknowledgments of officers concerned in the case of stores transferred to other officers not being Divisional Officers of the province), |                                      |
| (24) List of Accounts submitted to Audit, Form 83.  |                                      |

1. The Consolidated Contingent Bill is not required to accompany the Monthly Account, if contingent charges are drawn by bills presented direct at treasuries.

2. If the Divisional Officer is required by any rule to make a formal report, periodically, of the progress of expenditure on a Deposit Work, to the administrator or depositor concerned, the report, setting forth the amount of the estimate, the total deposits received, and the progressive expenditure, should accompany the schedule of Deposit Works, so that the Accountant General may, after auditing the schedule, verify the report and forward it to the local body or persons concerned.

3. If the Divisional Officer is authorised to refund, without reference to higher authority, fines which have been remitted by a court of law, the original orders of the court should accompany the Schedule of Refunds of Revenue, as the audit of the refunds made in such cases is conducted by the Accountant General on the authority of the orders of the court.

575. The schedules relating to the suspense and deposit accounts, Forms 68, 70, 71, 73 and 78, and the Workshop Suspense Schedule, must be submitted to audit, month after month, so long as there are balances outstanding under the account concerned, whether there have been transactions during the month or not; but, in respect of Purchases and Deposits, the Accountant

General may authorise the use of the alternative forms of Schedule Nos. 69 and 79 in the case of divisions where the number of outstanding items is very large but the number usually affected by the monthly transactions is small. In respect of the Schedule of Deposit Works, Form 65, the Accountant General may dispense with the submission, every month, of Part II of the schedule, provided (1) that this Part is invariably submitted with the accounts for March and (2) that, if Part II for any month contains works, any expenditure whereon has been charged to Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, an extract from Part II relating to such works only is submitted to audit. Subject to these exceptions, the remaining schedules are necessary only if there have been any transactions during the month.

**576.** (a) With the exceptions noted below (as to which, however, see clause (b) below), all vouchers and transfer entry orders in support of cash payments and other charges in the account must accompany the Monthly Account :—

- (i) Muster rolls or other vouchers in support of payments to labourers, irrespective of amount.
- (ii) Vouchers in support of payments of wages to members of the work-charged establishment, the posts held by whom the Divisional Officer is authorised to sanction.
- (iii) Other cash vouchers, whether relating to works or contingencies, the amounts of which do not exceed Rs. 25.
- (iv) Invoices or other vouchers in acknowledgment of issues of stock materials, including issues of outturn from Manufacture to Stock.
- (v) Vouchers in support of payments made for the conversion of cash deposits into interest-bearing securities, in cases in which no voucher other than the security itself or a safe custody certificate of the security exists.

1. When a voucher of this class is not submitted to audit, the reasons should be noted against the entry of its amount in the schedule docket.

- (vi) Transfer entry orders of the classes enumerated below :—

Those involving debits to Remittance heads otherwise than in respect of expenditure on works.

Those relating to charges which are supported by vouchers received in transfer.

Those involving a debit or credit to London Stores, or a credit to a Revenue head (Gross Receipts), or to any Miscellaneous Head of Account otherwise than in respect of expenditure on works.

(b) All vouchers (other than Muster Rolls) in support of debits to contractors should be submitted to audit, even though falling under any of the exceptions to clause (a).

1. The provisions of this paragraph apply also to vouchers received from other divisions or departments in support of transfer debits raised by them.

2. The term "voucher" used in clause (a) includes Advices of Transfer Credit and Acceptances of Transfer Debit received from other divisions, departments, etc., in the case of the docket for Schedule of Debits to Remittances.



(c) All vouchers in support of payments for land acquired should be submitted to audit.

(d) All Survey Reports of Stores (Form 18) and Sale Accounts (Form 19) must also accompany the Monthly Account. Sale accounts in support of cash credits to Stock should be attached to the Stock Account, Form 73; survey reports and sale accounts in support of other credits to Stock should be tacked to the schedule dockets pertaining to the works or accounts debited; those in support of the Extract from Account of Issues of Tools and Plant, Form 14, should accompany that document; and the remaining survey reports and sale accounts should be attached to the schedule dockets relating to the works or accounts credited.

577. The documents enumerated below should also be prepared and submitted to audit with the Monthly Account, unless the local Government has prescribed in consultation with the Accountant General that the transactions covered thereby shall be audited by the latter locally at the periodical inspections of divisional and other offices:—

Extract from Contractors' Ledger, Form 43, prepared in Form 82.

Schedule of Rents of Buildings and Lands, Form 75 (with supporting Statements of Rents Recoverable from Pay Bills, Form 48).

578. The Divisional Accountant is required to sign not only the Monthly Account, but also all the schedules, etc., accompanying it. It is not necessary that the Divisional Officer should sign all these documents; he must, however, sign the Monthly Account and the List of Accounts, Form 83, unless he is absent from headquarters, in which case he should send to the Accountant General, as soon as he can examine his books and papers on return, a report in Form 84 (with a duplicate copy of the Monthly Account signed by himself), without which the Accountant General will not finally pass the Monthly Account. The Contingent Bill must invariably be signed by the Divisional Officer.

1. It is desirable that the Divisional Officer should make arrangements for the review by himself of all vouchers before they are submitted to audit, and that, unless the circumstances are exceptional, he should sign the accounts himself.

579. In connection with the accounts for March, the following points should receive special attention:—

(a) The entry of the closing cash balance should be supported by (1) the original Cash Balance Reports (Form 5) of all disbursing officers including the Divisional Officer, and (2) a certificate of the Divisional Officer to the effect that he has obtained, on or after 31st March, and retained in his office, an acknowledgment from the officer or subordinate concerned, in respect of each item of imprest or temporary advance shown in the Cash Balance Reports of the Division for 31st March.

1. The original Cash Balance Reports of subordinate disbursing officers should be initialed by the Divisional Officer before transmission to audit.

- (b) To Part II of the Schedule of Monthly Settlement with Treasuries, Form 51, should be subjoined a statement, in the form given below, in respect of the cheques drawn to meet payments of works.

Particulars.	No. of cheques issued.	Amount.
1. For the whole month . . . . .	..	..
2. During the last five working days of the month . . . . .	..	..

- (c) The Schedule of Deposits, Form 78 or 79, should be accompanied by the Account of Interest-Bearing Securities, Form 86, referred to in paragraph 456.

## II.—Review of Unsettled Accounts.

580. The several registers and schedules relating to the suspense and deposit

Contractors' Ledger.  
Works Abstracts and Re-  
gister of Works.

Rent Registers and the  
other records of assessment  
and realisation of revenue,  
referred to in paragraph  
251.

heads of account, and the accounts referred to in the margin, should be reviewed monthly so that the steps necessary to effect the expeditious clearance of outstanding balances, whether by actual recovery or by adjustment in the accounts, may be taken regularly throughout the year. In February, or early in March, special steps should be taken with a view to bring about, all possible reduction in the number and amounts of outstanding items at the close of the year; and within six weeks of the submission of the Monthly Account for March, a consolidated certificate in respect of balances, other than cash, should be forwarded to the Accountant General in Form 91, Annual Certificates of Balances.

1. If the closing balance under any head is nil, it does not necessarily follow that a certificate is not required in respect of it. In all cases in which there was a balance at the commencement of the year, or there were any transactions during the year, a certificate should be recorded, the wording of it being suitably amended (if necessary) in case the closing balance is nil.

581. Similarly, the prompt settlement of all remittance transactions, original or responding, should receive the personal attention of the Divisional Accountant (*vide* paragraph 125), who should take special steps early in March to bring to account all liabilities and assets awaiting settlement, and to effect clearance, in the accounts of March, of as many outstanding items as possible. Liabilities, as well as outstanding debits and credits, remaining unadjusted at end of March should be watched individually with a view to their clearance before the accounts of the year are finally closed. It is not sufficient that the divisional office has brought to account all the transactions the responsibility for which devolves on itself. It is equally important that necessary action be taken to move the other parties concerned to bring to account or settle the outstanding items, the intervention of the Accountant General being sought where necessary.

1. In settling transactions with Railways, it should be borne in mind that Railway Audit offices close their books for the year on the 10th May.

### III.—Closing the Accounts of the Year.

582. The financial year terminates on 31st March, and actual transactions taking place after that date can on no account be treated as pertaining to the year. It is necessary, however, that as many of the unadjusted remittance transactions of the year as possible, should be cleared within the accounts of the year, and very often errors in account come to notice after 31st March which should also be set right, if possible, without affecting the accounts and estimates of the following year. Whilst, therefore, it is necessary that the cash accounts should be positively closed on the 31st March, and also the stock accounts in respect of actual transactions, the Transfer Entry Book and the stock accounts should be kept open for transfer entries relating to rectification of errors and settlement of remittance accounts.

1. If any adjustments in accounts have been purposely deferred till the close of the accounts of the year, it is permissible to effect them after 31st March in the same way as adjustments in rectification of errors noticed after that date.

583. The transfer entry transactions referred to in paragraph 582 should be consolidated into a special Monthly Account, which, with all the necessary accompaniments, should be submitted to audit on the 1st July following, or any other date that may be prescribed by the Accountant General. This account is known as the Supplementary Account of the year.

1. This account should be of the simplest character and should set forth only the transactions to be brought to account. It is not necessary, for instance, to repeat in any of the Suspense or Deposit Schedules, the items not affected, so long as, in addition to the necessary details of the items affected, the totals for the account concerned are also given. Similarly, in the Schedule of Rents of Buildings and Lands, Form 75, only the items affected and the totals need be given, and in the Extract from the Contractors' Ledger, Form 82, only the accounts of those contractors whose accounts are affected in any way.

### IV.—Miscellaneous Returns.

584. Other account returns which the Divisional Officer should submit to the Accountant General are the following :—

(a) Half-Yearly :—

- (i) Half-Yearly statement of the assessment and realisations of Irrigation revenue collected in the Civil Department, *vide* paragraph 252 (c), on the dates prescribed locally.
- (ii) Half-Yearly Register of Stock, Form 12, on or before 1st June and 1st December.

(b) Annually :—

Register of Tools and Plant, Form 15, on or before 15th December.

1. The Half Yearly Register of Stock and the Register of Tools and Plant will be audited locally, or in the Accountant General's office, as the local Government may prescribe in consultation with the Accountant General. In cases in which audit is conducted centrally, the documents should be submitted in original after transferring the closing balances to the corresponding register or return for the subsequent period. Where local audit is in force, only Part III (Review) of the Register of Stock for the half-year ended 31st March should be submitted to the Accountant General's office, but all the documents should be completed by the dates fixed.

### V.—Corrections in Accounts.

585. (a) If an item in the accounts which properly belongs to a revenue or expenditure head is wrongly classified under another revenue or expenditure head, the error may be corrected at any time before the accounts of the year are closed, but, after the accounts are closed, no correction is admissible except in cases falling under paragraph 365.

1. Errors in suspense accounts are governed by the rule in clause (b).

2. If an error be detected after submission to audit of the Divisional Officer's Supplementary Account of the year, it should nevertheless be reported to the Accountant General for instructions unless the amount be not more than ten rupees.

(b) All errors affecting debt (including suspense) and remittance heads must be corrected, however old they may be.

(c) When a correction is permissible, it should be made by a formal transfer entry; but when it is not permissible, it is sufficient to make a suitable note of it in the account concerned.

586. All corrections in accounts which may be advised by the Accountant General on auditing the documents, should, after verification, be carried out in all relevant records, the entries being made in red ink (quoting the audit note or other advice) and attested by the dated initials of the Divisional Accountant.

1. The Divisional Accountant is responsible that all corrections advised by the Accountant General are specially brought to the notice of the Divisional Officer.

11

### VL—*Pro Formâ* Accounts.

587. When the details of any class of transactions, as recorded in the prescribed accounts, are not sufficiently indicative of the financial results of the operations of a given period, and it is necessary to ascertain the results, it is usual to prepare periodically suitable *pro formâ* accounts in addition.

1. If the maintenance of such supplementary accounts is necessary for audit purposes, and no form has been prescribed by the Auditor General, the Accountant General will determine the required forms in consultation with the local Government, but if the accounts are required for administrative purposes, the Accountant General will merely give such advice or assistance in prescribing the forms as may be required of him.

2. If a *pro formâ* account relates to transactions of two or more divisions, the compilation of it will ordinarily devolve upon the Accountant General, but Divisional Officers may be required to furnish the necessary data. A *pro formâ* account relating to a single division is prepared by the Divisional Officer and if it is an account prescribed by an administrative authority, it will be checked, if desired, by the Accountant General.

588. If for the purposes of any *pro formâ* account which the Accountant General is required to prepare or check, it is necessary to determine the charges incurred on a particular work or service, or a group of works or services, the expenditure thereon should be booked separately in the general accounts, even though, under rule, it may not be customary to estimate or account for such expenditure separately. See also paragraph 93 (d).

589. The *pro formâ* accounts showing the results of the working of irrigation, navigation, embankment, and drainage projects, productive as well as unpro-

ductive, for which capital or revenue accounts are kept, are prepared annually by the Accountant General in accordance with the rules prescribed in the Account Code. These accounts are known as the Administrative Accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

1. For rules relating to *pro forma* accounts of irrigations water-courses, see paragraph 5 of Appendix 6.

590. For workshops, manufactories and similar *quasi-commercial* undertakings, it is usual to prepare *pro forma* accounts periodically, *vide* paragraphs 389 (d) and 439.

591. In respect of buildings in charge of the Public Works Department, which are available for occupation as residences, capital and revenue accounts are prepared annually by the Accountant General, for each circle of superintendence, in accordance with the rules prescribed in the Account Code and any further orders that the local Government may have issued. For this purpose, Divisional Officers should furnish the Accountant General with the necessary data, in respect of such buildings of their divisions as may have to be included in the circle accounts, in forms which will be prescribed by the Accountant General.

1. On closing the account of a work involving expenditure on the construction, acquisition, or equipment of a building intended to be used as a residence, or expenditure on additions or alterations to an existing residential building, the Divisional Accountant should see—

- (i) that if it is a new building, it is entered in the Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands,
- (ii) that steps are taken to obtain the orders of competent authority to assess, or revise, the rental, as the case may be,
- (iii) that the correct capital cost of the building is noted for entry in the next set of capital and revenue accounts, the note being made in the register of buildings referred to in paragraph 318 of the Public Works Department Code.

2. Rule 1 applies also to expenditure on the provision of furniture, or on water-supply and sanitary, heating, electric, or other installations in connection with residential buildings.

3. If a building is actually occupied prior to closing the accounts of expenditure on its construction, acquisition or equipment, rent is nevertheless chargeable from the date of occupancy, and should, therefore, be fixed provisionally with the sanction of competent authority.

592. The divisional Annual Account of Cemetery Endowments, Form 90, prescribed in paragraph 15 of Appendix 5, should be submitted to the Accountant General within a week of the despatch of the Supplementary Account to enable that officer to prepare the consolidated account for the whole province.

## E.—CHEQUE BOOKS AND RECEIPT BOOKS.

593. (a) A Register of Cheque (and Receipt) Books should be maintained in Form 52, separate pages being reserved for cheque books and receipt books.

(b) Whenever on examining a Cash Book it is noticed that a cheque book or receipt book has been brought into use for the first time, the Divisional Accountant should enter it at once in the register as a new item. At the same time the date on which the corresponding book previously in use was completely

written up should be ascertained from the cash book and noted in column 4 of the register against the original entry relating to that book.

(c) The submission of the counterfoils of used cheque and receipt books for record in the divisional office (*vide* paragraph 170) should be watched through this register, and as soon as the counterfoils are received they should be examined, and it should be seen in particular (i) that all items for which receipts were issued were duly brought to account in the cash book, and (ii) that the writings do not indicate any irregularity or disregard of rules requiring action on the part of the Divisional Officer.

**594.** Treasury Officers have instructions to furnish the Divisional Officer quarterly with a statement of cheque books and receipt books supplied by them to all disbursing officers of the division on their requisitions. This statement should on receipt be compared with the Register of Cheque (and Receipt) Books to see that books are not obtained by disbursing officers unnecessarily in advance, or in excess, of requirements, and the numbers of the books supplied but not brought into use should be entered in the register, the dates of supply being noted in red ink below the entries in column 1.

**595.** The Register of Cheque (and Receipt) Books should be reviewed periodically and enquiries should be made of the disbursing officer concerned if there is any unusual delay on his part in bringing a book into use. Even if the cause of the delay be known, it will be found advisable to obtain an assurance from the disbursing officer that the book is in his personal custody and contains the full number of forms intact.

## F.—MISCELLANEOUS MATTERS.

**596.** When a Divisional Accountant is about to be relieved of his duties in divisional office, either permanently or temporarily, he should prepare a memorandum reviewing the accounts of the Division. The state of the stock and other suspense accounts and of outstandings in the accounts of works, should be reviewed in particular. All important liabilities, as also recoveries to be made from the staff or from contractors and others which should receive special attention, should be mentioned. Any arrears or defects in the working of the divisional office or subordinate offices rendering accounts to it should be specified, with a statement of the remedies applied or contemplated. Other points requiring the special attention of the relieving accountant, whether in regard to the initial or compiled accounts or to Objection Statements and Audit Notes received from the Audit office, should also be set forth in detail.

The memorandum should be in a tabular form with columns for (1) remarks by the relieving accountant, (2) remarks by the Divisional Officer, and (3) orders of the Accountant General. The relieving accountant should examine it when taking over charge and promptly forward it, with his remarks, to the Accountant General through the Divisional Officer, who will record such observations as he may consider necessary.

597. When, in consequence of the reconstitution of executive charges or of any other arrangements, the accounts of two or more divisional offices are to be amalgamated, or those of any office are either to be broken up into parts or closed, the Divisional Officers concerned should apply in time to the Accountant General for the instructions to be observed, in regard to accounts, in giving effect to the arrangements. On all such occasions, the necessary transfer between offices, of unsettled accounts (for examples, see margin), of liabilities not yet brought to account, of quantity accounts of tools and plant and road metal, and of relevant account and establishment records (including unused forms of cheque books and receipt books), should receive the special attention of all concerned.

598. Before the accounts records of the divisional office or any subordinate office are destroyed on their becoming time-expired under any rules laid down by the local Government for preservation of records, the Divisional Officer should obtain the approval of the Accountant General, *vide* paragraph 169 of the Public Works Department Code.

## APPENDIX 1.

(See Chap. 1, paragraph 2.)

**Extract from the Auditor General's Rules framed by the Secretary of State in Council under section 96-D(1) of the Government of India Act.****1. In these rules—**

- (a) "*Accounts*" includes accounts of stores and stock, as well as accounts of money transactions;
- (b) "*Audit Officer*" means any officer of the Indian Audit Department \*\*\*\* who exercises audit functions;

\* \* \* \* \*

- (f) "*Principal Auditor*" means \*\*\*\*, in the case of the Indian Audit Department every head of an office of accounts and audit who is immediately subordinate to the Auditor General;

**8. Subject to any general or special orders of the Secretary of State in Council, the Auditor General shall be—**

- (i) the final audit authority in India, and
- (ii) responsible for the efficiency of the audit of expenditure in India from the revenues of India.

\* \* \* \* \*

**9. The Auditor General shall have authority—**

\* \* \* \* \*

- (iii) subject to any orders of the Secretary of State in Council prescribing the nature and extent of the audit to be applied to specified classes of expenditure, to frame rules in all matters pertaining to audit, particularly in respect of the method and extent of audit and the raising and pursuance of objections;

\* \* \* \* \*

**10. (a) The Auditor General, without prejudice to his other audit functions, is responsible that audit is conducted with reference to the following canons, namely:—**

- (1) Every public officer should exercise the same vigilance in respect of expenditure incurred from Government revenues as a person of ordinary prudence would exercise in respect of the expenditure of his own money.
- (2) Money borrowed on the security of allocated revenues should be expended on those objects only for which, as provided by rules made under the Act, money may be so borrowed.

If the money is utilised on works which are not productive, arrangements should be made for the amortization of the debt.

- (3) No authority should exercise its powers of sanctioning expenditure to pass an order which will be directly or indirectly to its own advantage.
- (4) Government revenues should not be utilised for the benefit of a particular person or section of the community unless—
- (i) the amount of expenditure involved is insignificant, or
- (ii) a claim for the amount could be enforced in a court of law, or
- (iii) the expenditure is in pursuance of a recognised policy or custom.

- (5) No authority should sanction any expenditure which is likely to involve at a later date expenditure beyond its own powers of sanction.



\* \* \* \* \*

(b) The Auditor General or any principal auditor should bring to the notice of the Governor-General in Council or the local Government, as the case may be, any breach of one of these canons.

12. The Auditor General shall, if so required by the Governor-General in Council—

(i) arrange for the audit of the accounts of the receipts of revenue of any Government department, the accounts of any public or quasi-public body, or any other accounts although they may not relate directly to the receipt and expenditure of Government money; and

(ii) arrange for the audit of stores or stock in the possession of an officer or a department of Government, and for the audit of grant- of land and alienations of land revenue.

13. If the Auditor General considers it desirable that the whole or any part of the audit applied to Government accounts, or to any other accounts which he is required to audit under Rule 12 shall be conducted in the offices in which these accounts originate, he may require that these accounts together with all books, papers and writings having relation thereto, shall at all convenient times be made available in those offices for inspection by his audit officers.

15. (a) The Auditor General shall, on such dates as he may prescribe, obtain from each principal auditor, and from any officers of the Indian Audit Department to whom he may entrust this duty, Audit and Appropriation Reports reviewing the results of the audit conducted by and under such officer during the past official year. Any officer of Government may be called upon to provide any information necessary for the preparation of these reports, which shall be in such form and shall deal with such matters as the Auditor General may prescribe. On receipt of these reports the Auditor General shall transmit them to the Governor-General in Council or to the Finance Department of the local Government concerned with such comments as he may think fit.

(b) The Auditor General shall forward to the Secretary of State through the Governor-General in Council the several reports dealing with the total expenditure in India in each year with his detailed comments, on each report and may also offer such further comments of a general nature as he may think fit.

17. The Auditor General shall have power to require that any books, papers or writings relating to the accounts audited by any audit Department in India shall be sent for inspection by him or by any other officer of the Indian Audit Department: provided that—

(i) \* \* \* \* \*

(ii) if the documents are confidential, the officer to whom they are made over shall be responsible for preventing disclosure of their contents.

18. The Auditor General shall compile the Finance and Revenue Accounts of India in such form as may from time to time be prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council and shall send them to the Governor-General in Council for transmission to the Secretary of State in Council. He may call upon any Government officer to furnish any information in such form as may be required for the completion of these accounts.

22. The Auditor General shall have power to determine the form in which officers rendering accounts to the Indian Audit Department shall render such accounts and in which the initial accounts, from which the accounts so rendered are compiled or on which they are based, shall be maintained.

## APPENDIX 2.

(See Chap. IV, paragraph 4.)

**Rules regulating Personal Matters affecting Divisional Accountants.**

Accountants attached to divisional offices are members of the establishment of Divisional Accountants for the province. This establishment is under the control of the Accountant General and the sanctioned cadre provides usually for a trained accountant for each division or other independent executive charge, for certain appointments in the Audit office, and for the usual reserves for leave and training purposes. See also paragraph 95 of the Code.

2. The establishment of Divisional Accountants is recruited by the Accountant General by selection from the following sources:—

- (1) Clerks employed in divisional and subdivisional offices of the Public Works Department, who are recommended by the authorities of that department as suitable candidates.
- (2) Clerks employed in the Audit office.
- (3) Graduates of Indian Universities and other persons who, on account of superior and special qualifications, may be considered suitable for direct appointment.

The examinations in any which these various classes have to pass are prescribed in Appendix 3. Clerks in classes (1) and (2) have to pass the prescribed examination prior to selection. After selection they are permitted to retain lien on their substantive appointments until they are confirmed on the permanent establishment of Divisional Accountants. See also paragraph 11.

3. Recruitment from sources (1) and (2) is subject to the condition that the age of the clerk selected does not exceed 30 years at the time of his first appointment otherwise than in a leave vacancy, but the Accountant General may relax this rule in exceptional cases.

1. This age restriction is inapplicable to appointments which may be made before 1st April 1924.

4. Direct appointments from source (3) shall, as a general rule, be limited to one-third of the total number of vacancies in the combined establishment of permanent and temporary Divisional Accountants; the distribution of the remaining vacancies between the other two sources being made at the discretion of the Accountant General.

5. All appointments are made on the express condition that Divisional Accountants are liable for service anywhere within the jurisdiction of the Accountant General, including the Audit office.

6. Every person appointed to the establishment of Divisional Accountants will be treated as on probation and assigned a position at the bottom of the cadre; thus, if there are any temporary appointments in the sanctioned cadre, his position will be that of the most junior man on the temporary establishment.

EXCEPTION.—Persons appointed direct from source (3) should be placed on the permanent establishment on probation at the earliest opportunity. Whenever, however, a person who was appointed originally to the temporary establishment of Divisional Accountants at a prior date, is promoted to the permanent establishment, he will pass above all persons appointed at a later date from source (3) to the permanent establishment.

7. A Divisional Accountant on probation may be confirmed in the permanent or the temporary establishment, as the case may be, when all the conditions specified below are fulfilled:—

(a) That he has at his credit—

- (i) 18 months' experience in the accounts work of divisional or subdivisional offices;
- (ii) 6 months' experience in the Works Audit Department of the Audit office;
- (iii) 12 months' continuous service on probation as Divisional Accountant.

NOTE.—The Accountant General may, for special reasons, relax any of these conditions.

(b) That he has passed the Divisional Test prescribed in paragraph 9.

(c) That the Accountant General is satisfied that the probationer is competent to hold independent charge of the accounts of a division, and considers him (from reports received from the Executive officers) fit to hold the position of the senior member of the office establishment of a divisional office.

The period of probation should ordinarily not extend beyond two years in the case of recruits from sources (1) and (2) and beyond three years in the case of those from source (3). Failure to fulfil conditions (b) and (c) within this period, will entail removal from the establishment of Divisional Accountants; but the Accountant General may, at his discretion, extend the period by not more than one year.

8. Every Divisional Accountant on probation should, in spite of his previous experience (if any) as an accounts clerk, be given a regular course of practical training, for such period as may be considered necessary in each case. During this period he should be attached as an additional accountant to one or more divisional offices and to the Works Audit Department of the Audit office and, except with the sanction of the Accountant General, his whole time should be occupied in learning the processes of compilation and audit of divisional and sub-divisional accounts and the rules and orders bearing on the subject. Whilst under training he should be required to keep a diary of the work done and of the progress made by him and to submit it monthly for the information of the Deputy Accountant General who will be generally responsible for the proper training of probationers.

9. The conditions of this rule may also be relaxed in the following cases :—

- (a) If the sanctioned cadre of Divisional Accountants includes no provision for a training reserve, or
- (b) If, at any time, the number of probationary accountants still under training exceeds the provision in that cadre for the training reserve.

9. A departmental examination in divisional accounts should be held twice a year by the Accountant General. This examination should be in two parts : written and *visà voce*. The former should be a severe practical test of the candidate's knowledge of the rules and processes connected with (1) the preparation and examination of initial accounts, stock and tools and plant returns, contractors' bills and other bills and vouchers and (2) the classification and compilation of divisional accounts. The *visà voce* part of the examination is intended to show whether the probationer can promptly give appropriate advice to the executive officers of the Public Works Department when consulted by the latter in matters concerning the accounts and the financial arrangements of divisional and sub-divisional offices. The examination should be conducted under the supervision of a Divisional Officer or of a gazetted officer of the Audit office. The candidate should not be allowed access to any books ; and to pass the examination he must obtain not less than 66% marks in either part.

1. In order to fix a common standard the candidate's answers to the *visà voce* paper should be taken down by the officer conducting the examination and the answer papers of all candidates of both the parts of the examination should be marked by one and the same officer of the Audit Department.

10. Besides Divisional Accountants on probation, men of the following classes who have passed the public admission examination prescribed in Appendix 3 may also be permitted by the Accountant General to sit for the departmental examination referred to in paragraph 9 :—

- (i) officiating Divisional Accountants ;
- (ii) clerks, serving either in the Audit office or in divisional or sub-divisional offices who have been employed for at least two years on accounts duties in divisional and sub-divisional offices ;
- (iii) other clerks of the Audit office who have been employed for at least two years on audit and accounts duties in the Works Audit Department and whose qualifications are so superior that the required experience of divisional and sub-divisional accounts may, in the opinion of the Accountant General, be dispensed with. This permission should, however, be granted sparingly and with discretion.

11. The passing of the Divisional Test does not entitle the candidate to claim an appointment to the cadre of Divisional Accountants. In the case of clerks of divisional and sub-divisional offices, however, the passing of the Divisional Test will be considered a special qualification. All appointments to the cadre of Divisional Accountants are made by selection (*vide* paragraph 2), but the relative seniority for appointment to this cadre, of clerks of divisional and sub-divisional offices who have passed the examination, should ordinarily be determined by the date of passing.

12. Divisional Accountants are borne on a time-scale of pay Rs. 80—10—250— $\frac{1}{2}$ —270. A Divisional Accountant placed in charge of the accounts of a divisional office will draw a duty allowance of Rs. 20 a month which will be reduced to Rs. 10 on his attaining to Rs. 140 on the time-scale and will be extinguished altogether when the Rs. 150 stage is reached.

13. The grant of annual increments on the time-scale of pay rests with the Accountant General. It may be assumed that he has sanctioned an increment unless an order withholding the increment has been received.

14. Members of the Divisional Accountants' establishment are eligible for promotion to the Subordinate Account Service of the Audit office under the rules given in the Audit Code. To assist them in qualifying themselves for the examination for promotion prescribed therein, a limited number of them will, from time to time, be attached to the Audit office.

15. To enable the Accountant General to maintain the Confidential Register of Divisional Accountants in his office, each Divisional Officer will forward to him a confidential report on the work and conduct of his Divisional Accountant—

- (1) on the 1st of April each year, and
- (2) when himself vacating the charge of the Division.

A separate report should be written on each Divisional Accountant who has served under the Divisional Officer since the submission of the last report. The report should be written in the

Divisional Officer's own handwriting and should be forwarded by him confidentially to the Accountant General by name, no copy being kept in the divisional office. Any point in which the Accountant is specially good should be mentioned specifically, as also any defects of character or other shortcomings. It should be mentioned specially if the Accountant is reliable in all respects, can manage the staff well and exercises healthy influence over his subordinates.

1. It is not necessary that when the Divisional Officer makes adverse comments on the work or conduct of a Divisional Accountant, he should tell him so; but it is necessary, that, ordinarily, at some time or other during the period under report, the Divisional Accountant should have been made acquainted with the opinion of the Divisional Officer and told that he must endeavour to effect an improvement. Only those defects need be pointed out which can be remedied and great attention should be paid to the manner and method of communication in order to insure that, having regard to the temperament of the Accountant, the advice given and the warning administered shall be most beneficial to him. It is important that the effect of the admonition should be mentioned in the Confidential report.

16. Transfers of Divisional Accountants from one office to another are ordered by the Accountant General.

1. The Accountant General will, as far as possible, endeavour to meet the wishes of Superintending Engineers in regard to the removal of Divisional Accountants from divisions in their circles, but he is not required to obtain their concurrence to such transfers.

17. The rule in paragraph 125 of the Public Works Department Code regarding examination<sup>\*</sup> in the vernacular applies also to Divisional Accountants.

18. The following rules of the Audit Code, are reproduced for the general information of Divisional Accountants:—

68. The grant of leave to all persons on the establishment lies with the Accountant General. In cases of illness, medical certificates should ordinarily be accepted only from recognised medical attendants according to the leave procedure rules applicable to establishments under the control of the Government of India. \*

\* \* \* \* \*

74. Government servants of and below the rank of Senior Accountant, and Divisional Accountants, are not at liberty to take up the audit of accounts or other similar private work otherwise than under the rules framed by the Government of India under Rule 47 of the Fundamental Rules and subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) The Government servant concerned must obtain the previous permission of the head of his office to undertake the particular work.
- (2) The work shall not be done during office hours or at any other time when his services may be required, and no work shall be undertaken which is connected with his work as a servant of Government.
- (3) He shall not in the audit reports or other documents relating to the work sign his name as in any way belonging to the service of Government.
- (4) No Government servant shall be allowed to receive as remuneration for such work in the course of any official year fees in excess of one-third of his pay for that year, nor shall he receive for any single piece of work a fee exceeding Rs. 300.
- (5) Permission shall not be given to audit the accounts of a Bank or public company of a commercial kind.
- (6) No Government servant shall be allowed to undertake for remuneration the work of maintaining or supervising the accounts of an institution without the previous sanction of the Auditor General, which will ordinarily not be given.

75. "The Government Servants' Conduct Rules" \* \* \* are applicable to all members of the establishment. Copies of the rules should be kept available for general reference in each office.

93. Every \* \* \* Accountant should be supplied with a copy of the Code and of general books of reference, e.g., the Civil Service Regulations, the Fundamental Rules, the Account Code, the Civil Account Code, the Public Works Department Code and the Public Works Account Code (with the Book of Forms) \* \* \* Books so supplied will be treated as personal copies and may be carried away by an officer on his transfer to another office. Corrections issued from time to time will be supplied by the Accountant General, but the officers concerned will be personally responsible for the proper maintenance of the books.

## APPENDIX 3.

(Referred to in Appendix 2.)

**Rules for the Public Examination qualifying for admission to the Establishment of Divisional Accountants.**

[N.B.—For purposes of paragraphs 4, 8, 9, and 11 below, the expression “Accountant General” includes “Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Delhi.”]

1. No one will be eligible for admission to the establishment of Divisional Accountants until he passes an examination in the following subjects, held under the orders of the Auditor General :—

Subjects.	Full Marks.	Minimum passing marks.
Writing (neatness, clearness and rapidity) . . . . .	100	50
Dictation (spelling, punctuation, etc.) . . . . .	100	50
Essay Writing . . . . .	100	50
Arithmetic (the whole) . . . . .	240	160
Elementary Geometry . . . . .	50	25
Mensuration (the whole) . . . . .	60	30
Book-keeping (mercantile) . . . . .	100	50

A candidate must also obtain 500 marks in the aggregate, i.e., two-thirds of the total marks, in order to pass the examination.

1. Formerly this examination was conducted by the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee, the Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur, the College of Science, Poona, and the College of Engineering, Madras. Now it is conducted by a single examining body, viz., the Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur.

2. The following are exceptions to this rule :—

(a) Persons who have passed the Senior Examination in Book-keeping of the London Chamber of Commerce and the Advance Stage Test of the Royal Society of Arts and who hold a certificate of having passed the Matriculation Examination of an Indian University or any other examination of a similar standard of general education, are eligible for appointment as Divisional Accountants without further examination.

(b) Persons who have passed in both the examinations named in the margin, and have obtained a minimum of 50 per cent. of full marks in each of the three subjects named below and two-thirds of the aggregate marks for the three subjects, are eligible for appointment to the Divisional Accountants' Service without further examination :—

- (1) The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Allahabad University or any similar examination held by any other Indian University which is declared by the University authorities concerned to be of the same standard.
- (2) The Matriculation or the School Leaving Certificate Examination of the Allahabad University, or any other University Examination which is declared by the University authorities concerned to be of the same standard as the Matriculation Examination of the Allahabad University.

1. Book-keeping and Accountancy of the Commercial Diploma Examination, or examination in Book-keeping of any other Indian University which the University authorities concerned declare to be of the same standard as that of the Allahabad University.

2. English—

3. Mathematics— of the Matriculation or other equivalent examination.

(c) A graduate of an Indian University may be exempted by the Accountant General of the Province from the examination except in Book-keeping if the latter is satisfied that the candidate is an accurate and quick arithmetician.

3. This examination is held during the second whole week of January, at the Bengal College of Engineering, Sibpur, and at the offices of the Accountants General, Madras, Bombay, Bihar and Orissa (Ranchi), United Provinces (Allahabad), Punjab (Lahore), Burma (Rangoon), and Central Provinces (Nagpur), the Comptroller, Assam (Shillong), and the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Delhi.

4. Other centres of examination may be fixed by Accountants General, provided that the number of candidates is sufficiently large and suitable arrangements can be made for the conduct of the examination under the supervision of a gazetted officer.

5. Only candidates whose age does not exceed 24 years on the first January of the year in which the examination is held are eligible, but persons holding permanent pensionable appointments in Government service may be permitted to undergo the examination up to the age of 29 years.

NOTE.—The age limit of 24 years for candidates in Government employ will come into force with effect from the year 1924.

6. The candidate should apply to the Accountant General of his province, except in the case of Delhi where the application should be addressed to the Deputy Accountant General, Central Revenues, Delhi, not later than 15th November preceding the date fixed for the examination, stating the centre at which he wishes to be examined and enclosing a fee of Rs. 12 and the following certificates and a registration form :—

- (i) Certificate of good character signed by the candidate's immediate official superior, by the instructor under whom he has been educated, or by some other superior under whom he may have been brought up or employed or to whom he may be well known. This certificate must have special reference to the two years immediately preceding the date of the application.
- (ii) A duly verified statement of age, e.g., a Baptismal Certificate, a Birth Certificate, an Affidavit signed by the guardian or a relative of the candidate before a Magistrate, or an attested extract from the service book if the candidate is already in Government employ.

The application should be written by the candidate in his own handwriting, and the certificates (which will not be returned) should be submitted in original.

A graduate candidate for examination in Book-Keeping only under paragraph 2 (c) above will also be required to pay the full fee of Rs. 12.

7. The Registration Form should set forth the following particulars :—

- (1) Name of candidate (including Christian or personal names in full).
- (2) Father's name (in full).
- (3) Nationality or class (i.e., European, Anglo-Indian or Indian) of candidate; and, if Indian, caste or tribe.
- (4) Date of birth.
- (5) Present address.
- (6) Examinations passed.
- (7) Signature of candidate.
- (8) Thumb mark of candidate, left hand, to be made in the presence of a well-known responsible person who knows the candidate.
- (9) Signature, designation and address of above mentioned witness (with date).

NOTE.—A candidate already in Government service should, in like manner, submit his application through his immediate official superior.

8. Applications which do not satisfy the requirements of the foregoing rules should be rejected without entering into further correspondence with the candidates. Other applications will be considered on their merits by the Accountant General whose decision as to whether or not the candidate should be allowed to appear for the examination will be final.

9. By the 1st December preceding the date fixed for the examination, the Accountant General should forward to the Principal of the Bengal Engineering College, Sibpur, for registration a statement showing in respect of accepted candidates only, their names, dates of birth, addresses and the centres where they are to be examined. This statement should be supported by the accepted candidates' registration forms duly signed by the Accountant General in token of acceptance, which should be carefully preserved by the Principal.

10. Simultaneously each candidate should be informed whether or not his application has been accepted.

11. The fees of accepted candidates should be deposited by the Accountant General at the local treasury to the credit of the Principal and those of rejected candidates should be returned to them by postal money order at their cost.

12. As each examination is complete in itself, a candidate who has failed in an examination and presents himself for an examination on a subsequent occasion, must undergo the full examination and furnish a fresh fee with fresh certificates and registration form. If from any cause the candidate fails to appear for the examination the fee paid will not be refunded, nor will it be placed to his credit for any subsequent examination.

13. Examination papers for registered candidates only will be sent by the Principal to the officers conducting the examination in time for the fixed dates.

14. The examination will be held at all the centres simultaneously under the supervision of gazetted officers on the dates and at the hours fixed by the Principal, which should be communicated by the Principal direct to the registered address of each accepted candidate by registered post.

15. The results of the examination will be declared by the Principal within three months after the examination and communicated direct to each examinee, showing only the marks gained by him in each subject and the order of standing in the case of successful candidates. A few printed copies of the complete results of successful candidates only, showing (1) order of merit, (2) name (in full), (3) father's name, (4) date of birth, (5) examinations passed, (6) marks gained in each subject and in the aggregate, and (7) address, should be forwarded to each Civil Accountant General to enable him to maintain lists of passed candidates.

16. It must be distinctly understood that the passing of this examination does not give any claim to appointment as a Divisional Accountant, and that applications for appointment should not be addressed to the Principal. The passing of this examination is a necessary qualification, but the establishment of Divisional Accountants is mainly recruited by selection from amongst qualified clerks actually employed on accounts duties in the divisional and sub-divisional offices of the Public Works Department or in Civil Audit offices. A small number of graduates of Indian Universities and other persons of superior and special qualifications who may have passed this public examination, may, however, be appointed direct by the Accountant General, *vide* paragraph 4 of Appendix 2.

17. These rules may at any time be amended or revised by the Auditor-General who reserves to himself the power to grant exemptions from this public examination in very special cases. No general revision of the rules affecting the subjects of the examination or the necessary qualifications of candidates will be enforced until three years have elapsed since the date of such revision.

## APPENDIX 4.

(See Chap. III, paragraph 87.)

*List of Major and Minor Heads of Account of Public Works Receipts and Disbursements.*

NOTE.—The numbers within brackets indicate references to the Explanatory Notes.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
<b>REVENUE.</b>	
<b>C.—Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works. (1)</b>	
<b>XIII.—IRRIGATION, NAVIGATION, EMBANKMENT AND DRAINAGE WORKS FOR WHICH CAPITAL ACCOUNTS ARE KEPT—</b>	
<b>A. Irrigation Works :—</b>	
(1) Productive Works :—	Direct Receipts :—
Gross Receipts . . .	Water rates. (2)
	Owners' rates. (3)
	Water-supply of Towns. (4)
	Sales of water. (5)
	Plantations. (6)
	Other canal produce. (7)
	Water-power. (8)
	Navigation. (9)
	Rents of buildings. (10)
	Fines. (11)
	Miscellaneous. (12)
	<i>Deduct</i> —Refunds.
	Portion of Land Revenue due to Works. (13)
<i>Deduct</i> —Working Expenses.	Extensions and Improvements. (14)
	Maintenance and Repairs. (14)
	Establishment. (15)
	Tools and Plant. (16)
	Suspense. (18)
	<i>Deduct</i> —Recoveries on revenue account. (19)
	<i>Deduct</i> —English Cost of Stores. (20)
	Loss or Gain by Exchange. (21)
	Expenditure in England. (21)
Net Receipts . . .	
(2) Unproductive Works :—	
Gross Receipts . . .	
<i>Deduct</i> —Working Expenses.	
Net Receipts or Payments.	

} Same as for A(1).—Productive Works.



MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
<b>C.—Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works—<i>contd.</i></b>	
<b>XIII.—IRRIGATION, NAVIGATION, EMBANKMENT AND DRAINAGE WORKS FOR WHICH CAPITAL ACCOUNTS ARE KEPT—<i>contd.</i></b>	
<b>B. Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works, (23)</b>	
(1) Productive :— Gross Receipts . . .	Direct Receipts :—Navigation. (9) Sales of Water. (5) Plantations. (6) Rents of Buildings. (10) Miscellaneous. (12) <i>Deduct</i> —Refunds. Portion of Land Revenue due to Works. (13)
<i>Deduct</i> —Working Expenses. Net Receipts . . .	Same as for A(1) above.
(2) Unproductive :— Gross Receipts . . . <i>Deduct</i> —Working Expenses. Net Receipts or Payments.	} Same as for B(1) above.
<b>XIV.—IRRIGATION, NAVIGATION, EMBANKMENT AND DRAINAGE WORKS FOR WHICH NO CAPITAL ACCOUNTS ARE KEPT.</b>	
<b>A. Irrigation Works :—</b>	
(1) Works for which only Revenue Accounts are kept.	Direct Receipts :—Water rates. (2) Owners' rates. (3) Water-supply of Towns. (4) Sales of Water. (5) Plantations. (6) Other canal produce. (7) Water-power. (8) Navigation. (9) Rents of buildings. (10) Fines. (11) Recoveries of expenditure. (19) Miscellaneous. (12) <i>Deduct</i> —Refunds.
(2) Works for which neither capital nor revenue accounts are kept.	

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
--------------	--------------

**C.—Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works—*concl'd.***

**XIV.—IRRIGATION, NAVIGATION,  
EMBANKMENT AND  
DRAINAGE WORKS FOR  
WHICH NO CAPITAL AC-  
COUNTS ARE KEPT—  
*concl'd.***

**B. Navigation, Embankment  
and Drainage Works.  
(23)**

(1) Works for which only  
Revenue Accounts are  
kept.

(2) Works for which neither  
Capital nor Revenue  
accounts are kept.

Direct Receipts:—Navigation. (9)  
Sales of Water. (5)  
Plantations. (6)  
Rents of Buildings. (10)  
Recoveries of expenditure. (19)  
Miscellaneous. (12)  
*Deduct—Refunds.*

**H.—Civil Works.**

**XXX.—CIVIL WORKS**

Rents of buildings. (10)  
Rents of electric installations.  
Rents of water-supply and sanitary installations.  
Interest on Cemetery Endowments.  
Ferry receipts.  
Tolls on roads.  
Recoveries of expenditure. (19)  
Miscellaneous. (22)  
*Deduct—Refunds.*

**J.—Miscellaneous.**

**XXXII.—TRANSFERS FROM  
FAMINE INSURANCE  
FUND. (24)**

**EXPENDITURE CHARGED TO REVENUE.**

**C.—Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage  
Works. (1)**

**14.—INTEREST ON IRRIGATION  
WORKS FOR WHICH CAPITAL  
ACCOUNTS ARE KEPT.  
(25)**

Irrigation Works.  
Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
--------------	--------------

**C.—Revenue Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works—*concl'd.***

**15.—OTHER REVENUE EXPENDITURE FINANCED FROM ORDINARY REVENUES—**

**A. Irrigation Works :—**

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| (1) Works for which only revenue accounts are kept. | Works. (14)<br>Extensions and Improvements. (14)<br>Maintenance and Repairs. (14)<br>Establishment. (15)<br>Tools and Plant. (16)<br>Suspense. (18)<br><i>Deduct</i> —English cost of Stores. (20)<br>Loss or Gain by Exchange. (21)<br>Expenditure in England. (21) |
|---|--|

- |  |                         |
|--|-------------------------|
| (2) Works for which neither capital nor revenue accounts are kept. | Same as for A(1) above. |
|--|-------------------------|

- |                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| (3) Miscellaneous Expenditure. | Establishment. (15)<br>Tools and Plant. (16)<br>Other charges.<br>Suspense. (18)<br><i>Deduct</i> —English cost of Stores. (20)<br>Loss or Gain by Exchange. (21)<br>Expenditure in England. (21) |
|--------------------------------|---|

**B. Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works. (23)**

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| (1) Works for which only revenue accounts are kept. | As for A(1) above. |
|---|--------------------|

- |  |                    |
|--|--------------------|
| (2) Works for which neither Capital nor Revenue accounts are kept. | As for A(1) above. |
|--|--------------------|

- |                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| (3) Miscellaneous Expenditure. | As for A(3) above. |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|

*Deduct*—Amount financed from Famine Insurance Grants. (24)

Net Amount charged to Ordinary Revenues.

**15(1). OTHER REVENUE EXPENDITURE FINANCED FROM FAMINE INSURANCE GRANTS.**

Irrigation Works.  
Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
<b>CC.—Capital Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works charged to Revenue. (1)</b>	
<p>16.—CONSTRUCTION OF IRRIGATION, NAVIGATION, EMBANKMENT AND DRAINAGE WORKS. (24)</p> <p>A. Financed from Famine Insurance grants.</p> <p>B. Financed from ordinary revenues.</p> <p><i>Deduct</i>—Repayments of Capital Expenditure Charged to Ordinary Revenues.</p> <p>Net Amount charged to Ordinary Revenues.</p>	<p>Irrigation Works.</p> <p>Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.</p> <p>Same as for A above.</p> <p>Same as for A above.</p> <p>Same as for A above.</p>
<b>H.—Civil Works.</b>	
<p>41.—CIVIL WORKS . . .</p>	<p>Original Works (26)—Buildings (27):—</p> <p>Customs.</p> <p>Taxes.</p> <p>Salt.</p> <p>Opium.</p> <p>Land Revenue.</p> <p>Excise.</p> <p>Stamps.</p> <p>Forest.</p> <p>Registration.</p> <p>General Administration. (28)</p> <p>Audit.</p> <p>Administration of Justice. (29)</p> <p>Jails and Convict Settlements. (30)</p> <p>Police.</p> <p>Ports and Pilotage.</p> <p>Ecclesiastical. (31)</p> <p>Political.</p> <p>Scientific Departments. (32)</p> <p>Education other than European and Anglo-Indian Education. (33)</p> <p>European and Anglo-Indian Education. (33)</p> <p>Medical. (34)</p> <p>Public health.</p> <p>Agriculture. (35)</p> <p>Industries.</p> <p>Aviation. (36)</p> <p>Currency.</p> <p>Mint.</p> <p>Civil Works. (37)</p> <p>Stationery and Printing.</p> <p>Miscellaneous Departments. (38)</p> <p>Original Works (26)—Communication (39)</p> <p>Repairs. (26) (27) (40)</p>

MAJOR HEADS.	MINOR HEADS.
--------------	--------------

**H.—Civil Works—concl'd.**

41.—CIVIL WORKS—concl'd.	Establishment. (15)
	Tools and Plant. (16)
	Grants-in-aid. (17)
	Suspense. (18)
	<i>Deduct</i> —English cost of Stores. (20)
	Expenditure in England. (21)

**J.—Miscellaneous.**

43.—FAMINE RELIEF AND INSURANCE.	
A. Famine Relief. (41).	Salaries and Establishments. (42)
	Relief Works. (43) (44)

**CAPITAL EXPENDITURE NOT CHARGED TO REVENUE.****CC.—Capital Account of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works not charged to Revenue. (1)****—CONSTRUCTION OF IRRIGATION, NAVIGATION, EMBANKMENT AND DRAINAGE WORKS.****Irrigation Works:—**

(1) Productive . . .	Works. (14)
	Establishment. (15)
	Tools and Plant. (16)
	Suspense. (18)
	<i>Deduct</i> —Receipts and Recoveries on capital account. (19).
	<i>Deduct</i> —English cost of Stores. (20)
	Loss or Gain by Exchange. (21)
	Expenditure in England. (21)
(2) Unproductive . . .	Same as for A(1) above.

**B. Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works. (23)**

(1) Productive . . .	Same as for A(1) above.
(2) Unproductive . . .	Same as for A(1) above.

***Deduct*—(24)**

Amount financed from  
Famine Insurance  
Grants.

Amount financed from  
Ordinary Revenues.

**Add**—Repayments of Capital  
Expenditure charged to  
Ordinary Revenues. (24)

**Net Amount not charged to  
Revenue.**

## CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.

## LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.

**DEBT HEADS.****O.—Unfunded Debt.**

SAVINGS BANK DEPOSITS—BANK ACCOUNTS.	Cemetery Endowment Funds. Other Miscellaneous Provident Funds. (45)
--------------------------------------	--

**P.—Deposits and Advances.**

DEPOSITS OF LOCAL FUNDS. (46)	District Funds. Municipal Funds. Cantonment Funds. Other Funds.—Port and Marine Funds.
CIVIL DEPOSITS . . .	Public Works Deposits.
ADVANCES REPAYABLE . . .	Civil Advances— Advances of the Public Works Department Takavi Works Advances.. (47)
ACCOUNTS WITH FOREIGN STATES	Account Current with Indian States. (48)
DEPARTMENTAL ACCOUNTS .	Public Works Cash Balances. (49)

**Q.—Loans and Advances by the Central Provincial Government.**

LOANS AND ADVANCES BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT.	Advances to Cultivators. (50)
---	-------------------------------

**R.—Loans and Advances by Provincial Governments. (51)**

LOANS AND ADVANCES BY PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENTS.	Advances to Cultivators. (50)
---	-------------------------------

**T.—Remittances.**

CASH REMITTANCES AND ADJUSTMENTS BETWEEN OFFICERS RENDERING ACCOUNTS TO THE SAME ACCOUNTANT GENERAL.	Public Works Remittances.—(52) I.—Remittances into Treasuries. (53) II.—Public Works Cheques. (53) III.—Other Remittances. (54)
ACCOUNTS BETWEEN CIVIL AND CIVIL. (55)	In each province there is one head for Central Revenues, and one for each of the nine Provincial Accountants General (Central Provinces, Burma, Assam, Bengal, Bihar and Orissa, United Provinces, Punjab, Madras and Bombay).
TRANSFERS BETWEEN PUBLIC WORKS OFFICERS.	Transfers between Public Works Officers. (56)
ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL AND POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS.	

CENTRAL LEDGER HEADS.	LOCAL LEDGER HEADS.
<b>T.—Remittances—concl'd.</b>	
ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL AND MARINE.	....
ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL AND MILITARY.	In each province there is one head for each Military Account Officer in India. (57)
ACCOUNTS CURRENT BETWEEN CIVIL AND RAILWAYS.	(58)

## EXPLANATORY NOTES.

(1) For the classification of expenditure and revenue pertaining to Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works, under major heads and sections thereof, see Statement A appended.

(2) Sale-proceeds of water for irrigation purposes only.

(3) Rates imposed on owners of land in respect of the benefit which they derive from irrigation.

(4) Sale-proceeds of water supplied to towns for domestic purposes only.

(5) Sale-proceeds of water supplied for purposes other than irrigation or town consumption.

(6) Sale-proceeds of produce from regular canal plantations.

(7) Sale-proceeds of produce (*e.g.*, wood, grass, etc.) from canals or tanks other than from regular plantations.

(8) Mill rents and all charges made for water applied to turn machinery.

(9) Transit dues, transport profits, tolls and hire of ferry boats, etc.

(10) Rents of buildings owned or hired by Government, but not rents of electric, water supply or sanitary installations therein.

(11) Fines for wastage of water and infringement of canal rules.

(12) Includes receipts by sale of drift wood, rents of land, rents of electric, heating, water-supply, sanitary and other installations, supervision charges on sales of stock, value of stores found surplus, profits on stock due to revaluation, lapsed deposits, and fines (other than those for wastage of water and infringement of canal rules, *vide* 11 above) and confiscated deposits which do not represent compensation for damage to works in progress.

NOTE.—When a fine is imposed or deposit confiscated with the object of defraying expenditure caused by the action of an individual or firm, as when a contractor is penalised for abandonment of his contract owing to the fact that such abandonment has increased the cost of the work, the amount of the penalty may be taken in reduction of the expenditure.

A separate minor head should be provided for receipts from *quasi-commercial* workshops, which are not to be taken in reduction of expenditure under Rule 1 to paragraph 437. This head should be subdivided according to the requirements of the *pro formâ* accounts of the workshops.

Should the local Government deem any source of revenue, not specifically mentioned in the minor heads provided, to be of sufficient importance to necessitate a separate account being kept of it, this can be done by opening a detailed head for the purpose under the minor head "Miscellaneous."

(13) Indirect receipts due to the works, such as enhancement of land revenue, interest on the proceeds of the sales of waste land, after deduction, where necessary, of the cost of Civil Administration.

(14) The detailed classification of works expenditure is given in Statements B and C appended.

(15) The detailed classification of the minor head "Establishment" is given in Statement D appended.

(16) The divisions are (1) New Supplies, (2) Repairs and Carriage, and (3) Lump sum charges creditable to other Governments, Departments, etc. The first of these is further divided into Scientific instruments and drawing materials, Plant and machinery, Tools, Navigation plant, Camp equipage, Live stock, and Office furniture.

(17) Cash contributions to local bodies for the construction and maintenance of works of the classes the expenditure on which, in the case of Government works, would be classed either under "Original Works (or Repairs)—Buildings—Civil Works" or under "Original Works (or Repairs)—Communications." See also paragraph 458.

(18) The sub-heads are (1) Purchases, (2) Stock, (3) Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, (4) London Stores and (5) Workshop Suspense. See also Chapter XII and paragraph 433.

(19) See Statement E appended.

(20) Subdivided into I—Par Value, and II—Loss or Gain by Exchange; see also paragraph 419.

(21) Subdivided into I—Stores, and II—Establishment; see also paragraphs 417 *et seq* and 120.

(22) Includes rents of land; sales of produce; including wood, grass, fruits, vegetables, etc., from compounds of buildings when such produce is Government property; supervision charges on sales of stock; value of stores found surplus; profits on stock due to revaluation; lapsed deposits; and fines and confiscated deposits which do not represent compensation for damage to works in progress [ *vide* Note under (12)].

A separate minor head should be provided for receipts from quasi-commercial workshops, which are not to be taken in reduction of expenditure under Rule 1 to paragraph 437. This head should be subdivided according to the requirements of the *pro forma* accounts of the workshops.

A separate detailed head should be provided for any important class of miscellaneous receipt, e.g., collections under the Highway Act (in Bombay); rents from Strand bank, maidan, etc., (in Bengal); arboriculture (in the United Provinces).

(23) The Section "Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works" is intended for the receipts and charges relating to waterways, navigable canals, embankments and other agricultural and drainage works undertaken primarily not for irrigation purposes but for the general improvement of the country or for general administrative purposes.

(24) Purely transfer heads in which the executive officers of the Department are not directly interested and which are operated upon by the Accountant General.

(25) Charges under this major head do not appear in the accounts of Divisional Officers.

(26) (a) The term Original Works indicates new construction, whether of entirely new works or of additions and alterations to existing works, except as hereinafter provided; also all repairs to newly purchased or previously abandoned buildings required for bringing them into use.

(b) When a portion of an existing structure or other work is to be replaced or remodelled, whether or not the change involves any dismantlement, and the cost of the change represents a genuine increase in the permanent value of the property as an asset, the work of replacement or remodelling, as the case may be, should be classed as "original work," the cost (which should be estimated if not known) of the portion replaced or remodelled being credited to the estimate for "original work" and debited to "repairs." In all other cases, the whole cost of the new work should be charged to repairs.

(c) The term "Repairs" indicates primarily operations undertaken to maintain in proper condition buildings and works in ordinary use. It also includes new works in circumstances indicated in clause (b) above.

(d) In the case of buildings, the capital value of any portion of a building which is abandoned or dismantled without replacement should be written off the total capital value of the building, in any *pro forma* account of its cost, provided that no calculations of interest charges are based on such account.

(27) When a building is intended for two or more departments, all Original Works and Repairs charges on it should be classified, unless ordered otherwise by the local Government, as pertaining to the department for which the largest accommodation is required.

Charges on a residential building should be booked under the minor head for the department for which it is intended even though temporarily allotted to a Government servant of another department. Residences not reserved for any department fall under the minor head for Civil Works. In the case of minor heads which are subdivided, if a separate sub-head is not provided for residences, the charges on residences fall under the sub-head "Miscellaneous."



(28) Divided into—

(A) Heads of Provinces (including Governor-General, Members of Executive Councils and Ministers) which is subdivided into (1) Viceregal Residences, (2) Residences for Heads of Provinces, (3) Residences for Members of the Executive Council, and (4) Residences for Ministers.

(B) Legislative Bodies, subdivided into (1) Council of State, (2) Indian Legislative Assembly, (3) Provincial Legislative Councils, and (4) Residences.

(C) Secretariat and Head-quarters establishments. (This includes buildings for Local Fund Audit establishments also.)

(D) Commissioners and District Officers.

(29) Divided into High Courts (including Chief Courts and Judicial Commissioners' Courts) Small Cause Courts, District Courts, and Miscellaneous.

(30) Divided into Central Jails, District Jails, Lock-ups and Miscellaneous.

(31) Divided into Churches, Burial grounds, Bishop's Palaces, and Miscellaneous.

(32) Survey of India; Botanical Survey; Zoological Survey; Hydro-electric Survey; Geological Survey; Exploration of Coal, Petroleum and Minerals; Mines Department; Archaeological Department; Board of Scientific Advice; Meteorological Department; Museums. A separate head, further subdivided, if necessary, should be provided for each of these departments.

(33) Divided into University; Secondary; Primary; Special; and Miscellaneous.

(34) The divisions are Hospitals and Dispensaries; Medical Colleges and Schools; Lunatic Asylums; Miscellaneous.

(35) Divided into Agricultural; Veterinary; Miscellaneous.

(36) Includes the cost of aerodromes, air craft factories, preparation of landing grounds, etc., incurred in connection with Civil Aviation, as well as the cost of land acquired for such works.

(37) For buildings of the Public Works Department (Civil Works Section), including residences not reserved for any department. Includes also, as a distinct detailed head, "Losses on Stock", which is meant for all general losses on stock which cannot be definitely attributed to any work, whether building or road, the accounts of which are open.

(38) Includes all Civil Departments (other than the Irrigation Branch of the Public Works Department and the Railway and Post and Telegraph Departments) not included in the list of minor and detailed heads under major head 41.

(39) This minor head is meant for charges on roads, bridges, ferries, tunnels, ropeways, causeways, tramways, and other means of communication, together with buildings, wells, encamping grounds, etc., for travellers, and mile-stones, fencing, arboriculture and other works connected with communications. It should be suitably subdivided according to local requirements.

(40) This minor head should be suitably divided so as to record the expenditure on Repairs in the same detail as the charges on Original Works Buildings, or Communications as the case may be. One of the detailed heads may be "Losses on Stock", if it is considered necessary to have one under "Repairs" in addition to that provided under "Original Works", vide Note (37).

The head "Repairs—Buildings" includes also taxes payable by Government, rents of hired residences, and compensation for sittings in churches, and rents of buildings used for divine service, payable under the Ecclesiastical Rules.

(41) Public Works officers are concerned only with the two minor heads mentioned here.

(42) The following detailed heads should be opened :—

1. Pay and Allowances, Special Relief Officers.

2. Establishments—

(a) Clerks and other superior establishments.

(b) Inferior establishments.

: Travelling allowances.

4. Contingencies.

As regards Government servants the following rules should be observed subject to the provisions of Articles 110 and 33A, Civil Account Code, Volume I :—

(a) In the case of a Government servant already in the service of Government (other than a Government servant in military employ proper), his pay and allowances together

with the contingent expenditure, shall be charged to the ordinary service head when he is merely an addition to an existing establishment which requires strengthening owing to famine work, but when he is detached altogether from his own regular duties and is employed exclusively on famine relief, and his place in the permanent establishment is filled up by fresh appointment, his pay and allowances together with his contingent expenditure shall be charged to the head "43-A.—Famine Relief".

- (b) The pay and allowances of an establishment specially entertained for, and wholly employed on, famine relief, shall together with its contingent expenditure be debited to the head "43-A.—Famine Relief."

NOTE.—In no case is the cost of Medical establishment chargeable to Famine Relief.

- (c) In all cases falling under clauses (a) and (b), travelling allowances to and from the work and also while engaged on the work, as well as pay and allowances during transit, shall be debited to the head to which the pay of the official while actually employed on the work is debited.
- (d) The rules regulating the debit of the pay and allowances of Government servants in military employ proper deputed to famine duty are given in paragraph 4 (i) of Statement D of this Appendix.

(43) Divided into Communications; Irrigation Works; Other Works.

(44) Wages of labour should be shown separately from the other expenditure.

The following rules regulate the classification of expenditure of Public Works undertaken for purposes of famine relief:—

- (a) Public Works undertaken in consequence of the occurrence of famine, but not directly for the employment of famine-stricken people and not therefore treated as relief works, will be classified in the accounts as ordinary Public Works are classified, except that any expenditure in excess of normal rates incurred in consequence of the employment for relief purposes of unskilled and unprofitable labour will be transferred to the head "43.—Famine Relief and Insurance."

- (b) Public Works expenditure which is undertaken directly for the relief of famine and is controlled and managed under the conditions applicable to famine relief works will be charged to "43.—Famine Relief and Insurance," whether the work is or is not one which would, at some time or other, have to be undertaken irrespective of famine. If, however, the work on which the famine labour is employed is a revenue-producing work in respect of which a capital account is kept (whether within or without the Revenue Accounts of the Government), the value of the work done, reckoned at ordinary rates, will be charged to the ordinary head of account, and the excess only debited to "43.—Famine Relief and Insurance."

(45) Special Provident Funds instituted for non-pensionable employes.

(46) Ordinarily for use only in the cases referred to in paragraphs 466 to 471.

(47) For *Takavi* Works Advances see Chapter XV.

(48) For use in respect of transactions with those Indian States only with which the Accountant General has dealings. This head should not be operated upon without special authority.

\* Ordinarily, in the case of payments due to an Indian State, instead of direct cash payments being made by disbursing officers of Government, the Audit Officer whose duty it is to audit and pass such payments should, unless other special arrangements have been made, request the Accountant General of the Government with which the State is in political relation, to make the payment (or give the credit) and debit it to him.

(49) Cash balances of the Public Works Department fall under this head in the general accounts.

(50) See paragraph 480 (b).

(51) In use only in Governors' provinces.

(52) For transactions of Public Works officers with Treasury and other officers of the Civil Department including the Forest Department within the jurisdiction of the local Accountant General.

(53) If a Public Works officer deals with treasuries in account with another Audit Officer, the transactions on account of remittance into treasuries and cheques drawn are classified as pertaining to the Exchange account concerned.

(54) This head is subdivided into (a) Items adjustable by Civil and (b) Items adjustable by Public Works.

(55) In the Public Works accounts, it will suffice to name the Government concerned, e.g., "Accounts between Civil and Civil, Burma."

This head is intended primarily for transactions with offices and departments, including the Public Works Department, within the audit jurisdiction of another Civil Accountant General. See also notes (48), (53) and (58).

(56) For transactions between Public Works Officers (including Civil officers acting as Public Works Disbursers) rendering accounts to the same Accountant General.

(57) This head is intended for transactions with the Military Department (including the Military Works Services). In the case of transactions with Military Works officers, the name of the Military Works district should be specified in addition to that of the Military Account office concerned. At present there is a Military Account office for each of the 14 Military districts and one each for the Royal Air Force, the Military Supply Accounts, and the Waziristan Field Area—i.e., altogether there are 17 Military Account offices:—

- (1) Northern Command and Rawalpindi, (2) Peshawar, (3) Kohat, (4) Lahore, (5) Wazir Force, (6) Western Command and Sind—Rajputana, (7) Baluchistan, (8) Southern Command and Poona, (9) Bombay, (10) Madras, (11) Central Provinces, (12) Eastern Command and Allahabad Brigade, (13) United Provinces, (14) Presidency and Assam, (15) Burma, (16) Royal Air Force and (17) Military Supply.

(58) This head is used only in respect of transactions with such Railways as exchange accounts with the local Accountant General. Transactions with other Railways should be adjusted under the head "Accounts between Civil and Civil," through the Accountant General with whom they are in account.

## STATEMENT A.

### Main Classification of Expenditure pertaining to Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage projects.

1. Projects of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage, are of two classes:—  
(1) Productive and (2) Unproductive.

2. To admit of a new work being classed as a Productive Public Work, the following conditions must be satisfied:—

- (a) There must be good reason to believe that the revenue derived from it will, within ten years after the probable date of its completion, repay the annual interest on the capital invested calculated at  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent., but in preparing a project for sanction no deduction is to be made from the total capital outlay on account of anticipated excess of revenue over simple interest.

NOTE.—Capital invested includes (1) direct charges, (2) indirect charges, and (3) all arrears of simple interest, if any, i.e., balance of total interest over total net revenue.

- (b) It must be susceptible of having clear Capital and Revenue accounts of it kept.

- (c) Its classification as a productive Public Work must be authorised by competent authority.

3. The rules for determining (1) whether a work which has been classed as productive shall continue to be so classed, and (2) whether an unproductive work may be reclassified as productive are as follows, the percentage rates referred to being those prescribed for the time being and being subject to alteration at the discretion of the Governor-General in Council:—

- I. Every irrigation, navigation, embankment or drainage work for which capital accounts are kept, should, until ten years after the date of the closure of its construction estimate, be classed as productive if the net revenue anticipated from it appears likely to repay, on the expiry of that period, the annual interest charges on the capital invested (including direct and indirect charges and arrears of simple interest), calculated at 4 per cent. in the case of works sanctioned before the 1st April 1919, at 5 per cent. in the case of those sanctioned between the 1st April 1919 and the 1st August 1921, and at  $6\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. in the case of those sanctioned after the last mentioned date. Conversely, if it is not expected to yield the relevant return, it should be classed as unproductive. If, moreover, at any time during the period of construction, or within ten years of the date of the closure of its construction estimate,

it becomes apparent that a work originally classed as productive will not actually be remunerative according to the criterion prescribed above, it should be transferred from the productive to the unproductive class, and similarly if it becomes obvious, during the same period, that a work sanctioned as unproductive will actually prove remunerative the transfer of the work from the unproductive to the productive class may be effected.

II. Every work classified in accordance with Rule I above will retain its classification unchanged during the eleventh, twelfth and thirteenth years after the closure of its construction estimate.

III. If any irrigation, navigation, embankment or drainage work for which a capital account is kept and which is classed as productive fails, at any time after the expiry of ten years, from the date of the closure of its construction estimate, in three successive years to yield the relevant return prescribed in Rule I above, it should be transferred to the unproductive class. A work classed as unproductive which succeeds in yielding, in three successive years, the relevant return prescribed for a productive work may, on the same principle, be transferred to the productive class.

IV. If an existing irrigation, navigation, embankment or drainage work be extended or improved, the criterion of productivity prescribed in Rules I to III above shall be applied to the whole system, including such extension or improvement, as if the extension or improvement had been executed simultaneously with the original work, and the date of sanction referred to in those rules for the purpose of determining the percentage to be returned by the system as a whole, shall be that of the accord of sanction to the original project. As an exception to this rule, if any extension be, owing either to its nature or magnitude, such as may reasonably be considered to be a separate project and if it be susceptible of having clear capital and revenue accounts kept of it, as distinct from those of the project as a whole, it should be treated as a separate project and in that case the conditions relating to original projects and not those relating to extensions and improvements shall be applicable. In all such cases separate capital and revenue accounts should be maintained for the extension in order to enable the productivity test to be periodically applied.

V. Rules I, III and IV are, however, subject to the proviso that the local Government may postpone the transfer of a work from one class to the other in cases in which it is satisfied that its success or failure is due to purely transitory causes.

4. For the purpose of determining the productivity of an old work which has been developed by the British Government, only the capital expenditure expended by that Government should be regarded as the capital at charge on which interest is chargeable.

5. The transfer of a work from the productive to the unproductive category, or *vice versa*, will affect the recording of all future transactions in connection with it. No adjustment will be made in the general accounts in respect of past transactions, but the necessary transfers will be effected by the Accountant General in the *pro forma* accounts of the work in question; but, see the Local Government (Borrowing) Rules framed under the Government of India Act, and Rule 10 (a) of the Auditor General's Rules (Appendix 1).

6. The principles to be observed in deciding whether an item of expenditure should be charged to Capital or to Revenue are as follows:—

- (a) Capital bears all charges for the first construction and equipment of a project, as well as charges for maintenance on sections not opened for working and charges for such subsequent additions and improvements as may be sanctioned under rules by competent authority.
- (b) Revenue bears all charges for maintenance and working expenses, which embrace all expenditure for the working and upkeep of the project, as also for replacements and for minor additions or improvements, as it may be considered desirable to charge to Revenue instead of increasing the capital cost of the undertaking.
- (c) In the case of renewals and replacements of existing works, if the cost really represents an increase in the capital value of the system and exceeds the cost of the original work by Rs. 1,000, the cost of the new work should be divided between Capital and Revenue, the portion debited to the latter account being the cost of the original work, which should be estimated if the actual cost is not known, and the balance charged to Capital. In other cases, the whole cost of the new work should be charged to Revenue. Thus, a renewal which does not represent a substantial improvement of the original work, but which is in all material essentials the same as the latter, although it may exceed the cost of that work by more than Rs. 1,000, should not be charged to Capital but to the Revenue Account.

(d) When the construction estimate of a project for which a separate Capital account is kept, is closed, the expenditure on works of extensions will be charged thus :—

- (i) Estimates exceeding Rs. 1,000, for (1) works which are in themselves directly remunerative, such as new distributaries, mills or works for increasing the canal discharge, and (2) works which are necessary for the full development of a project, but which are not in themselves directly remunerative, shall be charged to the Capital account.
- (ii) Estimates amounting to Rs. 1,000 or under shall be charged to the revenue account.
- (iii) All estimates for works which are neither remunerative in themselves nor considered necessary for the development of the project, shall be charged to the revenue account.

(e) Where outlay is of a nature which under these rules does not appertain to Capital, it is not, under any circumstances and whatever its magnitude, to be charged to Capital.

7. Works expenditure which, under the foregoing rule, is chargeable to the Capital account, will be classified under the minor head "Works" of the major head "55." That which is chargeable to the Revenue account will fall under the minor head "Extensions and Improvements" or "Maintenance and Repairs" of the division "Working Expenses" of the major head "XIII," according as the expenditure pertains to the category of "Original Works" or "Repairs," *vide* Note (26).

8. The expenditure on productive works is recorded in two sections, separately for capital and revenue charges. For unproductive works, also, the arrangement is similar where it is desirable and possible to maintain accounts on a *quasi*-commercial basis. When, however, a work of this class is too small to make it worth while to maintain a separate account of it on such a basis, all expenditure on it is treated as a revenue charge, the work being classified as one for which neither capital nor revenue accounts are kept. In the category of unproductive works is also included "Miscellaneous expenditure," which is expenditure upon the preliminary survey of new projects and also for the cost of famine surveys required for the preparation of famine programmes.

Prior to October 1921, certain unproductive works were classed as "Works for which only revenue accounts are kept" but these will gradually be reclassified in accordance with the classification prescribed above, *vide* Government of India, Public Works Department circular letter No. 3-P. W., dated 24th September 1921.

## STATEMENT B.

### Detailed Classification of Works Expenditure pertaining to Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works.

Works expenditure of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage major heads other than 14, 15(1) and 16, falls under one or other of the minor heads "Works," "Extensions and Improvements," and "Maintenance and Repairs." Each of these minor heads is divided into (1) Head Works, (2) Main Canal and Branches, (3) Distributaries, (4) Drainage and Protective Works, (5) Water-courses (for "Works" only), (6) Special Tools and Plant (for "Works" only) and (7) Losses on Stock. Under the minor head "Maintenance and Repairs" and eighth head "Compensation," should be opened. The detailed heads subordinate to these heads are enumerated in Statement C.

2. In the case of heads (2) and (3), a separate account may be opened for the main canal and for each important branch and distributary.

3. The following points should receive special attention :—(a) When land is taken up for two or more of these subdivisions at the same time, its cost must be divided into the best way practicable, (b) In the case of Storage Projects all works connected with supply channels to feed the head reservoir come under Head Works, (c) Water-power installations at the head works of a canal, head locks and head-regulators of main and branch canals, fall under "Main Canal and Branches," (d) When a canal or a distribution channel therefrom, and a drainage in connection with it, are planned simultaneously and the two works intersect, the cost of the crossing should be charged to "Drainage and Protective Works" and (e) Buildings required for the general purposes of a canal system, such as workshops, head-quarters station, etc., are chargeable to "Main Canal and Branches."

4. For rules relating to Water-courses, Special Tools and Plant and Losses on Stock, see Appendix 6, and paragraphs 174 and 209 respectively. The head "Water-courses" is not necessary in the case of the minor heads "Extension and Improvements" and "Maintenance and Repairs". The head "Losses on Stock" is intended for all general losses on stock which cannot be attributed to any work the accounts of which are open.

## STATEMENT C.

**Enumerating the detailed heads referred to in paragraph 1 of Statement B and detailing the works and services the charges whereon are classified thereunder.**

*General Remarks.*—(1) The detailed heads in this list may be varied, under the orders of the local Government, to suit the circumstances of each project. (2) Combined works falling under two or more heads—e. g., combined bridges and falls, or combined falls and regulators—should be classified according as which aspect of the work predominates.

### A.—Preliminary Expenses.

Surveys and preliminary investigations. This head does not appear under "Extensions and Improvements" nor under "Maintenance and Repairs".

### B.—Land.

Compensation for taking permanent or temporary possession of land required for the purposes of the work.

The term "Compensation" includes the following besides the payment for the land itself :— (1) payments for buildings, trees, crops, etc., and (2) cost of special land acquisition establishment when it is chargeable to the Public Works Department under Article 118 of the Civil Account Code, Volume I. Sale proceeds of wood, building materials, etc., obtained on clearing land taken up should be taken in reduction of the charge if realised before the accounts of the estimate for the acquisition of the land have been closed, *vide* clause (4) of Statement E. If any buildings acquired with the land are used as residences or otherwise let they should be brought on the Register of Rents, Form 49, and rents realised should be treated as ordinary rent receipts.

### C.—Works.

All construction works, whether of earthwork or of masonry, etc., excluding work falling under the heads I.—Navigation and K.—Buildings in all cases and under L.—Earthwork where this is maintained as a separate detailed head. Ordinarily, the grouped head C.—Works takes the place of such of the heads D, E, F, F(1), G, H, J and L, as are not separately provided for.

### D.—Regulators.

Works (other than escapes and escape heads) for the regulation of supply.

### E.—Falls.

Falls and rapids other than those required to maintain the depth of water for navigation purposes.

### F.—River and Hill Torrent Works.

Aqueducts; superpassages, culverts, syphons, inlets, outlets and cross drainage works generally, when such works are in connection with river and hill torrents.

**F(1).—Other Cross Drainage Works.**

Cross drainage works of the classes referred to under the head “F.—River and Hill Torrent Works”, when such works are in connection with drainage other than that from river and hill torrents.

**G.—Bridges.**

Bridges, both road and railway, for crossing the canal, including subsidiary works, *e.g.*, approach roads, fencing gates, *ghats*, steps, etc.

**H.—Escapes.**

Masonry and earthwork connected with escapes (including escape heads).

**I.—Navigation.**

Locks at head works and on the canal; separate navigation channels and weirs designed for maintaining the requisite depth of water for navigation purposes.

**J.—Mills.**

Water-power plant (if a permanent fixture) and buildings in connection with such plant, also sluices and channels conducting water to and from the same.

**K.—Buildings.**

Permanent and temporary buildings (including staff quarters, offices, workshops, stations, etc., but excluding buildings for water-power) and station drainages, roads, gardens, enclosure walls, conservancy works, etc., pertaining to buildings individually or collectively. In the case of maintenance and repairs, this head includes also taxes payable by Government and rents of buildings hired by Government.

**L.—Earthwork.**

Excavation and embankments for the channel, and its side roads and service roads, protective works for the bed and sides; trimming, turfing or riveting slopes; retaining walls for embankments.

**M.—Plantations.**

All regular plantations, including the cost of clearing land, transplanting soil and planting trees. Gardening charges in connection with buildings do not fall under this head.

**N.—Tanks and Reservoirs.**

Earthwork, masonry, etc., on tanks and reservoirs (*e.g.*, tail tanks) in connection with canals other than tanks chargeable to “Head Works” in the case of storage projects.

**O.—Miscellaneous.**

Works and services not falling under any other detailed head. Includes (1) experiments; (2) works in connection with irrigation outlets not debitable to the head “Watercourses”; (3) distance marks; (4) boundary pillars. Also minor works constructed in the banks of canals or distributaries for the direct delivery of water. Includes also in the case of original works and of extensions and improvements, charges for compensation not debitable to any other detailed head.

**P.—Maintenance.**

All repairs work prior to the opening of the revenue account for the project or the section concerned. This head appears only under “Works”.

## STATEMENT D.

Showing the detailed classification of the minor head "Establishment".

This minor head is primarily divided as follows :—

Name of sub-division.	REMARKS.
I.—Chief Engineer . . . II.—Special Officers . . .	For Consulting Architects and other special officers—whose jurisdiction extends beyond a single circle of superintendence, or other unit prescribed for the <i>pro rata</i> distribution of establishment charges. Fees recovered for services rendered by this establishment are taken in reduction of the charges under this sub-division. vide paragraph 12 of Appendix 7.
III.—Superintending Engineer . . .	Includes also special officers, if any, not falling under sub-division II.
IV.—Executive . . .	Establishment charges of workshops for which capital accounts are kept should be kept distinct from other charges, and recoveries on account of work done in such workshops should be taken in reduction of the charges.
V.—Medical . . . VI.—Special Surveys . . .	Establishment employed on large surveys for new irrigation, navigation, embankment or drainage projects.
VII.—Special Revenue . . .	Establishment employed entirely on the revenue management of irrigation, navigation, embankment and drainage projects, and on assessment, etc., of revenue. Includes also plantation, Steamer, and Water-Regulation establishments, etc., and charges debited by the Civil Department for collection, etc. of revenue.
VIII.— <i>Deduct</i> —Recoveries . . .	For credits of all kinds on account of (i) percentage or (ii) lump sum recoveries for work done, but excluding (a) fees for services rendered by special officers, and (b) recoveries for work done in workshops.
IX.—Lump Sum Charges creditable to other Governments Departments, etc.	Debits to the major head on account of establishment charges, in cases in which such charges are not adjustable in the account of any particular work under paragraph 273.

2. Under sub-divisions III to VIII, a separate section should be opened in respect of each circle of superintendence or other unit prescribed for the *pro rata* distribution of establishment charges.

3. The sub-divisions I to VII have, below them, the following heads, with such detailed heads as may be prescribed locally :—

- (a) Pay of Officers.
- (b) Pay of Establishments.
- (c) Allowances.
- (d) Contingencies.
- (e) Supplies and Services.
- (f) Collection charges by Civil Department. For use only under sub-division VII.
- (g) *Deduct*—Recoveries. For use only under sub-divisions II and IV (Workshop section).

An additional head, "Bonus", may be opened, where necessary, for bonus paid to non-pensionable subscribers to provident funds.

The Heads (b) and (c) include also the charges on account of divisional accountants posted by the Accountant General.



4. The following rules govern the incidence of cost of pay and allowances of Government servants. They are, however, subject to the rules in paragraph 5 below regarding the distribution of leave-salary between different Governments (Article 33A, Civil Account Code, Volume I) and to the proviso that if a Government servant is doing work for more than one Government, his pay and allowances may be distributed between the different Governments as mutually agreed.

- (a) The whole pay of an officiating Government servant should be taken against the department and the post in which he is actually serving.
- (b) When a Government servant whose main duties and appointment fall under one head of charge is entrusted with additional or subsidiary duties coming under another head, no portion of his pay and allowances is to be debited to the latter head. This rule does not apply to separate fixed allowances for additional duties, nor does it apply to cases governed by separate orders issued by competent authority.
- (c) The pay and allowances (including travelling allowance) of a Government servant proceeding to join an office should, in the absence of special orders to the contrary, whether in respect of a particular case or class of cases, be charged to the office to which he is proceeding.
- (d) The pay and allowances of a Military Officer transferred from Military to Civil duty are paid by the Civil Department from the date on which he gives over charge of his Military duty, and those of a Military Officer transferred from Civil to Military duty, cease to be payable by the Civil Department from the date on which he gives over charge of his Civil duty. The same rule holds good in the case of all Government servants transferred from one Department to another. A Government servant transferred to Foreign service draws his emoluments from the foreign employer from the date on which he relinquishes charge of his appointment under Government and on reversion to Government service he ceases to draw any emoluments from the foreign employer from the date on which he resumes charge of the appointment under Government.

1. When a Government servant is transferred to another department or province while on leave the transfer does not take effect until he joins his new appointment if he is on leave in India or until he lands in India if he is on leave out of India.

- (e) When a Military or Medical Officer holding a Civil appointment on consolidated pay which is less than his Military pay is allowed to draw the difference between them, he draws it from the department from which he receives his consolidated pay.
- (f) A European non-commissioned officer or soldier on obtaining Civil employ is ordinarily required to buy his discharge from the Army; but, if such a person dies in Civil employ while under a Military contract of service, the Civil Department in which he was serving will bear the charge of any passage-money which, under Military pay regulations, may be admissible to his family.
- (g) The following rules govern the incidence of the cost of the Military pay and allowances of soldiers employed for temporary duty by Civil Departments, police or railway administrations, etc., under the provisions of paragraph 571, Army Regulations, India, Volume II :—
  - (1) When men are employed for any period less than one month, they shall be given their regimental pay and allowances from Army Estimates *plus* a suitable extra allowance, if such is considered necessary, from civil estimates; and
  - (2) When men are employed for a month or longer, a consolidated pay shall be substituted for their regimental pay and allowances, the whole of the consolidated pay being borne by civil estimates.
- (h) Rewards under Military rules to Military Officers in Civil employ for proficiency in the Oriental languages have to be met from Army Estimates. Bills for such rewards require pre-audit by the Military Department.
- (i) When Military commissioned, non-commissioned, and warrant officers and soldiers are employed on famine duty in the Civil Department, their Military or Departmental pay and allowances, as well as additional pay and travelling allowances, both when proceeding to and returning from famine duty, should be adjusted as a civil charge under "43.—Famine Relief and Insurance". Any additional charges actually incurred in the Military Department in consequence of the absence on famine duty will be retained by the Military Accounts Department and adjusted as a final charge of the Military Department.

(j) When soldiers, either British or Indian, are sent under Military escort from one station to another to stand a trial on a criminal charge, they will travel like any other party of soldiers on duty, under a warrant furnished by the Military authorities, the charge being met from the Military Estimates. When a soldier is conducted by a Police escort, the charge will be Civil; the warrant issued in such cases should include the accused, as he is a soldier proceeding to a certain place under the orders of his military superior and therefore on duty.

(k) The pay of civilian officers employed as Aides-de-camp or extra Aides-de-camp should be debited to the Civil head to which their pay is ordinarily charged.

5. The leave salaries of Government servants are debited according to the following rules which have been approved by the Secretary of State:—

(1) When a Government servant had served only under one Government before proceeding on leave his leave salary will be debited to that Government.

(2) When a Government servant is transferred to serve under a Government other than that under which he was first employed, the leave salary drawn by him during any leave taken after the date of transfer shall be charged to the borrowing Government until the entire leave earned under that Government has been exhausted.

NOTE 1.—See Article 33-A (1), Civil Account Code, Volume I, for the definition of the term "Government".

NOTE 2.—Leave salaries of gazetted Government servants paid by one provincial Government on behalf of another provincial Government should be debited to the latter Government in Account Current.

1. The Government which received the contribution for leave salary of a Government servant in Foreign service should bear the charges for his leave salary in respect of the leave earned by him during such service.

2. Service rendered in a department charged to a divided head before 1st April 1921, should be treated as service under the Central or Provincial Government according as the head in question is classified as Central or Provincial from 1st April 1921.

6. (a) The travelling allowance of a Government servant, on whatever duty he may be employed, is charged to the same head as his pay, unless he be travelling on duty connected with a Local Fund when it may be charged to the Local Fund.

(b) The travelling allowance of a Government servant called away from his duty to give evidence in his official capacity in a Criminal Court or in a Civil Court in a case to which Government is a party is, during the period of his absence, debited to the Department which would bear the charge if he were on duty. But, in the following cases, the actual expenses incurred by witnesses are paid by the Court and charged to Court contingencies:—

(i) If the Court is situated not more than five miles from the headquarters of the witness or

(ii) If the pay of the witness does not exceed Rs. 10 per mensem.

(c) The travelling allowance of a Government servant transferred from one Department to another is debited to the Department to which he is transferred.

(d) The travelling allowances of a Government servant, both when proceeding on transfer to foreign service, and when reverting to duty under Government, shall be borne by the foreign employer.

## STATEMENT E.

### Rules for the treatment of Recoveries of Expenditure.

The rules for dealing with receipts which represent recoveries of expenditure, in one shape or another, are as follows:—

(a) The general rule is that all recoveries of expenditure appearing in the accounts of Public Works officers should be treated in the first instance as revenue receipts, those relating to a capital account being kept separate from the rest. In the case of non-commercial projects, such as civil works and other works for which no capital accounts are kept, they should be classed, both immediately and finally, as revenue, under the minor head "Recoveries of expenditure" of the major head XXX or XIV. In the case of quasi-commercial projects, that is to say, works for which capital accounts are kept, the receipts should ultimately be classed as *minus* expenditure, capital or revenue, as the case may be, in order to avoid inflation of the relevant accounts, but the deduction should be made monthly from the account of the division or sub-division of the major head concerned in a lump sum, the gross charges under the major head before the deduction is made being treated as the expenditure against

the grant. Where the recovery is of an item originally charged to revenue, it should be booked as "Recoveries on revenue account" under the major head XIII; where of an item originally charged to capital, it should be treated as "Receipts and Recoveries on Capital Account" under the major head 55.

- (b) The transactions of stock and other suspense accounts, and recoveries of expenditure upon works in progress, are exceptions to this general rule. Expenditure on stock and other suspense accounts is sanctioned on the direct understanding that the outlay will be recovered, and the temporary debit to suspense ultimately extinguished. Recoveries must, therefore, be taken in direct reduction of the charges, as explained in the detailed rules in Chapter XII. As regards works in progress, the technical estimates take cognizance of all anticipated receipts from the sale of temporary works, materials received from old structures, etc., and as the amounts both of these estimates and of the funds allotted represent the anticipated net outlay, all such recoveries must be treated as *minus* expenditure.
- (c) For the purpose of distributing the cost of establishment and tools and plant over the various works on which they are employed, recoveries have to be made from the heads concerned, which often are not the heads to which they were debited in the first instance. Such recoveries in respect of establishment charges should be treated as *minus* expenditure under the minor head "establishment" of the major head to which the charges were debited. In the case of tools and plant, however, the total expenditure should remain booked against the minor head "tools and plant" and the recoveries regarded as "recoveries of expenditure", "recoveries on revenue account" or "receipts and recoveries on capital account" as the case may be and brought to account as indicated in clause (a) above. Such detailed heads should be opened under these minor heads as may be necessary to enable the local Government to obtain any information in regard to the nature of the receipts which they may require for statistical or budget purposes.
- (d) Recoveries on account of overpayments as well as those of advances made in England, are governed by the following rule of the Audit Code :—

Recoveries on account of overpayments will ordinarily be adjusted by deductions from the current year's charge under the detailed head previously overcharged. Recoveries on account of overpayments in a previous year will, however, be specially dealt with under the orders of the head of the Audit office, if the amount of any single item exceeds Rs. 500, or if their aggregate exceeds the current year's charge.

## APPENDIX 5.

(See Chap. XXI, paragraphs 563(d) and 592.)

## Account Rules relating to the receipts and charges of the Public Works Department in connection with cemeteries and churches.

### Introductory.

1. The rules in this appendix state the account procedure to be observed in dealing with such receipts and charges pertaining to cemeteries and churches as pass through the accounts of officers of the Public Works Department in accordance with the Ecclesiastical Rules published by the Education Department of the Government of India.

### Receipts.

2. Divisional Officers are not concerned with any receipts of the Ecclesiastical Department other than sums received as fees for endowments of monuments in Government cemeteries.

3. Endowment fees which are payable to the Divisional Officer under the Ecclesiastical Rules may be received if offered, by any subordinate officer authorised to receive moneys on behalf of the Divisional Officer. A receipt should at once be granted to the payer in Form 3, and the amount received should be credited in the Cash Book to the head "Cemetery Endowment Fund" under "Savings Bank Deposits—Bank Accounts".

1. The receipt should set forth full particulars of the endowment, including the names of the deceased and the cemetery.

### Charges.

4. Expenditure in connection with ecclesiastical works is incurred in the Public Works Department only when the charges are debitable to the estimates of the department under the Ecclesiastical Rules, or the responsibility for the proceedings leading to the expenditure devolves primarily on the department under those rules. No charges may be adjusted against the grants of the department in connection with any of the services which definitely devolve upon any other department—e.g., the entertainment of mali-chowkidars and assistant coolies or other ecclesiastical establishment—on the plea that the expenditure is not unconnected with other services (e.g., planting of trees, shrubs, etc.) for which the Public Works Department is responsible. Nor may any expenditure be adjusted against the Public Works grant, which is not authorised to be met from state funds, e.g., the cost of architectural decoration to church buildings or of furniture in excess of, or costlier than, the prescribed scale, or charges for the erection of reredos or for unauthorised repairs or renewals.

1. Expenditure incurred on the digging of graves or the preparation of coffins, under the general or special orders of the Civil or Military officers authorised to issue such orders to a Public Works officer, is recoverable from such officers, and should, therefore, be treated as expenditure on Deposit Works, though charged to the head "Miscellaneous P. W. Advances" pending recovery.

5. The charges incurred should be accounted for generally in accordance with the ordinary rules relating to Civil Works expenditure subject to the special instructions given in the following paragraphs.

6. In recording the expenditure on endowed monuments such details should be maintained as may be required to be posted in the annual ledger accounts of endowments (vide paragraph 14 following). If separate estimates are not sanctioned the necessary details may be recorded separately in Works Abstracts and Registers of Works.

7. An advance made under the Ecclesiastical Rules to a chaplain or other Government servant out of the Public Works grant for the purpose of "planting a cemetery and preserving it in decent order", should be treated as a cash imprest, standing or temporary as may be convenient.

8. When furniture is supplied to a temporary church, which is required to be returned into store when the building ceases to be used as a church, a numerical account of it should be kept, as a supplement to the Register of Tools and Plant, Form 15, until the articles are received back and disposed of.

9. If any works are executed on behalf of church societies or other trustees concerned even when they may have received cash grants for the purpose from the Civil Department, or if any other expenditure is incurred on their behalf which is not chargeable to the state, the transactions should be treated in the accounts as pertaining to Deposit Works under the rules relating to such works.

#### Accounts of Endowments.

10. The accounts of endowments, as decreed in the following rules, are kept on the principle (1) that the actual expenditure incurred in connection with the objects for which endowments have been received is charged off as Civil Works expenditure, and the income accrued in the shape of interest on the endowments is, *per contra*, treated as Civil Works revenue, and (2) that *pro forma* accounts are maintained separately, comparing the expenditure with the income.

1. An Ordinary Endowment is intended to cover the expense of ordinary annual maintenance, re-lettering and repairs, but not the risk of accidents due to floods or earthquakes or other extraordinary causes, which can be covered only by an additional Special Endowment.

11. All endowment receipts of the month should be posted in the Register of Endowment Receipts, Form 88, maintained in the divisional office in respect of each cemetery, and the total of the endowments received up to date (Ordinary or Special as the case may be) should be struck against the last entry.

12. In the monthly Schedule of Credits to Miscellaneous Heads of Accounts, Form 76, the total receipts of the division on account of endowment fees should be detailed so as to show the amounts realised for each cemetery, separately for Ordinary and Special endowments.

13. In the Monthly Account of the division for March, interest on the amounts of endowments as received up to end of that month should be calculated at the rates prescribed in the Ecclesiastical Rules, and credited to the head "XXX.—Civil Works" by debit to "20—Interest on other obligations—Interest on Cemetery Endowment Fund", full details showing the amount pertaining to each cemetery (separately for Ordinary and Special endowments) being given in the Schedule of Debits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account, Form 76.

1. Simultaneously, the amount of interest creditable to each ledger account (paragraph 14) of the following year, should be posted therein.

14. At the close of the year, the Ledger Accounts of Endowments should be written up in Form 89 which shows the expenditure of the year against the interest on endowments received to end of the previous year *plus* unspent balance (if any) of that year's ledger account. A separate set of folios should be reserved for each cemetery and the transactions of a year should be posted so as to show separately the figures for (a) each Special Endowment the amount of which exceeds Rs. 25, (b) other Special Endowments collectively, (c) all Special Endowments collectively, i.e., (a)+(b), and (d) all Ordinary Endowments collectively.

15. From the ledger accounts should be prepared, for submission to the Accountant General, the Annual Account of Cemetery Endowments, Form 90, a separate sheet being used for each cemetery, and the amount of endowments to end of the year being taken from the Register of Endowment Receipts, Form 88.

16. The Annual Account which the Accountant General is required to submit to the local Government in accordance with the Ecclesiastical Rules will also be prepared in Form 90, substituting "Name of Cemetery and class of Endowment" for the heading of column 1.

## APPENDIX 6.

(See Chap. XV, paragraph 481.)

## Account Rules relating to Water-courses.

1. As a general rule, water-courses of irrigation, etc., projects are not constructed by Government as integral parts of the projects, the liability of the State being confined to the provision of the main canal and of such branches and major and minor distributaries as may be decided upon by competent authority from time to time. Under the ordinary arrangements in force in the several provinces, persons desiring to use the water of a canal are required either to make their own arrangements for the construction of the necessary water-courses or to bear the charges that may be incurred by the Department in constructing them on their behalf. This liability of the cultivators, or other persons benefiting by canal irrigation, extends also to works of improvements and repair to water-courses and to construction and repair of bridges, culverts or other works that may be required for the passage of the water of such water-courses across any public road, drainage channel, etc. In the general interests of the cultivators, especially when a canal project, or an integral part of it, is launched in a new locality and it is desired to afford special facilities to the cultivators, with a view to the more rapid development of irrigation, it is sometimes decided by Government to lay out and construct, at the cost of Government in the first instance, the entire system of the main water-courses required for a project or a substantial section of it, at the outset. When this course is adopted, a scheme is simultaneously devised for effecting recovery, in a number of years, of the additional burden thus thrown on the State finances. As no separate account can be kept satisfactorily of the liabilities of each individual person benefited, usually the recovery takes the form of a general enhancement of the water-rates or the imposition of a special acreage rate. The amount which it is usually sought, under such a scheme, to recover in the aggregate, is the initial capital cost of the works (including such cost of maintenance during construction as may be charged to the capital account) *plus* the usual percentage charges referred to in Appendix 7, *plus* the interest calculated at a rate fixed by the local Government. In some cases, where an entire system of water-courses has been constructed by Government and the particular circumstances of the tract have rendered such a course desirable, the whole or a portion of the cost of construction has been charged finally to the account of the project concerned, or the charge on account of interest waived.

2. It will thus be seen that works outlay on water-courses, which may be incurred by Public Works officers, falls under the following distinct categories:—

I.—Recoverable from individual cultivators concerned, in lump sums equivalent to the charges incurred on behalf of each.

II.—Recoverable by a general levy, whether for a specified or indefinite period—

- (a) when the actual recoveries are required to be set off against the outlay,
- (b) when the actual recoveries are not to be set off against the outlay.

III.—Borne finally by Government.

Works of the first class are styled "Takavi Works" and the account rules relating to them are given in Chapter XV. This Appendix deals only with works of the other two classes.

3. In respect of sanctions to estimates, etc., all works in connection with water-courses are treated like other works of the irrigation, etc., project concerned, the expenditure being booked finally under the appropriate detailed head subordinate to the head "Water-courses". After a work has been constructed, the cost of maintenance and repairs is, in all cases, borne by the cultivators concerned.

4. Recoveries actually made under clause II of paragraph 2 should be shown in the accounts:—

- (a) as receipts on the capital account of the project, if the levy takes the form of a lump sum recovery of cost in one or more years, or
- (b) as revenue receipts of the project, if the levy takes the form of an enhancement of revenue, the exact classification being determined by the form in which the recoveries are made.

5. In cases falling under clause II (a) of paragraph 2, the Accountant General, with a view to watch the progress of the recoveries, will maintain a suitable *pro forma* account without disturbing the booked accounts of receipts and expenditure, the form of the account being determined in consultation with the local Government. It will ordinarily be found sufficient to keep an account merely in respect of the work outlay, the annual recoveries being distributed rateably, as between works, interest, etc., on a fixed basis determined once for all.

## APPENDIX 7.

**Rules for the Distribution of Establishment and Tools and Plant Charges.**

1. The accounts of Establishment and Tools and Plant charges are kept on the following principles:—

- (i) The charges of a division or special office are, as a rule, met out of a single major head in the first instance.
- (ii) Before closing the accounts of the year, the Audit office apportions the charges of the whole province amongst the major heads to which the cost of the works was charged.
- (iii) In certain cases where this annual adjustment is unsuitable, recovery of cost is effected in the accounts of the divisions concerned, from time to time, by the levy of a percentage charge.
- (iv) Otherwise, the shares pertaining to individual works are not determined except for the purposes of certain *pro forma* accounts.

2. The establishment charges of a division or of a special office should, in the first instance, be classified under the minor head "Establishment" of the major head under which the division or office is classified for this purpose. The same major head should bear, in the first place, the charges for the ordinary tools and plant of the division, under the minor head "Tools and Plant".

1. For the classification of the charges for (1) the special tools and plant of a division, and (2) the tools and plant of a special office, see paragraph 4 of this Appendix and paragraph 535 of the Code respectively.

3. As an exception to the foregoing rule, the under-mentioned special establishments should be charged as indicated below:—

- (i) Purely revenue establishment (Deputy Collectors, Zilladars, Amins, etc.) employed entirely on the management of irrigation, navigation, or drainage, and assessment, etc., of connected revenue: To the sub-division "Working Expenses" of the major head, "XIII.—Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works for which Capital Accounts are kept" or to the major head "15.—Other Revenue Expenditure financed from Ordinary Revenues", as the case may be.

1. If in any division of a circle of superintendence, the charges of this special establishment cannot be accurately allocated to either of these two heads, the entire revenue establishment of the circle should be treated as "Joint revenue establishment—XIII and 15", though it will be charged, in the first instance, in accordance with the general rule in paragraph 2.

- (ii) Establishment employed on large irrigation surveys for new projects: To the surveys concerned under the head "15.—Other Revenue Expenditure financed from Ordinary Revenues—Miscellaneous Expenditure".
- (iii) Establishment employed on famine relief works: to the head "43.—Famine Relief and Insurance—A Famine Relief".
- (iv) Establishment employed in workshops of a quasi-commercial character: To the workshop concerned under the major head under which its maintenance charges may be classified.

4. The cost of special tools and plant, i.e., tools, plant, machinery, etc., obtained to meet the special requirements of a particular work or project, and of a nature not usually to be found in the general stores of the province, should be treated as a direct charge to the work or project, and not classified under the minor head "Tools and Plant". Similarly, tools, plant and machinery required for a workshop of a quasi-commercial character should be charged direct to the accounts of it.

1. In cases of doubt the Chief Engineer will decide whether any item of tools and plant should be classified as ordinary or special.

2. The cost of ordinary tools and plant required solely for use on Famine Relief should be classified finally under the minor head "Tools and Plant" subordinate to the major head "43.—Famine Relief and Insurance—A Famine Relief". Otherwise, such tools and plant should not be treated as ordinary for the purposes of paragraph 2.

5. Recovery of the cost of establishment and tools and plant should be made at percentage rates in the following cases :—

- (a) Work done for Public Works divisions of other provinces.
- (b) Work done occasionally for Railways, Military Works Services, Post and Telegraphs or the Archaeological Department.
- (c) Work done for all other departments, when the cost is chargeable to those departments.
- (d) Work done occasionally by the Civil Works branch for the Irrigation branch of the province, or vice versa, when the two branches are separate and distinct.
- (e) Non-Government works.

1. For work done in workshops see paragraph 9.

6. The percentages are fixed, separately for establishment and tools and plant charges, and readjusted, if necessary, at quinquennial intervals, by the local Government in consultation with the Accountant General, the rates being based on the actual average cost (per 100 rupees of outlay on works) in the province or branch concerned during the previous five years, subject to the following maxima :—

For establishment . . . . .	21½ per cent.
For tools and plant . . . . .	1½ per cent.

1. When some only of the operations necessary to the completion of a non-Government project are undertaken at one time, different percentages may, if desired, be adopted for each operation: provided that, if subsequently the remaining operations are undertaken, the aggregate recovery is equal to the full charge leviable under this paragraph.

2. Similarly, different rates of charge may, if desired, be prescribed for large and small works, or for scattered and concentrated works, respectively, the different rates being so fixed as to give approximately the same aggregate return to Government as if one rate only, as determined under this paragraph, were being charged.

7. As an exception to paragraph 6, the establishment charge on new supplies and repairs of barrack furniture of the Military Works Services is fixed at ten per cent. on the outlay.

1. This percentage is not chargeable for new supplies and repairs of barrack furniture supervised by the Special Barrack Establishment of the Public Works Department in Burma, which is treated as a purely Military works establishment. Any smaller percentage that the local Government may prescribe to cover merely the charges for the departmental supervision of this establishment, should be levied instead.

8. The prescribed percentages can be remitted, with the sanction of the local Government in the case of non-Government works costing less than Rs. 1,000. Remission of charge is not permissible in other cases, as such aid as it may be desired to give to a local body in the construction of a work in which it is interested, is usually given separately in the form of a cash grant-in-aid.

9. For work done in workshops, which are of a quasi-commercial character, percentage charges are leviable in all cases, i.e., even when work is done for Public Works divisions of the province. The rates are fixed by the local Government, see paragraph 437 of this Code.

10. The percentages referred to in paragraphs 6 and 7 are leviable on the actual outlay booked in the accounts, i.e., on the net outlay in case there are any refunds or writes-back. No item of expenditure should be excluded from the levy on the plea that it involved little or no departmental supervision, etc., but the prescribed percentage charges for tools and plant should not be levied in the case of non-Government works on which tools and plant of the Department are not used.

1. Under this rule, even the cost of land acquired through the Civil Department is not exempt when it is adjusted in the divisional accounts as part of the cost of a non-Government work; but, if the estimate for the work does not include the cost of the requisition of the land and this cost is not passed through the Public Works accounts, no percentage charge is leviable on account of it.

11. Recoveries made in accordance with the rules in paragraphs 5 to 10 should be classified as indicated in clause (c) of statement E of Appendix 4, the adjustments being made in the accounts of the Divisional Officer, whenever the cost of work done is adjusted by charge to the deposit, remittance or other account concerned.

1. An additional charge of 1 per cent. should be recovered in respect of works of the classes referred to in items (b) and (e) of paragraph 5, and credited to the major head "23.—Audit" to cover the cost of audit and accounts establishment.

2. In the case of work done in workshops of a quasi-commercial character, the percentage charges referred to in paragraph 9 may be so regulated as to include this 1 per cent. even in the case of jobs executed for other divisions or departments, both of the same province and of other provinces, but such recoveries should not be credited to "23.—Audit" except in the cases referred to in Rule 1 above.



12. Recoveries on account of services rendered by Special Officers other than Chief and Superintending Engineers, do not appear in the accounts of the Divisional Officer in cases in which there is no works expenditure, e.g., fees for advisory work. Such fees should be paid direct into the treasury, to be credited to the head of account which bears the cost of the establishment of the Special Officer concerned, so that the cost of that establishment may be correspondingly reduced, before it is distributed over circles of superintendence, as prescribed in paragraph 15 (a).

13. In the case of large surveys for new projects of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works, for which special establishment is entertained, an addition of 5 per cent. to the cost of this establishment should be made in the Audit office to cover the supervision charges thereon.

1. This rule applies also to workshops of a quasi-commercial character and to famine relief works, but the rate of charge may be even less than 5 per cent., if so fixed by the local Government on a consideration of the special features of each case.

14. Thus, when the accounts of the year are about to be closed, the charges detailed below will represent the residual charges to be apportioned to the several classes of works executed in the year, other than those for which either percentage charges were levied under paragraphs 5 to 9 and 13 or special establishment was employed (paragraph 3). This apportionment will then be made in the Audit office as indicated in paragraphs 15 to 17 :—

- |  |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| (i) Net charges booked under the minor head "Establishment".   | } under several major heads. |
| (ii) Gross charges booked under the minor head "Tools and Plant".  |                              |
| (iii) <i>Minus</i> the recoveries (on account of tools and plant charges) referred to in paragraph 10, whether credited to "recoveries of expenditure", "recoveries on revenue account" or "receipts and recoveries on capital account". |                              |

1. The rules of apportionment apply also to work done for Railways, Military Works Services, Posts and Telegraphs, and the Archaeological Department, when work of these departments is carried on in any circle of superintendence as a standing arrangement. For work done occasionally for these departments see paragraph 5.

15. (a) The establishment charges to be distributed *pro rata* will be :—

The sum of residual establishment charges (*vide* paragraph 14) in each circle of superintendence, *plus*—

- (1) A share of the Chief Engineer's establishment equally distributed over all the circles; but if the Civil Works branch is entirely separate from the Irrigation branch and has a separate Chief Engineer of its own, the cost of his establishment should be distributed over the circles of the Civil Works branch only, and that of the establishment of the Irrigation Chief Engineer or Chief Engineers over the circles of the Irrigation branch only.
- (2) A share of the establishments of Consulting Architects and other Special Officers whose jurisdiction extends beyond a single circle of superintendence, equally distributed over all the circles; but, if the Civil Works branch is entirely separate from the Irrigation branch, even though under the orders of a joint Chief Engineer, this establishment should be distributed over the circles of the Civil Works branch only. (See also paragraph 12.)
- (3) A share of the leave salaries paid in England (as booked under the detailed head "Establishment" of the minor heads "Expenditure in England" and "Loss or Gain by Exchange" subordinate to the several major heads) distributed over all circles in the manner indicated in (1) above.

*Minus*—The special charges or establishments adjusted separately under paragraph 3 in each circle.

(b) The tools and plant charges to be distributed *pro rata* will be the sum of the residual charges (*vide* paragraph 14) in each circle excluding the charges booked under the major head "43.—Famine Relief and Insurance—A. Famine Relief".

6. The *pro rata* distribution of the establishment or tools and plant charges, determined under the rules in paragraph 15, should be made thus—

1. For purely Irrigation or mixed Irrigation and Civil Works circles of superintendence.

(a) The divisible establishment or tools and plant charges of each circle should be divided among the several major heads operated on (paragraph 14) in proportion to the works expenditure under each head.

(b) No items of works expenditure recorded finally under the major head concerned should be excluded.

(c) But, in order to allow for the cost of supervising the work of the purely revenue establishment mentioned in paragraph 3, the works expenditure under the major heads "XIII" and "15" should, for the purpose of *pro rata* distribution of establishment charges, be doubled, and the extra establishment charges to these heads on this account should be debited as Revenue establishment charges under "XIII" and "15". This procedure assumes that the work of the executive branch is equally divided between maintenance and revenue.

## II. For circles of superintendence in which the only work executed falls under the Civil Works branch of the Department.

(a) The divisible establishment or tools and plant charges in all the circles combined should be distributed *pro rata* over the various major heads concerned (paragraph 14) on the basis of the works expenditure in all the circles combined.

(b) No items of works expenditure recorded finally under the major head concerned should be excluded.

NOTE—The debit to "41.—Civil Works" under this rule should be again distributed *pro rata* between "41—Civil Works—Provincial" and "41—Civil Works—Central".

III. (a) If a purely Irrigation or mixed Irrigation and Civil Works circle of superintendence consists of divisions with largely varying conditions of work and the local Government is satisfied that the adoption of the circle as the unit of distribution, will, in a series of years, result ultimately in a disproportionate charge to the administrative accounts of one or more important Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment or Drainage projects under construction in one or more divisions of the circle, it may order those divisions, collectively or severally, to be treated as a separate unit or units of distribution and the remaining divisions of the circle as another unit.

(b) If this course is adopted, the annual *pro rata* distribution of the establishment and tools and plant charges relating to each unit, should be made as in clause I above, with the exception that the establishment charges to be distributed should be determined as follows:—

(i) Take the total establishment charges in each unit.

(ii) Add to this a share of the establishments of the Chief Engineers and Special Officers, and of leave salaries paid in England, calculated thus—

First determine the share chargeable to the entire circle of superintendence under rule 15 (a) (1), (2) and (3). Divide this among the units making up the circle, in proportion to the works expenditure under each head, as in clause I of this paragraph.

(iii) Then deduct the special and percentage charges for establishments adjusted separately under paragraphs 3, and 5 to 12 in each unit.

(e) Orders passed by the local Government under sub-clause (a) above, will ordinarily cease to be operative on the expiry of the third year subsequent to that in which the construction estimates of the projects, whose interests it was sought to protect, were closed, unless an earlier date has been fixed by the local Government.

17. The "Joint Revenue Establishment—"XIII" and "15" (*vide* Rule I under paragraph (i) of a circle, or other unit of distribution, should also be distributed between the major heads "XIII" and "15" *pro rata* on the works outlay under the two heads.

18. Finally, an additional charge of 1 per cent., to cover the cost of audit and accounts establishment, should be levied on work done for Railways, Military Works Services, Posts and Telegraphs and the Archaeological Departments, when works of these departments are entrusted to the Public Works Department, as a standing arrangement.

19. The apportionment should not be carried further in the regular accounts, but in the *pro forma* (Administrative) accounts of individual productive or unproductive projects of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works, prepared annually by the Accountant General, suitable additions to the outlay on the projects should be made to cover the cost of establishment and ordinary tools and plant. On the basis of the figure of the establishment (or tools and plant) charges in each circle, or other unit of distribution as finally booked under the major head concerned, should be determined the percentage (to 4 places of decimals) which that figure bears to the total works outlay finally booked under that head in

the unit concerned. The establishment (or tools and plant) charge on account of each project under that head should then be calculated by multiplying the works outlay on the project by this percentage.

1. In the Administrative accounts of Irrigation, Navigation, Embankment and Drainage Works, an indirect charge of 1 per cent. on account of audit and accounts establishment, should be levied on the works expenditure of the year.

20. The foregoing rules do not apply to Civil Works carried out by the Military Works Services in the North-West Frontier Province, or to Irrigation works in Baluchistan, which are governed by special rules.

21. For purposes of audit, or of allotment of funds, it is not necessary to include in the estimates for individual works, any provision on account of establishment and tools and plant charges, unless percentage charges are leviable, under the rules, on actual works expenditure. See also paragraph 273 of this Code. For administrative purposes, such provision is, however, made in the project estimates for irrigation works; *vide* paragraph 215 of the Public Works Department Code.

# INDEX.

This index deals only with the rules in the several Chapters and does not cover the Appendices. It has been compiled solely for the purpose of references and no expression used in it should be considered as in any way interpreting the rules.

A	Paragraph.	Accounts— <i>contd.</i>	Paragraph.
<b>Abstract Book—</b>		Of rents . . . . . 268, 577 Of revenue and receipts . . . . . 264—270	
Form and use . . . . .	572	<i>Pro forma</i> — <i>See Pro forma</i> Accounts.	
<b>Abstract of Stock Issues—</b>		Responsibilities of disbursing officers in regard to — . . . . . 94	
Form and posting of quantities . . . . .	186—188	Responsibilities of Divisional Officers in regard to — <i>See</i> Divisional Officer.	
Posting in Half-yearly Register of Stock . . . . .	201	Responsibilities of Divisional Accountant in regard to — <i>See</i> Divisional Accountant.	
Submission to divisional office . . . . .	541	Scrutiny of — <i>See</i> Divisional Accountant, Divisional Officer.	
Valuation . . . . .	197—199	Should be kept in accordance with the rules of this Code. Exceptions . . . . . 83, 7	
<b>Abstract of Stock Receipts—</b>		Should be so kept as to satisfy the Audit Department and a Court of Law . . . . . 94	
Form and posting of quantities . . . . .	186—188	Stores Accounts. <i>See</i> Stock Accounts, Tools and Plant, Road Metal, Materials Account.	
Posting in Half-yearly Register of Stock . . . . .	201	Submission of — to Audit . . . . . 96, 574—584	
Submission to divisional office . . . . .	541	Supplementary — . . . . . 587—599	
Valuation . . . . .	197—199	Suspense Accounts of Purchases, stock, Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, London Stores, Workshop suspense — <i>See</i> Suspense Accounts.	
<b>Acceptance of Transfer Debit (or Credit)—</b>		System of . . . . . 93	
Divisional Accountant may sign —		Transactions to be recorded at once . . . . . 94	
Exceptions . . . . .	499	Workshop Accounts. <i>See</i> Workshop Accounts.	
Form . . . . .	495		
Procedure . . . . .	491, 495—500	<b>Accounts of Divisional Officers—</b>	
Responsibility for adjustment . . . . .	496—498	<i>See</i> Monthly Accounts.	
Do. of Divisional Accountant . . . . .	500	<b>Accounts of Interest-Bearing Securities—</b>	
Submission to Audit . . . . .	576 (b)	Form, preparation and submission to Audit . . . . . 456 and 579 (c)	
Transmission through Audit office . . . . .	495 Rule 1		
<b>Accounts—</b>		<b>Account of Issues of Tools and Plant—</b>	
Accounts of Divisional Officers. <i>See</i>		Form and upkeep . . . . . 220	
Monthly Accounts.		Submission to Audit . . . . . 574	
Accounts returns of Subdivisional Officers. <i>See</i> Subdivisional Accounts.		Submission to divisional office . . . . . 541	
All transactions relating to cash, stores, property or concessions, etc., having money values to be brought to account . . . . .	94	<b>Account of Petty Contractors—</b>	
Amalgamation of — of two or more divisional offices . . . . .	597	Form and preparation . . . . . 291	
Arrears in— . . . . .	97	Posting in the Ledger . . . . . 372, 373	
Cash Accounts. <i>See</i> Cash Book and Imprest Cash Account.		<b>Account of Receipts of Tools and Plant—</b>	
Closing of — for a month . . . . .	538, 543, 544	Form and posting . . . . . 219	
Closing of — of the year . . . . .	114, 582	Submission to divisional office . . . . . 541	
Fictitious adjustments in — prohibited . . . . .	173	Submission to Audit . . . . . 574	
Form of — determined by Auditor General . . . . .	3	Acquittance Roll . . . . . 508	
Forms. <i>See</i> the name of the register, account or schedule concerned.		<b>Administrative Accounts—</b>	
Of Deposit Works . . . . .	463—465	Of Irrigation works, etc. . . . . 589	
Of interest-bearing securities . . . . .	456, 579 (c)		
Of materials manufactured departmentally. <i>See</i> Manufacture Accounts.			
Of recoveries of expenditure . . . . .	266		
Of refunds of revenue. . . . .	262, 265		

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph
<b>Administrative Approval—</b>		<b>Arrears in Accounts—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Expression defined . . . . .	10	Responsibility of Divisional Officer in regard to — . . . . .	97
<b>Advance Payment—</b>		Should be mentioned in transfer report of Divisional Accountants . . . . .	596
Expression — defined . . . . .	11	<b>Assets and Liabilities—</b>	
Form of bills . . . . .	286, 287	Description of classes of liabilities 123 (c) Rule 1	
Posting in Works Abstracts . . . . .	342	Effect of — on appropriations, and watching of actuals . . . . .	123
Procedure . . . . .	297	Expression "Assets" defined . . . . .	14
<b>Advice of Transfer Debit (or Credit)—</b>		Expression "Liabilities" defined . . . . .	40
Divisional Accountant may sign — Exceptions . . . . .	499	Incorporation of liabilities in accounts of works not permissible. Exceptions . . . . .	349, 350
Form and procedure . . . . .	495–500	Incurring of liabilities on behalf of contractors . . . . .	299, 350
Responsibility for adjustment . . . . .	496–498	Register of Transfers awaited . . . . .	125
Responsibility of Divisional Accountant . . . . .	500	Registration of — adjustable by transfer and watching of their adjustment . . . . .	125
Submission to Audit . . . . .	576 (d)	Responsibilities of Divisional Accountant for settlement of — . . . . .	581
Transmission through Audit office . . . . .	495 Rule 1	Responsibility of disbursing officers . . . . .	349
<b>Agency Transactions—</b>		Settlement of — on completion of works . . . . .	357–361
Application of the Public Works Account Code to— . . . . .	8	Special steps to be taken in March for settlement of — . . . . .	581
Civil Works of the Central Government are executed by P. W. D. of a province as — . . . . .	81	<b>Audit Inspection—</b>	
Expression — defined . . . . .	12	Discussion with head of the office . . . . .	104
<b>Amalgamation of Divisional offices—</b>		Disposal of — reports . . . . .	106, 107
Accounts procedure . . . . .	597	Local audit of Contractors' Ledger . . . . .	577
<b>Annual Account of Cemetery Endowments—</b>		" " Half-yearly Register of Stock . . . . .	584
Form and submission to Audit . . . . .	592 and App. 5	" " Register of Tools and Plant . . . . .	584
<b>Annual certificates of Balances—</b>		" " Schedule of Rents of Buildings and Lands . . . . .	577
Form, preparation and submission to Audit . . . . .	580	Records of Divisional Accountants' scrutiny of accounts to be available for — . . . . .	556
<b>Appropriation—</b>		Records to be available for — . . . . .	104
Cases in which — is not necessary . . . . .	116	Review of Register of Divisional Accountant's Audit Objections . . . . .	100
Check against specific — made by Divisional Officer, left to Divisional Accountant . . . . .	101, 115	<b>Audit Note</b> . . . . .	106
Distribution of — . . . . .	112	See also Results of audit.	
Expression — defined . . . . .	13, 112, 114	<b>Auditor General—</b>	
For English Expenditure . . . . .	118, 120	Competent to amend the rules of this Code . . . . .	Preface.
For suspense provides for net increase or decrease . . . . .	124 (b)	Determines the form of accounts . . . . .	3
For works chargeable to other divisions, departments, etc. . . . .	110 (b)	Frames rules regarding nature and extent of audit . . . . .	3
Intended to cover charges of the year . . . . .	114	Statutory functions of — . . . . .	3
Not necessary for certain recoveries of expenditure . . . . .	116	<b>Auditor General's Rules—</b>	
Orders of — not permissible after close of the year . . . . .	113	Authorise Auditor General to frame rules pertaining to audit and to determine the form of accounts . . . . .	3
Primary units of — . . . . .	111	Canons of financial propriety are given in — . . . . .	110
Procedure for watching actual expenditure against — . . . . .	122–125	Expression — defined . . . . .	15
Procedure re — etc. of funds is laid down by the Government concerned . . . . .	117	Functions of Auditor General are defined in — . . . . .	3
Restrictions on incurring of expenditure . . . . .	110	Prescribe checks to be applied to accounts . . . . .	96
Secondary units of — . . . . .	111, 112		
Unspent balances lapse after the close of the financial year . . . . .	114		
<b>Years in Accounts—</b>			
Accountant General may render assistance in clearing — . . . . .	97		

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>B</b>		<b>Cash Balance Report—</b>	
<b>Bills—</b>		Form and preparation . . . . .	167
See Vouchers, Pay and Allowances, Pay Bills.		Submission of — for March to Audit . . .	579 (a)
		Submission of — to divisional office . . .	539
<b>Book Transfer—</b>		<b>Cash Book—</b>	
Expression — defined . . . . .	16	A most important record . . . . .	157
See also Remittance Transactions.		Balancing, daily or weekly, recom- mended . . . . .	158
		Balancing, monthly, essential . . . . .	158
<b>C</b>		Balancing, and noting of result . . . . .	158
<b>Canons of financial propriety . . . . .</b>	110	Checking of "Bank or Treasury" column . . . . .	160 Rule 4
<b>Cantonment Fund Works. See Local Fund Works.</b>		Checking of deductions made from vouchers . . . . .	160 Rule 2
<b>Carriage and Incidental Charges. See Classification of Transactions.</b>		Checking of totals . . . . .	160 Rule 3
		Checking with vouchers . . . . .	160 Rule 1
<b>Cash—</b>		Date of closing of — . . . . .	161, 538, 543
Accounts. See "Cash Book" and "Im- prest Cash Account."		Detailed instructions for writing up — are given on the form . . . . .	157
Appropriation of departmental receipts to expenditure prohibited . . . . .	130	Disbursing Officer's responsibility for verification . . . . .	160
Cash Book. See Cash Book.		Form of— . . . . .	156
Delegation of functions of payment to subordinates . . . . .	127	Posting of cash realised . . . . .	144
Disposal of surplus — in hand . . . . .	137	Prompt record of transactions . . . . .	128
Estimates of receipts and expenditure . .	135	Rectification of errors . . . . .	158
Expression — defined . . . . .	126	Verification—	
Imprest Account. See Imprest Cash Account.		Certificate of count of cash . . . . .	161
Limit on Subdivisional Officers' draw- ings . . . . .	136, 141	Differences found on actual count . . .	162
Modes of obtaining — from treasuries .	129—134	Instructions for verification . . . . .	160
Money obtained on bills drawn at treasuries should not be mixed with general cash . . . . .	132, 509, 525	Monthly verification . . . . .	161
Obtaining of — from sub-treasuries . .	131	Of totals of Cash Book . . . . .	160
Obtaining of — from treasuries of other provinces . . . . .	133, 134	<b>Casual Labour Roll . . . . .</b>	278 (h)
<b>Payments—</b>		<b>Cemetery Endowments—</b>	
Manner of payment . . . . .	148—150	Annual Account of — Submission to audit . . . . .	592
Petty payments should be made in— .	137	<b>Central—</b>	
Prompt record in Cash Book . . . . .	128	Expression — defined . . . . .	20, 88, 91
Remittances to Treasuries . . . . .	155	<b>Cheques—</b>	
Remittance Transfer Receipts . . . . .	149	Accounts classification of — drawn on treasuries . . . . .	488
Vouchers. See Vouchers.		Cancellation of — . . . . .	143
<b>Private — should not be mixed up with public — . . . . .</b>	128	Cheque Book . . . . .	168—170
Prompt record of transactions . . . . .	128	Currency expires after 3 months . . .	142
<b>Receipt of money—</b>		Delivery through subordinates . . . . .	150
Account procedure . . . . .	144—146	Drawn on sub-treasuries . . . . .	131, 140
Appropriation of receipts realised to expenditure in the Department is prohibited. Exceptions . . . . .	130	Drawn on treasuries of other provinces .	133
Disposal of receipts . . . . .	147	Lapsing of — . . . . .	142
Officers authorised to receive money . .	145	Limit on Subdivisional Officers' drawings . . . . .	136, 141
Posting in cash book . . . . .	128, 144	Payments should generally be made by — . . . . .	134 Rule 1, 148
Procedure when receiving officer is not in charge of a Cash Book . . . . .	146	Petty sums payable in cash . . . . .	137
Receipt Books . . . . .	168—170	Renewal of — . . . . .	142
Receipt to be granted to payer . . . . .	144	Rules for guidance in drawing — . . .	138—143
Resource estimate . . . . .	135	Settlement of account (of cheques drawn) with treasuries . . . . .	557—560
Temporary Advance Account . . . . .	167	Should not be drawn until intended to be paid away . . . . .	150
Verification of — in chest with Cash Book balances . . . . .	161, 162	Statement of — drawn during March .	579 (b)
		Verification of Cash Book postings in "Bank or Treasury" column . . . . .	160

# INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Cheque Books and Receipt Books—</b>		<b>Classification of Transactions—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Count on receipt . . . . .	169	Local Fund works ( <i>i.e.</i> , Cantonment, District, Municipal and Port Trust Fund works) . . . . .	250 Rule 3, 462, 466, 467, 471
Form of — . . . . .	168	Local Loan Works . . . . .	473
How obtained . . . . .	168	Loss or gain on manufactures . . . . .	396
Intimation of number of cheque book to treasury before bringing it into use . . . . .	140	Losses, retrenchment and errors, etc. . . . .	411
Maintenance of a register and its review . . . . .	593—595	Manufacture Accounts . . . . .	394
Register of —, Form and maintenance of — . . . . .	593—595	Medicines and hospital necessaries . . . . .	518 Rule 1
Return of counterfoils of used books to divisional office and watching the same . . . . .	170, 593	Municipal rates and taxes on residential buildings . . . . .	381
Scrutiny of counterfoils of used books . . . . .	593 (c)	Non-Government works . . . . .	462, 467, 471, 473, 477, 480, 481
Treasury officers to furnish quarterly lists of books supplied . . . . .	594	Ordinary tools and plant . . . . .	216
		Payments into treasuries . . . . .	488
<b>Classification of Transactions—</b>		Payments to work-charged establishments . . . . .	306
Additional charges for materials issued to contractors . . . . .	312	Purchases of materials . . . . .	393
Books and periodicals . . . . .	518 Rule 1	Receipt and charges on account of stock materials . . . . .	405
Camp equipage, drawing materials, motor cars, office furniture, scientific instruments of Direction and special offices . . . . .	535	Receipts and expenditure of workshops . . . . .	433—435
Carriage and incidental charges . . . . .	193, 223, 379, 567 Rule 1	Recoveries for audit and accounts establishment . . . . .	563 (d)
Cash recoveries and payments on behalf of other divisions, departments, etc. . . . .	488	Recoveries of expenditure . . . . .	250
Cemetery receipts . . . . .	250 Rule 2, 563 (d)	( <i>See also</i> Statement E of App. 4).	
Charges for examination of soil . . . . .	380	Recoveries of Income Tax . . . . .	563 (d)
Charges for land and quarries for road metal digging . . . . .	233, 390	Rent of hired buildings and lands . . . . .	484
Charges for land for manufacture operations . . . . .	389	Revenue receipts and their refunds and remissions . . . . .	248, 250, 262
Charges for land for works . . . . .	483	Sales on credit . . . . .	409
Charges for prison labour . . . . .	485	Services rendered or articles supplied to other divisions, departments, etc. . . . .	487
Charges of which the allocation is not known . . . . .	412, 413	Special incidental charges on manufactures . . . . .	389
Chemicals for ferro prints . . . . .	518 Rule 1	Special tools and plant . . . . .	216
Cheques drawn on treasuries . . . . .	488	Stationery . . . . .	518 Rule 1
Classes of transactions adjusted finally in Divisional Accounts . . . . .	82	Stores obtained from England . . . . .	417—425
Classes of transactions passed on to other offices for adjustment . . . . .	82	Stores purchased for general use of stock . . . . .	174
Classification heads prescribed for works of other departments are intimated by Audit office . . . . .	87 Rule 3	Stores purchased for works . . . . .	174, 312, 317
Construction, repairs and renewals of kilns and special plant . . . . .	389	Suspense Accounts (Purchases, Stock, Miscellaneous P. W. Advances, London stores and Workshop suspense) . . . . .	397
Contributions and grants-in-aid . . . . .	458, 459	Supervision charges on stock sold . . . . .	196 (c)
Cost of electric energy . . . . .	518 Rule 1	Takavi works . . . . .	477, 480
Cost of land acquired and establishment charges, etc., in connection therewith . . . . .	273, Rule 2, 483	Tools and plant of Direction and Special offices . . . . .	535
Deposits . . . . .	441, 448	Tools and Plant of Divisions . . . . .	216
Deposit works . . . . .	410, 462, 463	Transactions are grouped under certain heads of account . . . . .	85—81
Detailed classification, rules for. <i>See</i> App. 4.		Transfer of lands and buildings . . . . .	486
English expenditure on stores and on leave salaries . . . . .	113, 120, 419	Water courses . . . . .	481
Indian charges on English stores . . . . .	426, 421	Workshop jobs . . . . .	426—428
		<b>Classified Abstract of Expenditure—</b>	
		Form and preparation . . . . .	569
		Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
		<b>Closing of accounts—</b>	
		<i>See</i> Accounts.	
		<b>Commercial Department—</b>	
		Expression — defined . . . . .	17
		Property transferred to a — should be charged for . . . . .	486

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Commercial Undertakings—</b>		<b>Contractors—<i>contd.</i></b>	
System of accounts is prescribed locally . . . . .	431	Bills of — Form, preparation, examination and payment . . . . .	284—298
<b>Communication of sanctions—</b>		Bills of — Scrutiny of measurements and rates . . . . .	292—294
See Sanctions and Orders.		Closing of — account . . . . .	347, 358
<b>Completion Report</b> . . . . .	364	Financial aid to — . . . . .	299, 350
<b>Completion Statement of Works and Repairs</b> . . . . .	364	Forms of bills and vouchers . . . . .	284—291
<b>Consolidated Treasury Receipt—</b>		Issue of materials, Accounts procedure . . . . .	310—314
Form and submission to treasury . . . . .	558	Issue of materials, general conditions . . . . .	302, 369
Submission to Audit . . . . .	574	Issue of materials, return of surplus materials . . . . .	315
<b>Contingencies—</b>		Labour supplied by — . . . . .	279
See Contingent Charges.		Ledger —. <i>See</i> Contractors' Ledger.	
<b>Contingencies (Works)—</b>		Liabilities incurred on behalf of — . . . . .	299, 350
Charge to — on account of losses of materials . . . . .	359 (d)	Omission of piec (and annas) in payments and bills . . . . .	293 Rules 1 and 2
Charge to — on account of expenditure on parts of work rebuilt . . . . .	336	Payment of Advance Payments . . . . .	297
Expression — defined . . . . .	18	Payment of running bills . . . . .	296—298
<b>Contingent Charges—</b>		Payment of Secured Advances . . . . .	298
Bills for rewards for passing examinations, to be pre-audited . . . . .	520	Payments should generally be made by cheques . . . . .	134 Rule 1, 148
Bills should be signed by Divisional Officer . . . . .	578	Precautions against double payments . . . . .	295
Cash drawn on bills, not to be mixed up with general cash . . . . .	132, 525	Rates to be charged to — for materials issued . . . . .	308, 309
Contingent bills include also grants-in-aid, supplies and services . . . . .	521	Return of surplus materials . . . . .	315
Countersignature of bills . . . . .	519	Tools and Plant lent for use . . . . .	218, 316
Expression — defined . . . . .	518	<i>See also</i> Tools and Plant.	
Form of bill— <i>See</i> <i>Form of bill</i>		Watch over balances of — accounts . . . . .	348
Special and Direction offices . . . . .	534	<b>Contractors' Ledger—</b>	
When cashed at treasuries . . . . .	524 (a)	Balancing and reconciliation . . . . .	374—377
When cheques are drawn . . . . .	522 (b)	Debits based on transactions recorded in accounts . . . . .	370
General Rules . . . . .	517—521, 534—536	Form and use . . . . .	367, 368
Modes of obtaining cash . . . . .	516	Liabilities not liquidated, to be excluded . . . . .	370
Payment from imprest . . . . .	523	Local audit of — . . . . .	577
Procedure for obtaining cash by cheques . . . . .	522	Maintenance of — in subdivisional office is not necessary . . . . .	369
Procedure for obtaining cash on bills . . . . .	524	Petty Contractors' Account . . . . .	372, 373
Service stamps, payment for . . . . .	523	Posting of — . . . . .	369—371
Special and Direction offices . . . . .	534—536	Responsibilities of Divisional Accountant . . . . .	376, 377
Stock and adjustments— <i>See</i> <i>Stock and adjustments</i>		Review of unsettled accounts . . . . .	580
When bills are cashed at treasuries . . . . .	524 (d)	Scrutiny by contractors . . . . .	378
When cheques are drawn . . . . .	522 (b)	Submission of extract to Audit . . . . .	577
Submission of bills of — to Audit . . . . .	574	Value of work done to be credited on payment of bills . . . . .	370
<b>Contract and Contractor—</b>		<b>Corrections in Accounts—</b>	
Expressions—defined . . . . .	19	Cash accounts . . . . .	159, 162
<i>See also</i> Contractors.		Corrections advised by Audit office . . . . .	585
<b>Contractors—</b>		Divisional accounts . . . . .	585, 586
Additional charges for materials issued to — . . . . .	312, 337, 360	Stores accounts . . . . .	190, 212—215, 233, 234, 237
Adjustment of closed accounts . . . . .	347, 449	Works accounts . . . . .	365
Advances to — how posted in Works Abstracts . . . . .	342—344	<i>See also</i> Transfer Entries.	
Aid to — . . . . .	299		
		<b>D</b>	
		<b>Date of closing of Accounts—</b>	
		Cash and Stock accounts of divisional office . . . . .	543



# INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Date of closing of Accounts—<i>contd.</i></b>		<b>Detailed Completion Report</b>	364
Cash and stock accounts of Subdivisional office . . . . .	538	<b>Detailed Head(s)—</b>	
Transfer Entry Book . . . . .	544	Changes in the standard list are made by Accountant General . . . . .	87
<b>Department—</b>		Expression defined . . . . .	23, 86
Expression — defined . . . . .	21	Standard list of — <i>See</i> App. 7.	
<b>Departmental Head—</b>		Subdivided into service heads and departmental heads . . . . .	86
Expression — defined . . . . .	86 Rule 1	<b>Detailed Statement of Expenditure of Materials compared with estimated requirements—</b>	
<b>Departmental Labour—</b>		Form and preparation . . . . .	318—320
Payments made on muster rolls or casual labour rolls . . . . .	278	<b>Devolution Rules—</b>	
Record of unpaid items . . . . .	278 (d) and (e)	Expression — defined . . . . .	24
<b>Deposits—</b>		<b>Direct Charges and Direct Outlay—</b>	
Classes of— . . . . .	441	Expression — defined . . . . .	25
Classification of — . . . . .	441, 448	Pertaining to Manufacture Accounts . . . . .	388
Contractors' closed accounts . . . . .	449	Pertaining to Workshop Accounts . . . . .	433
Conversion of cash deposits into Interest Bearing Securities . . . . .	445	<b>Direction and Special Office(s)—</b>	
Deposit Register . . . . .	453, 563	Classification of office furniture, etc. . . . .	535
For works . . . . .	448	Contingencies and supplies and services . . . . .	534—536
<i>See also</i> Deposit Works.		Expression "Direction office" defined . . . . .	26
Interest Bearing Securities—		Expression "Direction Officer" defined . . . . .	27
Accounts . . . . .	456, 579(c)	Head of — not concerned with execution of works or disbursements . . . . .	527
Examination of accounts of — during subdivisonal inspections . . . . .	102 Rule 2	Mode of obtaining cash from treasuries . . . . .	529, 530
Recognised forms . . . . .	443, 444	Pay and allowances . . . . .	531—533
Lapsed and confiscated deposits—		Receipts realised by — should be remitted into treasury . . . . .	528
Repayment of . . . . .	452	Rules for accounts of Tools and Plant . . . . .	536
Time limit for lapsing . . . . .	451	<b>Direct Receipts—</b>	
Miscellaneous Deposits defined . . . . .	450	Expression — defined . . . . .	28
Schedule of Deposits . . . . .	454, 455, 574	<b>District Fund Works—</b>	
Security Deposits—		<i>See</i> Local Fund Works.	
Accounts of Interest-Bearing Securities . . . . .	456	<b>Divisional Accountant—</b>	
Conversion of cash deposits . . . . .	445	Attestation of corrections in accounts . . . . .	586
Deposit Register . . . . .	453, 563	Check of Works Abstracts . . . . .	352
Interest-Bearing Securities . . . . .	443	Control over cheque books and receipt books . . . . .	593
Repayment . . . . .	447	Control over Subdivisional Officer's drawings . . . . .	136, 141, 549
<b>Deposit Register . . . . .</b>	453, 454, 563	Duties as a primary auditor 99 (a) (ii), 100—102, 546—556, 567 Rule 1, 591 Rules	
<b>Deposit Works—</b>		Employment of clerks as Accountants in a divisional office . . . . .	98 Rule 2
Accounts classification of deposits and expenditure . . . . .	82, 448, 462	Enfacing of vouchers checked . . . . .	555
Accounts classification of expenditure in excess of deposits . . . . .	410, 462	Functions of — . . . . .	198 <i>et seq.</i>
Accounts procedure . . . . .	463—465	Inspections of subdivisions . . . . .	102
Adjustment of percentage charges . . . . .	464, 465, 582, 565 Rule 2	May sign Advices or Acceptances of Transfer Debit or Credit . . . . .	499
Expression — defined . . . . .	22	Position analogous to that of a Subdivisional Officer . . . . .	99(c)
Posting in Deposit Register . . . . .	453	Posted to each divisional office . . . . .	98
Posting in Schedule of Deposit Works . . . . .	453, 463—465	Precautions against second claim . . . . .	548
Procedure for recovery of deposit . . . . .	462	Prompt settlement of remittance transactions . . . . .	581
Progress report of expenditure on —, submission to Audit . . . . .	574		
Refund of unexpended balance . . . . .	362, 463		
Schedule of — . . . . .	453, 463—465, 563—566		
<b>Destruction of Records . . . . .</b>	598		

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Divisional Accountant—contd.</b>		<b>Divisional Officer—contd.</b>	
Responsibility for accuracy of Schedule Dockets . . . . .	561	Passing of excess expenditure on Works . . . . .	109, 363
bringing corrections advised by Accountant General to Divisional Officer's notice . . . . .	556 Rule 1	Relations with Divisional Accountant . . . . .	98—103
bringing irregular transactions to notice of the Divisional Officer . . . . .	109 Rule 2, 552	Responsible for financial regularity of transactions . . . . .	95
checking of expenditure against specific appropriations made by Divisional Officer . . . . .	101, 115	maintenance of accounts of the division . . . . .	93, 95, 97
recording orders and sanctions in suitable registers . . . . .	550, 553	submission of accounts to audit . . . . .	96
remittance transactions . . . . .	500	making accounts available for audit inspections . . . . .	194
watching recoveries ordered . . . . .	553	acquisition, custody and disposal of stores . . . . .	171
unvouched and stock charges . . . . .	561 Rule 1	Responsibility for disposal and clearance of audit objections . . . . .	106—108
Responsibility in regard to assessment and revision of rents of residences . . . . .	591 Rules	recovery of debts due to Government . . . . .	251
Contractors' Ledger . . . . .	376	verification of cash and Cash Book . . . . .	161—162
Responsibility regarding unauthorised expenditure against savings and recoveries . . . . .	554	watching progress of expenditure . . . . .	122
Review of Measurement Books . . . . .	283	Responsibility in regard to arrears in accounts . . . . .	97
Review of Register of Stock . . . . .	205	communication of sanctions and orders to Audit Office . . . . .	105, 109
Rules regarding the establishment of — (See Appendices 2 and 3) . . . . .	98	Responsibility in respect of transfer entries . . . . .	244
Scrutiny of bills drawn at treasuries and of accounts of the disposal of money obtained . . . . .	545 Rule 1	Responsibilities regarding Irrigation revenue . . . . .	252
counterfoils of used cheque books and receipt books . . . . .	593(c)	Review of Register of Stock . . . . .	205
divisional office transactions . . . . .	547	Register of Works . . . . .	356
personal claims . . . . .	545 Rule 2	Vouchers . . . . .	578
sanctions, orders and transactions . . . . .	100, 101	Scrutiny of Accounts, Report of . . . . .	578
service books, leave accounts, etc. . . . .	545 Rule 2	Signing of Contingent Bills . . . . .	578
subdivisional accounts . . . . .	101, 546, 552	Signing of Monthly Account . . . . .	578
subordinates' accounts on behalf of Divisional Officer . . . . .	101	Watching of suspense accounts—"Contractors" and "Labourers" . . . . .	348
vouchers and accounts . . . . .	99—102, 545—556, 591	<b>Divisional Officers, Report of Scrutiny of Accounts . . . . .</b>	<b>578</b>
Senior member of the office establishment of a division . . . . .	99(c)	<b>Division and Divisional Office—</b>	
Settlement of remittance transactions . . . . .	581	A Divisional Accountant is posted to each — . . . . .	98
Should be conversant with all sanctions, orders and proceedings affecting estimates and accounts . . . . .	99(b)	Expression — defined . . . . .	29
Signing of Monthly Accounts . . . . .	578		
Three fold functions of —, as accountant, auditor and financial assistant . . . . .	99(a)		
Transfer of charge of — . . . . .	596		
Verification of applications for leave . . . . .	545 Rule 2		
		<b>E</b>	
<b>Divisional Officer—</b>		<b>English cost of stores—</b>	
Closing the accounts of works. Responsibility of — re . . . . .	356 Rule 2, 357	Procedure for accounting for —119, 120, 417—425	
Disbursing Officer of the division . . . . .	93, 127, 274	<b>English Expenditure—</b>	
Examination and adjustments of transactions advised by Audit Officer . . . . .	497	Includes cost of English stores and leave salaries paid in England . . . . .	118
Examination of Registers of Works . . . . .	356	Procedure for accounting . . . . .	119, 120, 417—425
Examination of Works Abstract . . . . .	353	Requires separate provision of funds . . . . .	118
Expression — defined . . . . .	30	<b>Errors, corrections—</b>	
Investigation of charges under "Additional charges for materials issued to contractors" . . . . .	360	See Corrections in Accounts.	
May seek advice of the Accountant General . . . . .	103	<b>Examination of Soil—</b>	
		Charges for — . . . . .	380
		<b>Execution of Government works by local bodies . . . . .</b>	<b>383</b>

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Expenditure—</b>		<b>Grant—contd.</b>	
English —, how accounted for . . .	119, 120	For English expenditure . . .	118—121
Examination by Divisional Officer. See Works Abstracts, Registers of Works, Vouchers.		Modes of distribution of — . . .	112
Expression — defined . . .	92	Procedure laid down by the Government concerned . . .	117
General conditions for incurring expenditure . . .	89, 110	Separate provision is made for Indian and English expenditure . . .	118
On works. See Works Accounts.		Sub-divided into units of appropriation . . .	111
Security of Divisional Accountant . . .	546—554	Watching of actuals against — . . .	122—124
Watching of — against grants and appropriations . . .	122—124		
<b>Expenditure in England . . .</b>	<b>118, 120, 425</b>	<b>Grants-in-aid—</b>	
See also English Expenditure.		Classification in Public Works accounts . . .	383 Rule 1, 459
<b>Extent of Audit—</b>		Form of bill for — . . .	521
Against appropriations . . .	115	Inclusion in Contingent Bill . . .	521
Against contract agreements . . .	105 Rule 2		
Against Divisional Officer's sanctions . . .	105 Rule 1	<b>Government Securities . . .</b>	<b>443:</b>
Of expenditure against grants and appropriation . . .	115	See also Deposits.	
Prescribed by Auditor General . . .	3, 96		
<b>Extract from Contractors' Ledger—</b>		<b>H</b>	
Form and submission to Audit . . .	577	<b>Hand Receipt—</b>	
<b>F</b>		Form and use of — . . .	284, 290, 304
<b>Final Payment—</b>		<b>Half-Yearly Balance Return of Stock—</b>	
Expression — defined . . .	31	Form and maintenance . . .	189
Form of bill printed on yellow paper . . .	296(b) and Note	Reconciliation with Register of Stock . . .	202
Procedure for obtaining acknowledgment . . .	296	Submission to divisional office . . .	542:
<b>Financial year—</b>		<b>Half-Yearly Register of Stock—</b>	
Appropriations and reappropriations not permissible on expiry of — . . .	113	Form and maintenance . . .	200—206
Balances of appropriations lapse at end of — . . .	114	Local audit of — . . .	584 Rule 1
Cash and Stock accounts close on 31st March, transfer entries permissible for some months . . .	114, 582	Review of — . . .	205
Closes on 31st March . . .	114, 582	Submission to Audit . . .	584
<b>Forms—</b>		<b>I</b>	
Of accounts, determined by Auditor General . . .	3	<b>Imprest Cash Account—</b>	
Of accounts, registers, and schedules. See the heading for the name of the form concerned.		Account of Temporary Advances . . .	167
Of Bills and Vouchers. See Vouchers.		Account prepared in duplicate . . .	164
<b>Fundamental Rules—</b>		Date for rendering the account . . .	164
Expression — defined . . .	32	Expression "Imprest" defined . . .	163
<b>G</b>		Expression "Temporary Advance" defined . . .	167
<b>Grant—</b>		Form of account . . .	164
Audit of expenditure against — . . .	115	Maximum amount of an imprest . . .	163
Expression — defined . . .	33, 111	Posting in Cash Book . . .	165
		Responsibility of imprest holder for safe custody of imprest . . .	166
		Scrutiny by recouping officer . . .	165
		<b>Inclusive Rate of Cost—</b>	
		Expression — defined . . .	34, 59
		How to strike — in accounts of works . . .	334, 335
			359
		<b>Indents—</b>	
		For service postage stamps . . .	523 Rule 1
		For stores . . .	181—183
		For stores to be obtained from England . . .	120 Rule 2, 422



## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Manufacture Accounts—<i>contd.</i></b>		<b>Minor Head—</b>	
For jobs executed in small shops . . . . .	430	Expression — defined . . . . .	47, 86'
Procedure for adjustment of loss or gain . . . . .	396	<b>Miscellaneous P. W. Advances (<i>Suspense</i>)—</b>	
Procedure for recording manufacture transactions in Stock Accounts . . . . .	395	See Suspense Accounts.	
Rules for special incidental charges on land, kilns and special plants, etc. . . . .	389	<b>Miscellaneous Returns . . . . .</b>	<b>584'</b>
Valuation of outturn . . . . .	391–393		
<b>Market Rate—</b>		<b>Monthly Accounts—</b>	
Expression — defined . . . . .	45	Abstract Book, Form and use of . . . . .	572
Issue Rates should be within — . . . . .	193	Compilation of Classified Abstract of Expenditure . . . . .	569'
When should stock be issued to contractors at — . . . . .	195, 308, 309	Compilation of Registers and Schedules . . . . .	563–568'
		Compilation of Schedule Dockets . . . . .	561, 562'
		Date of submission to Audit . . . . .	574
		Documents submitted to Audit . . . . .	574–579'
		Incorporation of sub-divisional Accounts in — . . . . .	545
		March Accounts. Special points re . . . . .	579'
		Preparation of Monthly Account . . . . .	570–573
		Submission to Audit—	
		List of documents . . . . .	574
		Signing of — . . . . .	578'
		Special points for March Accounts . . . . .	579'
		Vouchers sent with — . . . . .	576'
<b>Materials Account—</b>		<b>Municipal Debentures . . . . .</b>	<b>443;</b>
Cases in which — may be opened for minor estimates . . . . .	318, 339	See also Deposits.	
Closing of — on completion of work . . . . .	359		
Detailed accounts of materials issued direct to Works . . . . .	317–320	<b>Municipal Fund Works—</b>	
Disposal of surplus materials . . . . .	321	See Local Fund Works.	
Financial control of Divisional Officer . . . . .	319		
Forms—		<b>Municipal Rates and Taxes . . . . .</b>	<b>381'</b>
Detailed Statement of expenditure of materials . . . . .	318–320		
Register of Clearance of Materials Account . . . . .	326	<b>Muster Rolls—</b>	
Reports of Verification of unused Materials . . . . .	322–326	Form and preparation . . . . .	277–278'
Opening of — in Works Abstract . . . . .	339, 335, 345	Record of progress of work done . . . . .	278(g)'
Review of — . . . . .	580	Record of unpaid items . . . . .	278 (d) and (e),
Sources of receipt of materials . . . . .	317		
Verification of unused balances . . . . .	322–326		
			N
<b>Measurement Book—</b>		<b>Non-Government works—</b>	
Endorsement in — on making payments . . . . .	295	Accounts classification of Contributions from Central or Provincial Revenues to Local Funds . . . . .	458, 459'
Form and use . . . . .	280	Cantonment Fund Works. See Local Fund Works.	
Measurement of materials received . . . . .	180, 281	Deposit Works. See Deposit Works.	
Measurements of Road metal received . . . . .	235, 281	District Fund Works. See Local Fund Works.	
Measurements of works done by departmental labour . . . . .	278 (g)	Estimate of cost is necessary . . . . .	461'
Measurements for work done . . . . .	280, 281	Includes Deposit Works, Local Loan Works, Takavi Works . . . . .	357'
Procedure for recording Measurements . . . . .	281	'Local Loan Works. See Local Loan Works.	
Procedure of examination and payment of bills . . . . .	293–295	Municipal Fund Works. See Local Fund Works.	
Review of measurements . . . . .	283	Percentage charges for Establishment, Tools and Plant, etc. . . . .	273, 328 Rule 1, 464, 465, 470, 474, 478, 562, 565 Rule 4,
Scrutiny of entries in — on preparing bills . . . . .	292		
Standard— . . . . .	282		
Submission of — to divisional office with bills . . . . .	294		
<b>Medicines and Hospital necessities—</b>			
Accounts classification . . . . .	518 Rule 1		
<b>Military Labour . . . . .</b>	<b>382</b>		
<b>Per Estimates—</b>			
Expression — defined . . . . .	46		
Form of Register of Works for — . . . . .	354		
Form of Works Abstract for — . . . . .	328, 339		
Materials Account for — . . . . .	318		

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Non-Government Works—<i>contid.</i></b>		<b>Pay Bills—</b>	
Port Trust Fund Works. <i>See</i> Local Fund Works.		Classification of — . . . . .	504, 505.
Takavi Works. <i>See</i> Takavi Works.		Encashment of — . . . . .	506, 507, 530
Transfer of works free of charge to local bodies does not necessitate adjustment in accounts . . . . .	460	Form . . . . .	513, 531
Water courses . . . . .	481	Preparation . . . . .	502—505, 531, 532.
		Recoveries from — of establishment . . . . .	510, 533
<b>Non-Voted—</b>		Special arrangements for encashment and disbursement . . . . .	511
Expression — defined . . . . .	48, 90	Work-charged establishment. Form of — . . . . .	302
		<b>Payments—</b>	
<b>O</b>		Bills and Vouchers—	
<b>Objection Statement—</b>		<i>See</i> Vouchers, pay and allowances.	
<i>See</i> Results of audit.		Delivery of cheques through subordinates . . . . .	150
<b>On Account Payment—</b>		Examination and payments of Contractors' bills . . . . .	292—298
Expression — defined . . . . .	49	Forms of Contractors' bills and vouchers . . . . .	284—291
Forms of bills . . . . .	284, 286—288, 291	Into treasuries. <i>See</i> Payments into Treasuries.	
<b>Operation—</b>		Manner of — . . . . .	148—150.
Account of expenditure kept as for a work . . . . .	385	Made on authority of pay order . . . . .	152
Expression — defined . . . . .	50	Omission of pies and annas in — . . . . .	293 Rule 1 and 2
Operation charges . . . . .	388, 389, 435, 436	Petty sums should be paid in cash . . . . .	137
<b>Outturn—</b>		Precautions against double — . . . . .	295, 548
Account of — from manufacture . . . . .	385, 391—393	Procedure in payment of Contractors' bills . . . . .	292—298
Expression — defined . . . . .	51	Prompt record in Cash Book . . . . .	128
Valuation of — . . . . .	391, 393	To contractors and suppliers . . . . .	280—299
<b>Outturn Statement of Manufacture—</b>		To contractors should generally be made by cheques . . . . .	134 Rule 1, 148
Form and use . . . . .	392	To labourers . . . . .	277—279
		To work-charged establishment . . . . .	300—306
<b>P</b>		<b>Payment on Account—</b>	
<b>Pass Books (for cheques)—</b>		Expression — defined . . . . .	49, 52
Form and upkeep . . . . .	559	Forms of bills . . . . .	284, 286—288, 291
<b>Pass Books (Savings Bank)—</b>		<b>Payments into Treasuries—</b>	
Custody of — . . . . .	444	Accounts classification . . . . .	488
Examination of — on inspection of Sub-Divisional offices . . . . .	102 Rule 2	Account submitted to Audit . . . . .	574
Submission to Post Office for interest entries . . . . .	444 Rule 1	Consolidated Treasury Receipt . . . . .	558
<b>Pay and Allowances—</b>		Entry in the Remittance Book . . . . .	155
Arrangements to prevent delays in payment . . . . .	511, 512	Procedure for payment into a bank . . . . .	155 Rule 1
Bills of Direction and Special offices . . . . .	530—533	Settlement of account with treasuries . . . . .	557—560
Cash drawn on bills not to be mixed up with general cash . . . . .	132, 509	<b>Petty Works Requisition and Account—</b>	
Classification of bills . . . . .	504, 505	Form and use . . . . .	278 (h), 328
Communication of sanctions to Audit . . . . .	513—515	<b>Port Trust Bonds . . . . .</b>	443
Distribution of — . . . . .	508, 509	<i>See also</i> Deposits.	
Encashment of bills . . . . .	506, 507, 530	<b>Port Trust Fund Works—</b>	
Form of bills . . . . .	501	<i>See</i> Local Fund Works.	
Preparation and classification of bills . . . . .	502, 505, 531, 532	<b>Post Office Cash Certificates . . . . .</b>	443
Recoveries from establishment . . . . .	510, 533	<i>See also</i> Deposits.	
Scrutiny of bills and claims by Divisional Accountant . . . . .	545	<b>Post Office Savings Bank (Deposits)</b>	443, 444.
Watch over undisbursed amounts . . . . .	509	<i>See also</i> Deposits.	
Work-charged establishments . . . . .	302—306	<b>Primary Unit of Appropriation—</b>	
		Expression — defined . . . . .	53, 111

## INDEX.

	Paragraph		R	Paragraph.
<b>Primary Unit of Appropriation—</b> <i>contd.</i>		<b>Rate—</b>		
Responsibility of Accountant General for audit of expenditure against — . . . . .	115	Expression — defined . . . . .		58
<b>Prison Labour . . . . .</b>	485	<b>Rate of Cost—</b>		
<b>Pro Formâ Accounts—</b>		Expression — defined . . . . .		59
Authorities competent to prescribe forms . . . . .	587 Rule 1	<b>Re-appropriation—</b>		
Cases in which necessary . . . . .	93 (d), 389, 439, 587	Expression — defined . . . . .		60
Cemetery Endowments . . . . .	592	May be authorised before the expiry of the year . . . . .		113
Irrigation works, etc. . . . .	93 (d), 589	Procedure laid down by Government concerned . . . . .		117
Receipts and charges are obtained from general accounts . . . . .	93 (d), 588	Savings under Loss or Gain by Exchange not available for — . . . . .		121
Residences . . . . .	93 (d), 591	<b>Receipts for Payments to Government—</b>		
Responsibility for compilation . . . . .	587 Rule 2, 593—592	Form and use . . . . .		144, 145
Workshops, manufactories and similar quasi-commercial undertakings . . . . .	93 (d), 389, 439, 590	<b>Receipts—</b>		
<b>Progress—</b>		Accounts procedure for receipt of money . . . . .		144—146
Expression — defined . . . . .	54	Appropriation of departmental — to expenditure prohibited . . . . .		130
Exhibition of — in Works Abstracts . . . . .	333, 351	Disposal of cash — . . . . .		147
Posting of — in Registers of Works . . . . .	355	Payer should be granted a receipt . . . . .		144
<b>Provincial—</b>		Prompt record in Cash Book . . . . .		144, 173
Expression — defined . . . . .	55, 88, 91	Revenue and departmental — See Revenue Receipts.		
<b>Provincial Government—</b>		<b>Records—</b>		
Expression — defined . . . . .	56	Destruction of — . . . . .		598
<b>Public Works Account Code—</b>		<b>Recoverable Payment—</b>		
Amended and revised by Auditor General . . . . .	Preface	Expression — defined . . . . .		61
Authorities competent to amend rules . . . . .	Preface	Particulars to be noted on vouchers and accounts . . . . .		182, 275, 350
Effect of treasury orders on the rules of — . . . . .	4	<b>Recoveries of Expenditure—</b>		
Extent of application in Bengal, Bihar and Orissa . . . . .	7	Accounts procedure . . . . .		286
Extent of application in Governors' provinces . . . . .	6, 7	Rules for classification in accounts are given in Statement E of App. 4 . . . . .		250
Extent of application to agency transactions of the Central Government . . . . .	8	<b>Rectification of Accounts—</b>		
Issued by Auditor General under Statutory Rules . . . . .	3	See Corrections in Accounts.		
Local Government may amend certain rules . . . . .	Preface, 6	<b>Rectification of Errors—</b>		
Procedure for communicating suggestions for amendments . . . . .	Preface	See Corrections in Accounts.		
Scope of — . . . . .	Preface, 1	<b>Refunds and Remissions—</b>		
Wholly applicable to Administrations under the direct control of the Central Government . . . . .	5	Accounts classification . . . . .		262
<b>Public Works Deposit—</b>		Accounts procedure . . . . .		262, 263, 265, 548
See Deposits. "		Original orders of court of law to refunds should be submitted to Audit . . . . .		[574 Rule 3]
<b>Purchases (Suspense)—</b>		Precautions in payment . . . . .		[263, 548]
See Suspense Accounts.		<b>Register of Cheques (and Receipt) Books—</b>		
<b>Quantity—</b>		Form and use . . . . .		593—595
Expression — defined . . . . .	57	<b>Register of Clearance of Suspense Account "Materials"—</b>		
Of work done. See Progress.		Form and use . . . . .		[328, 359]
		<b>Register of Divisional Accountant's Audit Objections—</b>		
		Form and use . . . . .		100

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Register of Endowment Receipts—</b>		<b>Relations with Audit—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Form and use of — . . . . .	App. 5	Disposal of documents communicating results of Audit . . . . .	106—109
<b>Register of Interest-Bearing Securities—</b>		Duties and functions of Divisional Accountant and his relations with Divisional Officer — <i>See</i> Divisional Accountant.	
Form and use of — . . . . .	456, 579	Local audit of—	
<b>Register of Manufacture—</b>		Contractors' Ledger . . . . .	577
Form of — . . . . .	386	Half-yearly Register of Stock . . . . .	584 Rule 1
<b>Register of Miscellaneous Sanctions—</b>		Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands . . . . .	577
Form and use of — . . . . .	550	Register of Tools and Plant . . . . .	584 Rule 1
<b>Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands—</b>		Maintenance of accounts . . . . .	95
Form and upkeep . . . . .	257, 258, 268—270	Miscellaneous Returns, submission to Audit . . . . .	584
Local or Central audit . . . . .	577	Responsibilities of Divisional Officer in regard to accounts and disposal of audit objections, etc. <i>See</i> Divisional Officer.	
		Submission of accounts to Audit . . . . .	96, 574—584, 587—592
<u>Revenue realised</u>		<b>Remissions—</b>	
<u>Refunds of Revenue</u>		<i>See</i> Refunds and Remissions.	
<b>Register of]</b> <u>Receipts and recoveries on capital account</u>		<b>Remittance Transactions—</b>	
<u>Recoveries on Revenue Account</u>		Accounts procedure . . . . .	489—500
Extracts submitted to Audit,] . . . . .	574	Adjustment in accounts . . . . .	489
Form and upkeep # . . . . .	264—267, 563	Adjustment of establishment and contingent charges connected with acquisition of land . . . . .	273 Rule 2, 483
<b>Register of Sanctions to Fixed Charges—</b>		Cash recoveries and payments for other divisions, departments, etc. . . . .	488
Form and use of — . . . . .	550	Charges for prison labour . . . . .	485
<b>Register of Stock Receipts and Issues 180, 183—185</b>		Cheques drawn on treasuries, classification . . . . .	488
<b>Register of Tools and Plant—</b>		Cheques drawn on treasuries, settlement of account . . . . .	557—560
Closing of— . . . . .	223	Cost of land acquired . . . . .	483
Form and posting of — . . . . .	221, 222	Examination and adjustment of transfers advised by Accountant General . . . . .	497
Local audit or submission to audit . . . . .	584	General rules . . . . .	482—488
Reconciliation . . . . .	224	Payments into treasuries—	
<b>Register of Transfers awarded—</b>		Accounts, classification . . . . .	488
Form and use of — 2 . . . . .	125	Settlement of account . . . . .	557—560
<b>Register of Works—</b>		Procedure for transfer of charges for work done . . . . .	494
Additional charges for materials issued to contractors] . . . . .	360	Procedure for advices and acceptances of transfer debits or credits . . . . .	495—500
Closing entries and review of expenditure # . . . . .	362	Prompt settlement of — . . . . .	581
Closing of annual maintenance works . . . . .	361	Provisional acceptance of transfer . . . . .	491, 500
Closing the account of contractors and labourers . . . . .	346, 348, 358	Railway debits for warrants and credit notes require prompt acceptance . . . . .	491 Rule 1
Closing the account of materials . . . . .	359	Rents of buildings and lands . . . . .	484
Closing the accounts on completion of work . . . . .	357—364	Responding transfer adjusted on receipt of intimation of original debit or credits, Exceptions . . . . .	490
Completion Reports and Statements . . . . .	364	Responsibility of Divisional Accountant . . . . .	500
Excesses over estimates . . . . .	363, 364	Responsibilities of responding office . . . . .	491
Excesses passed by Divisional Officer . . . . .	363	Services rendered or articles supplied . . . . .	482, 487
Examination by Divisional Officer . . . . .	356	Transfers advised should be accepted in full . . . . .	491
Forms and preparation . . . . .	354, 355	Transfer advised should be supported by vouchers or certificate of audit . . . . .	482
Further charges prohibited on completion of works . . . . .	357	Transfers of lands and buildings . . . . .	460, 486
Posting of — . . . . .	355, 356		
Review of unsettled accounts . . . . .	580		
Settlement of liabilities on completion of works] . . . . .	358—361		
Works slips . . . . .	356		
<b>Relations with Audit—</b>			
Arrears in accounts . . . . .	97		
Audit inspections . . . . .	104		
Communication of sanctions to Audit . . . . .	105, 109		



## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Remittance Transactions—<i>contd.</i></b>		<b>Residences—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Transfer of works free of charge to local bodies does not necessitate adjustment in accounts . . . . .	460	Register of rents . . . . .	268—270
Transfers not pertaining to the division may be rejected . . . . .	491	Rent due from date of occupation . . . . .	591 Rule 3
Work done for other divisions and departments—		Rents from private persons should be recovered in advance . . . . .	253
Responsibility for excess overestimate and appropriation . . . . .	494	Rents of hired —, chargeable to P.W.D. . . . .	484
Procedure for adjustment of transfer Schedule of Works Expenditure for — . . . . .	565	Schedule of rents . . . . .	577
Submission of accounts to Audit . . . . .	494	<b>Resource Estimate—</b>	
<b>Remittance Transfer Receipts . . . . .</b>	149, 506, 511	Form and use . . . . .	135
<b>Remittances to Treasuries—</b>		<b>Results of audit—</b>	
<i>See</i> Payments into Treasuries.		Audit objections raised by Divisional Accountant . . . . .	100
<b>Rents—</b>		Communicated in the form of Audit Notes, Objection Statements, Inspection Reports, letters or memoranda . . . . .	106
Amount of — specified by Divisional Officer should be recovered in full . . . . .	256 Rule 1	Disposal of — . . . . .	106, 107
Assessment and revision of — . . . . .	591 Rules	Replies should be based on Divisional Officer's own knowledge . . . . .	106
Bills for — . . . . .	255, 256	Responsibility for clearing objections . . . . .	108
Changes in emoluments of tenants necessitate revision of rate of — recoverable . . . . .	256 Rule 2	Results of Divisional Accountant's scrutiny of sub-divisional accounts and vouchers . . . . .	556
Debits for — realised, raised in anticipation of credits . . . . .	490 Rule 1	Suggestions to obviate the issue of unnecessary audit objections . . . . .	109
Demand of — on vacation of quarters . . . . .	260	<b>Revenue Receipts—</b>	
Local and Central audit of — . . . . .	577	Accounts, classification . . . . .	248, 250, 262
Of hired non-residential buildings and lands, payable by departments concerned . . . . .	484	Accounts classification of refunds and remissions . . . . .	262
Of hired residences is chargeable to P. W. D. . . . .	484	Cases in which — should be recorded by works . . . . .	93(d), 264
Procedure for recovery of — from Government servants and pensioners . . . . .	254—261	Credited in accounts on realisation. Exceptions . . . . .	251
Recoveries of — by treasuries of the province adjusted in accounts of the Audit office . . . . .	257	Procedure for demands and recoveries of rents of buildings and lands . . . . .	253—261
Recovery from pensioners . . . . .	259	Procedure for irrigation revenue collected in Civil Department . . . . .	252
Recovery of —, made in advances from private persons . . . . .	253	Procedure for refunds and remissions . . . . .	263
Registers of —, Form and upkeep . . . . .	268—270	Recovery of debts due should receive special attention . . . . .	251
Representations against assessment . . . . .	261	Registers of rents . . . . .	268—270
Schedule of — . . . . .	577	Registers of Revenue . . . . .	264—267
<i>See also</i> Residences.		Responsibilities of departmental officers for — . . . . .	249, 252
<b>Report of Value and Verification of unused Materials—</b>		Rules for assessment, realisation and account procedure prescribed locally . . . . .	248, 249
Form and use of — . . . . .	322—326	<b>Review—</b>	
<b>Reserved Subjects—</b>		Of Contractors' Ledger . . . . .	377, 580
Expression — defined . . . . .	62, 68, 91	Of Deposit Register . . . . .	580
<b>Residences—</b>		Of Expenditure against appropriations . . . . .	123
Additions, alterations, provision of furniture and installations necessitate revision of rent . . . . .	591 Rules	Of Measurements . . . . .	283
All — should be entered in the Register of Rents of Buildings and Lands . . . . .	263, 591	Of Register of Cheque and Receipt Book . . . . .	595
Procedure for realisation of rents . . . . .	253—261	Of Register of Stock . . . . .	205
<i>Pro forma</i> , or Capital and Revenue Accounts of Buildings . . . . .	93(d), 591	Of Registers of Works . . . . .	356, 362, 580
		Of Rent Registers . . . . .	580
		Of Suspense Accounts . . . . .	580
		Of Tools and Plant Accounts . . . . .	218
		Of Unsettled Accounts . . . . .	580, 581
		Of Works Abstracts . . . . .	353, 580
		Of Workshop Annual Accounts . . . . .	448
		Of Vouchers . . . . .	578

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Road Metal—</b>		<b>Schedule of Debits or Credits to Miscellaneous Heads of Account—</b>	
Accounts classification . . . . .	174	Form and use of — . . . . .	563, 564
Accounts classification of charges for quarries . . . . .	239	Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
Accounts of — . . . . .	235, 236	<b>Schedule of Debits or Credits to Remittances—</b>	
Corrections in accounts . . . . .	237	Form and use of — . . . . .	563, 564
Payment for supplies . . . . .	235	Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
Prompt record of transactions . . . . .	173	<b>Schedule of Debits to Stock—</b>	
Schedule of Rates for — . . . . .	238	Form and use of — . . . . .	561, 567
Statement of Receipts, Issues and Balances of — Form . . . . .	235, 236	Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
Verification of — . . . . .	236, 237	<b>Schedule of Deposits—</b>	
<b>Road Metal Rate Book—</b>		For March should be accompanied by an Account of Interest-Bearing Securities . . . . .	579
Form and use of — . . . . .	238	Form and use of — . . . . .	454, 455
<b>Running Account—</b>		Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
Expression — defined . . . . .	63	<b>Schedule of Deposit Works—</b>	
Forms of Bills . . . . .	284, 286—288	Form and use of — . . . . .	463, 465, 563—565
<b>Running Account Bills—</b>		Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
Forms and use . . . . .	284—298	<b>Schedule of London Stores—</b>	
§		Form and use of — . . . . .	417—424, 563
<b>Sale Account—</b>		Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
For Stock sold . . . . .	196 (a)	<b>Schedule of Miscellaneous P. W. Advances—</b>	
For Tools and Plant sold . . . . .	229 Rule 1	Form and use of — . . . . .	574
<b>Sanctions and Orders—</b>		<b>Schedule of Monthly Settlement with Treasuries—</b>	
Carriage, handling, etc., charges for stock. Audit of — . . . . .	567 Rule 1	Form and use of — . . . . .	559
Communication to Audit—		<b>Schedule of Purchases . . . . .</b>	574
Divisional Officers sanctions to excess expenditure . . . . .	109	<b>Schedule of Rates—</b>	
Divisional Officers sanctions . . . . .	105 Rule 1	For Road Metal . . . . .	238
Procedure is settled locally . . . . .	105	For works . . . . .	366
Sanctions affecting gazetted officers . . . . .	513	<b>Schedule of Rents of Buildings and Lands—</b>	
Sanctions affecting non-gazetted officers . . . . .	513	Form and use of — . . . . .	577
Sanctions to contracts . . . . .	105 Rule 2	<b>Schedule of Takavi Works—</b>	
Sanctions to creation or abolition of posts . . . . .	514	Form and use of — . . . . .	477—479, 563, 566
Sanctions to scales . . . . .	514	Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
Transfers of divisional, sub-divisional or other executive charges . . . . .	515	<b>Schedule of Works Expenditure—</b>	
Compliance with orders in force . . . . .	100	Form and use of — . . . . .	561, 565
Necessity of sanction before incurring expenditure . . . . .	110	Submission to Audit . . . . .	565 Rule 3, 574
Procedure in respect of — affecting two or more disbursing officers . . . . .	551	<b>Secondary Unit of Appropriation—</b>	
Scrutiny by Divisional Accountant . . . . .	100	Expression — defined . . . . .	64, 111
Should be recorded in suitable registers . . . . .	550	<b>Sectional Officer—</b>	
<b>Schedule Dockets—</b>		Date of closing of stock accounts of — . . . . .	538 Rule 2
Audit by Divisional Accountant . . . . .	561 Rule 1	Expression — defined . . . . .	65
For percentage recoveries . . . . .	562	May be authorised to record collectively once a month the issues of petty stores . . . . .	185
Form . . . . .	561, 562	May issue stores without Indents . . . . .	181
Transactions for which necessary Preparation of — . . . . .	561, 562		
Submission to Audit . . . . .	574		
Tacking of vouchers . . . . .	574 (15), 576		

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Secured Advance—</b>		<b>Stock Accounts—contd.</b>	
Expression — defined . . . . .	66	Issues—contd.	
Form of bill . . . . .	284, 287	Entry in the Register of Stock Issues .	184, 185
Posting in works abstract . . . . .	343	Indents. Preparation and examination .	181—183
Procedure . . . . .	298	Issue Rates — <i>See</i> Issue Rates.	
<b>Security Deposits—</b>		Mode of recovery . . . . .	196
<i>See</i> Deposits.		Monthly Abstracts of quantities .	186—188
<b>Service Head—</b>		Prompt record of transactions, exceptions .	173, 185
Expression — defined . . . . .	86 Rule 1	Purposes explained . . . . .	181
<b>Soil—</b>		Recovery of supervision charges .	196
Charges for examination of —, treated as works outlay . . . . .	380	Responsibility for recovery of value and clearance of outstandings .	196
<b>Special Office—</b>		<b>Ledgers—</b>	
Expression — defined . . . . .	67	Form and maintenance . . . . .	207
<i>See also</i> Direction and Special offices.		Maintenance of — in sub-divisional and divisional offices . . . . .	178
<b>Special Officer—§</b>		<b>Receipts—</b>	
Expression — defined . . . . .	68	Procedure on taking delivery . . . . .	180
<i>See also</i> Direction and Special offices.		Monthly abstracts of quantities .	186—188
<b>Standard Measurement Books . . . . .</b>	282	Payments for supplies . . . . .	191, 192
<b>Statement of Receipts, Issues and Balances of Road Metal—</b>		Should be entered in the register of Stock Receipts . . . . .	180
Form and use of — . . . . .	235, 236, 542	Should be recorded in Measurement Book . . . . .	180
<b>Statement of Rents recovered from pay bills—</b>		Sources described . . . . .	179
Form and use of — . . . . .	256	Suppliers to be given acknowledgments . . . . .	180
<b>Stock (Suspense)—</b>		<b>Register of Stock—</b>	
<i>See</i> Suspense Accounts.		Form and maintenance . . . . .	200—206
<b>Stock Accounts—</b>		Local audit . . . . .	584 Rule 1
Accounts kept by objects of expenditure . . . . .	199, 567	Review . . . . .	205
Abstract of Receipts and Issues—		Submission to Audit . . . . .	584
Form and posting of quantities .	186—188	<b>Register of Stock Issues—</b>	
Submission to divisional office . . . . .	541	Form and maintenance . . . . .	183, 184
Valuation . . . . .	197—199	Prompt record of transactions. Exceptions . . . . .	173, 185
Authority for receipt of stock . . . . .	179	<b>Register of Stock Receipts—</b>	
Carriage and incidental charges .	198, 379, 567 Rule 1	Entry on receipt of materials . . . . .	180
Cases in which purchases of materials are chargeable to Stock . . . . .	174	Form . . . . .	180
Corrections in accounts . . . . .	190, 212—215	Responsibility for maintaining correct accounts . . . . .	172, 173
Date of closing . . . . .	538, 543	Responsibility of Divisional Officer . . . . .	171
Description of arrangements for keeping stock . . . . .	177	Sale Account . . . . .	196
Form . . . . .	568	Schedule of Debits to Stock . . . . .	567
Fictitious adjustments in — prohibited	173	Separate account for stock under the charge of Divisional Officer . . . . .	178
Half-yearly Balance Return—		Stock Account . . . . .	568
Form and maintenance . . . . .	189	Stock taking procedure . . . . .	208—211
Reconciliation with Register of Stock	201	Suppliers' bills—	
Submission to divisional office . . . . .	542	Examination and preparation .	191, 292—295
Indents—		Valuation, procedure . . . . .	197—199
Form preparation and examination .	181—183	<b>Stock-taking—</b>	
Issues—		Materials charged to works . . . . .	322—325
Authority of the Divisional or Sub-divisional Officer required. Exceptions . . . . .	181	Road Metal§ . . . . .	236, 237
		Stock materials . . . . .	208—211
		Tools and Plant . . . . .	232
		<b>Sub-divisional Accounts—§</b>	
		Cash Balance Report . . . . .	539
		Closing of cash and stores accounts . . . . .	538
		Incorporation of — in monthly accounts of the division . . . . .	545
		Miscellaneous accounts returns . . . . .	542

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Sub-divisional Accounts—<i>contd.</i></b>		<b>Suspense Accounts—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Scrutiny of — by Divisional Accountant	546—556	<b>Stock—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Submission of copies of Cash Book to		Form of general account . . . . .	407
divisional office . . . . .	540	Limit for reserve — . . . . .	404
Submission of months accounts to		Sub-heads . . . . .	406
divisional office . . . . .	540, 541	Subsidiary accounts . . . . .	Chap. VII
Upkeep of initial accounts . . . . .	537	Subordinate to accounts of works—	
		Classes . . . . .	340
<b>Sub-divisional Officer—</b>		“Contractors”—	
Expression — defined ] . . . . .	69	Adjustment of balances due to or	
		by contractors . . . . .	347
<b>Sub-head(s)—</b>		Advances on security of materials . . . . .	343
Expression — defined . . . . .	70	Advances payments . . . . .	342
Determination of — in accounts of		Other Transactions . . . . .	343, 344
works . . . . .	330—340	“Labourers” Account. . . . .	344, 346
		Materials Account . . . . .	341, 345
<b>Sub-work(s)—</b>		Unpaid balances due to contrac-	
Expression — defined ] . . . . .	71	tors and labourers . . . . .	344—348
Works Abstracts for — . . . . .	329, 332	Watch over balances of contractors	
		and labourers . . . . .	348
<b>Supervision Charges—]</b>		Workshop Suspense—	
Expression — defined . . . . .	72	Credits . . . . .	427, 428
Recovery of — . . . . .	196 (c)	Debits . . . . .	428
		Form of account . . . . .	429
<b>Supplementary Accounts—</b>		<b>Suspense Register . . . . .</b>	402, 407, 416, 563
Date of submission . . . . .	583		
Definition and preparation of — . . . . .	582	<b>System of Accounts—</b>	
Preparation and submission to Audit . . . . .	582, 583	Main features explained . . . . .	93
		<i>See also</i> Accounts.	
<b>Supplies and Services—</b>			
Examples . . . . .	518		
Form of bill . . . . .	521		
<b>Survey Report of Stores—</b>			
Form and use of — . . . . .	213, 234, 235, 237		
<b>Suspense Accounts—</b>			
Accounts classification . . . . .	397		
Appropriations intended for net expen-			
diture . . . . .	110 (a) Rule 1, 124(b)		
Expression — defined . . . . .	73		
<b>London Stores—</b>			
Additional charges leviable . . . . .	421		
Balances . . . . .	422, 423		
Classification of indents for stores . . . . .	425		
Credits . . . . .	418		
Debits . . . . .	419		
Form of account . . . . .	424		
Indian charges . . . . .	420		
Objects of the account . . . . .	417		
<b>Miscellaneous P. W. Advances—</b>			
Classes defined . . . . .	408, 413		
Clearance . . . . .	415		
Form of account . . . . .	416		
Restrictions . . . . .	414		
<b>Purchases—</b>			
Credits . . . . .	398		
Debits . . . . .	400		
Form of accounts . . . . .	402		
Unclaimed balances . . . . .	401		
Valuation . . . . .	399		
<b>Stock—</b>			
Account : when necessary . . . . .	403		
Debits and credits . . . . .	405		

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Tools and Plant—contd.</b>		<b>Transfer of charge—</b>	
Corrections in accounts . . . . .	233, 234	Divisional Accountant . . . . .	596
<b>Issues—</b>		Divisional, sub-divisional or other	
Procedure and posting in Account of		executive charges . . . . .	515
Issues of — . . . . .	220	<b>Transferred Subjects—</b>	
Lent or sent out for repairs—		Expression — defined . . . . .	75, 88, 91
Acknowledgments . . . . .	220	<b>Transfer Transactions—</b>	
Posting in Account of Issues of		see Remittance Transactions.	
Tools and Plant . . . . .	220 Rule 1	<b>Travelling Allowance Bills—</b>	
Posting in Account of Receipts of		See Pay and Allowances.	
Tools and Plant . . . . .	219 Rule 2	<b>Treasury Pass Book . . . . .</b>	559
Posting in Register of — . . . . .	222 (c)	<b>Treasury Orders—</b>	
Numerical account kept both for ordi-		Effect of — on the rules of the Public	
nary and special tools and plant 217, 273	Rule 1	Works Account Code . . . . .	4
Ordinary — defined . . . . .	216	Scope of — . . . . .	4
Payments for supplies . . . . .	225	Subsidiary rules framed by the local	
Prompt record of transactions in		Government . . . . .	6
accounts . . . . .	173	<b>Treasury Remittance Book . . . . .</b>	155
<b>Receipts—</b>			
Acknowledgments to suppliers . . . . .	219	U	
Examination and count . . . . .	219	<b>Unit of Appropriation—</b>	
Posting in the Account of Receipts		Expression — defined . . . . .	76, 111
of — . . . . .	219	V	
<b>Recoveries and Adjustments—</b>		<b>Voted—</b>	
Hire, etc. . . . .	227	Expression — defined . . . . .	77, 90
Carriage charges of tents . . . . .	228	<b>Vouchers—</b>	
Sales and transfers . . . . .	229—231	Acknowledgments on — . . . . .	153, 154 (a), 296
Use on works . . . . .	226	Check by Divisional Accountant 546—548, 555	
<b>Register of—</b>		Comparison with Cash Book . . . . .	160 Rule 1
Closing . . . . .	223	Examination of Bills and precau-	
Form and posting . . . . .	221, 222	tions . . . . .	191, 292—295, 548
Reconciliation of divisional and		For liabilities incurred on behalf of	
sub-divisional registers . . . . .	224	contractors . . . . .	350
Submission to Audit . . . . .	584	General rules for preparation and	
Review of accounts of — . . . . .	218	completion . . . . .	151—154, 276—306
Special tools and plant and kilns for		Particulars of classification . . . . .	154 (b); 275
manufactures. Accounts classifica-		Pay Order on — . . . . .	152
tion . . . . .	389	Payments should be supported by — . . . . .	151
Special — defined . . . . .	216	Posting into schedule docket . . . . .	561
Special —, sanctions to . . . . .	216	Posting into Registers and Schedules . . . . .	563
Stock-taking . . . . .	232	Review of — by Divisional Officer . . . . .	578
Verification . . . . .	232	Submission to Audit . . . . .	576
		Works — Form, preparation, exami-	
<b>Transfer Entry—</b>		nation and payment . . . . .	284—298
How registered . . . . .	246, 247	W	
Responsibility of Divisional Officer . . . . .	244	<b>Watching of Actuals—</b>	
Should be supported by an order of		Procedure . . . . .	122—125
Divisional or Sub-divisional Officer . . . . .	242—244, 247		
Should set forth explanation for correc-			
tion or adjustment . . . . .	245		
Submission to Audit . . . . .	576		
When necessary . . . . .	159, 190 (b), 241, 585		
<b>Transfer Entry Book—</b>			
Form and upkeep . . . . .	246, 247		
Date of closing . . . . .	544		
<b>Transfer Entry Orders—</b>			
Form and use . . . . .	242—247		
Posting into Schedule Dockets . . . . .	561		
Posting into Registers and Schedules . . . . .	563		

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Water Courses—</b>		<b>Works Accounts—<i>contd.</i></b>	
Accounts Rules . . . . .	481	Disposal of surplus materials . . . . .	315, 321
Expression — defined . . . . .	78	Forms of bills and vouchers . . . . .	284—298
<b>Work-charged Establishment—</b>		General principles regarding — . . . . .	271—275
Classification of charges . . . . .	306	Include the cost of land . . . . .	273 <i>Rule 2, 483</i>
Conditions of employment . . . . .	300, 301	Issue of materials—	
Pay bills . . . . .	302, 303	Direct to works—	
Travelling expenses . . . . .	305	See Materials Account.	
Unpaid wages . . . . .	304	To Contractors—	
<b>Work done for other divisions, Depart- ments, etc.</b>		See Contractors.	
See Remittance Transactions.		<b>Materials Account —</b>	
<b>Works—</b>		See Materials Account.	
Expression — defined . . . . .	79	Measurements for work done or supplies received . . . . .	280—283
<b>Works Abstract . . . . .</b>	<b>328—353</b>	See also Measurement Books.	
Additional charges for materials issued to contractors . . . . .	337	Object of keeping account by sub-heads . . . . .	272
Check and completion in divisional office . . . . .	352	Payments to contractors and suppliers . . . . .	280—299
Classification and record of final charges—		Payment to labourers . . . . .	277—279
Major Estimates . . . . .	330—338	Payments to work charged establish- ment . . . . .	300—306
Minor Estimates . . . . .	339	<b>Register of works—</b>	
Closing of contractors' accounts . . . . .	347	See Register of Works.	
Examination by Divisional Officer . . . . .	353	Re-opening of accounts . . . . .	365
Form for Major Estimates . . . . .	328	Review of unsettled accounts . . . . .	530
Form for Minor Estimates . . . . .	328	<b>Schedule Dockets —</b>	
Form for Petty Works . . . . .	328	See Schedule dockets.	
Kept for each working estimate and sub- work or portions thereof . . . . .	329, 332	Schedule of Rates . . . . .	366
Liabilities not incorporated. Excep- tions . . . . .	349—350	Schedules of Deposit works and Takavi works . . . . .	566
Materials account . . . . .	334, 335, 339, 341, 345	Schedule of Works Expenditure—	
Parts of works pulled down or rebuilt . . . . .	336	Forms and preparation . . . . .	565
Percentage charges for establishment, etc., are not included in — . . . . .	328 <i>Rule 1</i>	Submission to Audit . . . . .	574
Petty Works Requisition and Account . . . . .	328	<b>Special procedure for non-Government Works—</b>	
Preparation, completion and disposal . . . . .	352, 353	See Non-Government Works.	
Receipts and recoveries of expenditure . . . . .	338	Suspense Accounts . . . . .	340—348, 358—360
Record of progress . . . . .	333, 351	Transactions adjusted finally in the accounts of Divisional Officer Ex- ceptions . . . . .	82
Sub-heads, how determined . . . . .	330—339	Transfer of works free of cost to local bodies does not necessitate adjust- ment in accounts . . . . .	466
Sub-heads, may be assigned numbers . . . . .	330 <i>Rule 1</i>	Works Abstracts — See Works Abstract.	
Suspense Accounts . . . . .	340—348	<b>Works Expenditure and Works Outlay—</b>	
Unpaid wages of labourers on comple- tion of works . . . . .	346	Expressions — defined . . . . .	86
Watch over contractors' and labourers' balances . . . . .	348	<b>Workshop accounts—</b>	
<b>Works Accounts—</b>		Accounts of commercial undertakings are prescribed locally . . . . .	431
Accounts returns of Sub-divisional officers . . . . .	539—542	Annual <i>pro forma</i> account. Preparation and review . . . . .	439, 440, 590
Adjustments . . . . .	327	Applicable to larger shops . . . . .	431
Cash payments . . . . .	276—306	Classification of transactions . . . . .	433—435
Classes of works executed by the P. W. D. . . . .	81	Direct and indirect charges . . . . .	433—438
Closing the accounts on completion of works . . . . .	357—364	Direct charges on jobs . . . . .	435
Corrections of errors after closing accounts . . . . .	365	Estimates for jobs . . . . .	432
Contractors' Ledger—		Form of accounts is prescribed locally . . . . .	431
See Contractors' Ledger.		Indirect charges are prescribed locally . . . . .	437
		Indirect charges enumerated . . . . .	437

## INDEX.

	Paragraph.		Paragraph.
<b>Workshop accounts—contd.</b>		<b>Workshop accounts—contd. &amp;</b>	
Indirect charges on jobs . . .	437, 438	Jobs executed in small shops, account-	
Indirect charges, revision of . .	440	ed for as works or manufactures . .	430
Jobs—		Limit of the cost of a job . . .	432
Direct charges . . . .	435		
Estimate of cost . . . .	432	<b>Workshop (Suspense)—</b>	
Executed in small shops . . .	430	See Suspense Accounts.	
Indirect charges . . . .	437, 438		
Settlement of account . . . .	436	<b>Works slip . . . . .</b>	356

*Note of Posting of Corrections.*

Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.
Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.
Serial number of correction.	Rule affected.	Date of posting.













